

Microsystems

Volume 4/Number 5

May 1983

**IEEE-696/
S-100
Standard
approved—
a list of
the changes,
plus an
S-100
Product
Directory**

The IEEE-696/S-100 Standard

Three years after the publication of the proposed standard, the IEEE Standards Committee approved a revised version. *Microsystems* brings you the details of all major changes incorporated into the final standard.

More than 150 manufacturers provide more than 1000 products for the S-100 bus. Don and Sol Libes bring you a quick roundup of who makes what.

North Star Still Shines on the Horizon

Steve Leibson reviews a new implementation of CP/M 2.2 for the Horizon. Richard Feldman tells how you can upgrade old N* 32K memories to a full 64K. Randy Reitz reviews SCAN and RENUMBER facilities for N* Basic, and Anthony Skjellum looks at a file comparison program to run under N* DOS.

Upgrading Disk Performance

Bob Weidemann discusses how to speed up your system with extra memory used for disk buffering. Even the old Tarbell single-density workhorse can become a trotter—try Bob Lurie's track-buffering routines.

Software

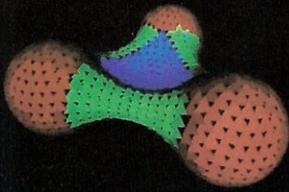
Kelly Smith offers a useful patch for SID and an improved 64-column display for DDT. Jon Lindsay tells how to recover that MBasic program you forgot to save. David Wolpert shows how to use the VARPTR function in MBasic.

Microsystems Tests:

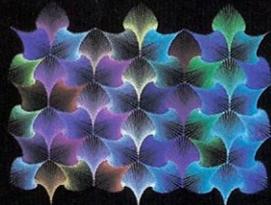
The MPX-1 from CompuPro: a new and sophisticated I/O co-processor board for the S-100 bus.



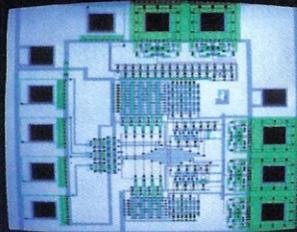
SUPERIOR GRAPHICS HAVE COME DOWN TO EARTH.



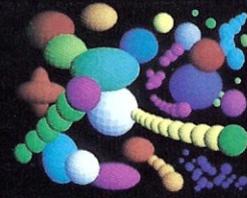
"Three Atoms" Courtesy of Greg Abram, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill



"Aurora" By Richard Katz, Vectrix Corporation



"Integrated Circuit Design" Courtesy of Floyd J. James, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill



"In The Beginning" By Richard Katz, Vectrix Corporation

\$1995 AND THE FIRST AFFORDABLE HIGH RESOLUTION COLOR GRAPHICS MACHINE IS YOURS

VX128

- **VERY HIGH RESOLUTION** 672 by 480 pixels individually addressable
- **EIGHT COLORS PER PIXEL** 3 bit planes of memory totalling 128K graphics RAM

- **ON-BOARD 16 BIT MICRO-COMPUTER** Intel 8088 microprocessor with additional PROM and RAM and built-in expansion capability

- **3D GRAPHICS SOFTWARE PACKAGE** built-in command set includes: rotation, scaling, translation, perspective, clipping, viewport, polygon, and filled polygon

- **HARDWARE LINE AND ARC GENERATION** on-board VLSI graphics display controller, 1600 nano-seconds pixel drawing time

- **USER DEFINABLE CHARACTER GENERATION** built-in character set includes zoom, slant, and variable spacing, or upload your own character definitions



VECTRIX

- **SERIAL AND PARALLEL INTERFACE** 300-19.2K baud and 8 bit parallel port
- **USER FRIENDLY COMMAND FORMAT** supports high level language and hexadecimal transmissions

VX384

- **512 COLORS PER PIXEL** 9 bit planes of memory with 384K graphics RAM

- **COLOR LOOKUP TABLE** 8 bit digital-to-analog converters provide a 16 million color palate

- **INCLUDES ALL FEATURES** of VX128 for total of \$3995

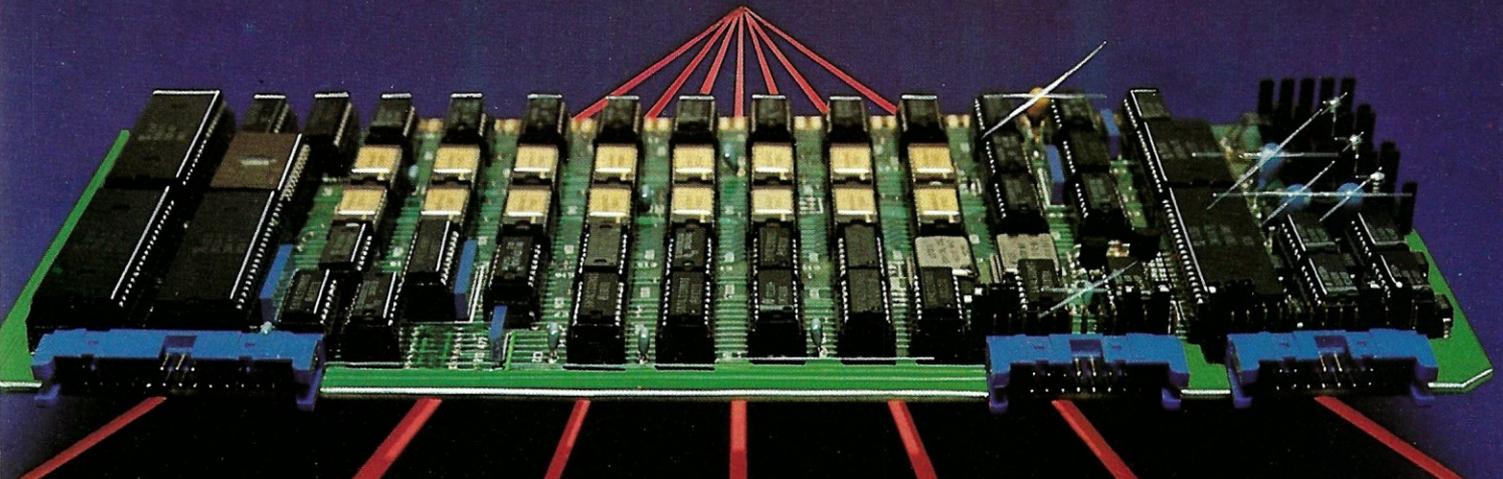
- **VXM HIGH RESOLUTION COLOR MONITOR** RGB analog input with 24 kilohertz scan rate, long persistence phosphor \$1295

- **COLOR GRAPHIC PRINTER** with interface cable \$1295



For additional information on VX128, VX384, VXM Monitor or VXP Printer call Toll Free 1-800-334-8181, or 919-272-3479, or write Vectrix Corporation, 700 Battleground Avenue, Greensboro, NC 27401

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD



On the Threshold of 8-Bit Hyperspeed

At 8MHz, Sierra Data Sciences' new Z80 single-board computers are the first—and the fastest—microcomputers in their class.

Under CP/M™ they perform like single user minis. Teamed with networking TurboDOS™ their 16-bit-buss-transfers amaze the demanding 16-bit multiuser world. And at Sierra Data's production-oriented price, they bring an ever-expanding universe of CP/M compatible software into a whole new realm of price/performance reality.

Solve your need for speed. Only a reliable manufacturer with Sierra Data's undisputed technical lead and established reputation for support can deliver these features—all on board our new slave/satellite single-board computers:



- Meets IEEE 696/S-100 Standards • Z80H (8MHz) Z80B (6MHz), or Z80A (4MHz), • 64K/128K*/256K*/512K* bank-selectable RAM in 4K incre-

- ments • High speed integer or Floating-point math chip* • 2 Serial ports • 2 Parallel ports • 4 Counter timers • 4K CMOS cache buffer, buss addressable in 16-bit or 8-bit increments • 4K/8K/16K EPROM • Operates under Sierra Data supported CP/M 2.2**, CP/M 3.0** and TurboDOS 1.2**

Make Sierra Data the heart of your advanced system or discover one of Sierra Data's cost-effective, turnkey systems. Sierra Data's single or multiuser 20M byte hard disk system with 8 inch slimline floppy-disk backup is shown above. Other popular configurations are shown on the previous page. Ask for Sierra Data's product catalog today.



HARDWARE
SOFTWARE



SIERRA DATA SCIENCES

Fresno, California/
Product Support Division
25700 First St., Westlake, Ohio 44145
(216) 892-1800 TELEX: 980131 WDMR

*Optional

**TurboDOS is a Registered Trademark of Software 2000 Inc.

**CPM is a Registered Trademark of Digital Research

CIRCLE 262 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cache/QTM

by
techne'

THE Software Accelerator

—A Most Remarkable Software Product for Your Microcomputer

Microcomputer software is becoming larger and more complex. Performing increasingly sophisticated functions. Demanding more and more of your computer. And longer and longer execution times.

Techne has anticipated this trend. And created a unique software product which can increase the efficiency of your microcomputer. Up to a factor of two. Or three. Or even more.

The name of this remarkable product is Cache/Q.

Cache/Q enhances the operating system of your microcomputer. Extends its capabilities. To a level found in much larger computers. And it does this easily and economically.

What does Cache/Q do? How does it enhance your operating system? In two ways.

Faster Data Access:

First, Cache/Q retains, in the memory of your computer, the most recently accessed disk data. This seemingly simple function has a most profound effect on the operation of any disk-based program. With Cache/Q installed, such a program can run up to two to four times faster. 2 to 4 times faster.

Imagine your precious time saved when a "38-minute job" now takes only 13 minutes. And you perform such jobs many times a week. Or a day.

This dramatic improvement occurs for the following reasons. A sector of data in the memory of your computer requires less than 2 milliseconds (1 millisecond = 1/1000 of a second) to be accessed by your program. That same data on a disk might require up to 300 milliseconds or more to access. And modern data-base programs, accounting programs, and word processing programs typically access thousands of sectors of data during their execution.

Background Printing:

And then there is more. Cache/Q also gives your computer a background print buffering capability. Your programs "print" at the rate of 4000 characters per second. Cache/Q places these characters in buffer memory. Then sends them to your printer at whatever rate they can be accepted. Your program quickly completes its execution,

virtually unaffected by the speed of your printer. Allowing you free use of your computer while the previous output is still being printed.

Printing jobs of up to one hour or more can be overlapped with the normal use of your computer (depending upon printer speed and buffer size).

Imagine using your computer while a report or letter is still printing. How many times a day? Think of the time saved. Every day.

As you can see, Cache/Q is a unique product. There is nothing like it on the market. Cache/Q works with your operating system. Increasing the throughput of almost every application you use.

Easily Installed:

Cache/Q is easily installed on the IBM Personal Computer. On any computer using the CP/M 2.2 operating system. And Cache/Q is easily installed on your computer. It can also utilize bank-select memory and I/O-type memory for an even greater increase in efficiency.

Totally Invisible Operation:

Even after Cache/Q is installed in your computer, its presence is totally invisible. To you and your programs. The most recently accessed data is buffered in memory. Automatically. Text output destined for the printer is captured at high speed, buffered in memory, sent to your printer when possible. Automatically. And invisibly.

Cache/Q and "Memory Drives"

Cache/Q's automatic and invisible operation are two major features which distinguish it from much less sophisticated "memory drive" software products. Since Cache/Q is automatic, you need never explicitly copy files from disk to buffer memory, as required by "memory drive" software.

Since Cache/Q is invisible, you need never modify your programs to access an additional "drive," as also required by "memory drive" software.

And, most important of all, you need never worry about a power failure destroying your invaluable data in the "memory drive." Cache/Q writes all modified data onto your disks. Automatically and invisibly.

Cache/Q—The most powerful software product you can buy.

SEE YOUR DEALER NOW ... OR CALL LYNN AT (415) 283-6824

Techne Software Corp. • 3685 Mt. Diablo Blvd., Suite 130 • Lafayette, CA 94549

techne'

Cache/Q is a trademark of Techne Software Corp. • Cache/Q is a product of Techne Software Corp. • Copyright © 1982 by Techne Software Corp. • CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research • PC-DOS is a trademark of IBM Corp.

CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BASIC **VS.** JRT PASCAL:

A NO-HOLDS-BARRED COMPARISON.

EASE-OF-USE

By dividing programs into modules, JRT Pascal makes even very complex programs—of nearly any size—a breeze to manage. Pascal code is *self-documenting*; program sections are identified by meaningful names, not line numbers. Error messages are verbal, not number codes. JRT offers 12 data types (to Basic's 2 or 3), and it has both regular and hex numbers.

POWER For power—the ability to write better, clearer programs, faster—Pascal is the run-away winner. Example: JRT simplifies programming by accomplishing complicated operations (for Basic) with one command:

Basic	JRT Pascal
IF A\$ = "V" OR	IF A IN ['V..'Z'] THEN...
A\$ = "W" OR	
A\$ = "X" OR	
A\$ = "Y" OR	
A\$ = "Z" THEN...	

FLEXIBILITY JRT's wide variety of data types reduces programming restrictions. And the data types are not all fixed in size.

There are 3 *looping statements* (Basic has 1). With JRT, very large programs can be created and run, because program modules can be spread over many diskettes. Common modules can be used for several programs. Basic generally limits strings to 255 bytes; JRT strings go up to 64K.

EFFICIENCY Whereas Basic relies on a static, inefficient memory map to allocate storage, JRT's *dynamic storage* fills every available main storage area; there's no waste. With Basic, sub-routine modules must be linked together; with JRT, they can be linked—but don't have to be. JRT's more powerful commands run faster; typically, you'll write Pascal programs 3 to 10 times faster than in Basic. *Exclusive*: JRT lets you directly access the CP/M* operating system for better total system control.

NOW... Consider our copy policy. (If you want to make copies, it's OK with us—so long as they're not for re-sale.) Check our astounding price: **\$29.95!**—and *satisfaction is guaranteed—or your money back*. Basic versus JRT Pascal: which comes out on top? Right! The coupon below is for your convenience. Or call. Today.

Here's the real shocker!

Features	Basic	JRT Pascal
Structured programs	No	Yes
Separate compiled modules	"Chaining"	Structured procedures with auto-loading & purging
Arithmetic precision	Usually 6 or 7 digits	14 digits
Indexed files	No	Yes
Maximum string size	255 characters	64,000 characters
Loop statements	1	3
Data types	Usually 2 or 3	12
CASE statement	No	Yes
Introduced	1965	1980
Price	???	\$29.95!

Full support for indexed files

CRT screen formatting & full cursor control

Facilities for formatting printed reports

File variables & GET/PUT

Dynamic arrays

SEARCH procedures for fast table look-up

Extended CASE statements

Random files to 8 megabytes with variable length records

64K dynamic strings

Activity analyzer prints program use histogram

14 digit BCD FLOATING POINT arithmetic

True dynamic storage

Advanced assembly interface

Fast one-step compiler; no link needed

Efficient compiler needs only 85K diskette space

Maximum program size: more than 200,000 lines

More than 200 verbal error messages

Separate compilation of auto-loading external procedures

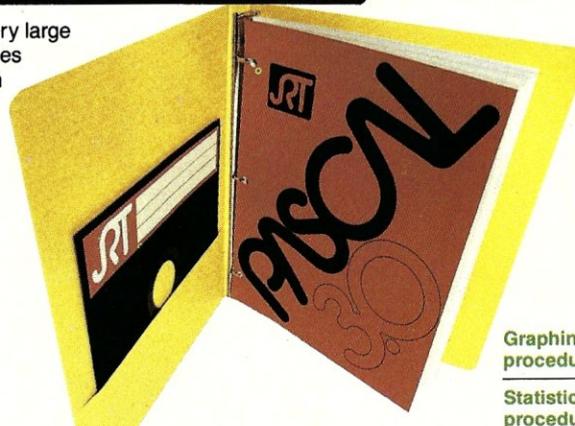
No limits on procedure size, nesting or recursion

175-page user manual with 3-ring protective plastic binder & 5 1/4" or 8" diskettes

Graphing procedures

Statistic procedures

Handy JRT Pascal reference card



THE COMPLETE PASCAL FOR CP/M.

\$29.95!

JRT/PASCAL 3.0

Send **JRT SYSTEMS** or
to **45 Camino Alto/C2** phone **415/388-0530**
Mill Valley, CA 94941

Here's my \$29.95; please send me JRT Pascal. I understand that if I'm not completely satisfied, I can return it within 30 days—with the sealed diskettes unopened—for a full refund. (Allow 4-6 weeks for shipping.)

I need the 5-1/4" diskettes for Apple CP/M; Heath, Hard Sector; Heath, Soft Sector; Northstar; Osborne; Superbrain; Televideo; Xerox 820. I need 8" SSSD diskettes.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check C.O.D. MasterCard VISA
(CA residents add sales tax. Add \$6 for shipping outside North America.)

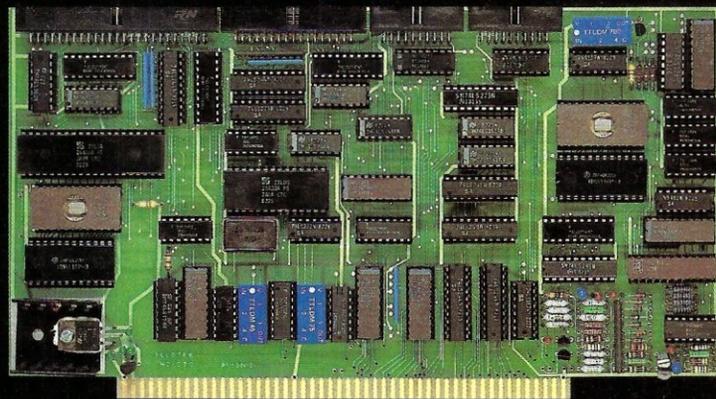
Card # _____ Exp. _____

Signature _____

*CP/M is a Digital Research TM.

A 56K CP/M system is required.

Bored Waiting? Here's The Board You've Been Waiting For.



A hard disk and cartridge tape controller together on one board? Magic? Not really. It's Teletek's HD/CTC. The hard disk and cartridge tape drive controller provide the support necessary to interface both rigid-disk drives and a cartridge tape deck to the S-100 bus.

- A Z-80A CPU (optionally Z-80B) providing intelligent control of the rigid-disk and cartridge tape drives.
- Support of 5 1/4" rigid-disk drives with transfer rates of

5 megabits per second. Minor changes of the on-board components allow the support of other drive types/sizes and transfer rates up to 15 megabits per second. (Interface to disk drive is defined by software/firmware on-board.)

- Controller communications with the host processor via 2K FIFO at any speed desirable (limited only by RAM access time) for a data block transfer. Thus the controller does not

constrain the host processor in any manner.

- Two 28-pin sockets allowing the use of up to 16K bytes of on-board EPROM and up to 8K bytes of on-board RAM.
- Individual software reset capability.
- Conforms to the proposed IEEE-696 S-100 standard.
- Controller can accommodate two rigid-disk drives and one cartridge tape drive. Expansion is made possible with an external card.

Teletek's HD/CTC Offers A Hard Disk
Controller, Plus Cartridge Tape Controller,
All On One Board.

TELETEK

Contents

Microsystems

Volume 4/Number 5
May 1983

IEEE-696/S-100 Standard Update by Don and Sol Libes	36
An examination of the major changes and revisions in the newly adopted standard	
S-100 Product Directory by Don and Sol Libes	44
A concise listing of over 500 S-100 products from over 500 different suppliers	
Will Solid-State Drives Replace the Hard Disk? by Bob Weidemann	64
The advantages and disadvantages of SSDs, and how you can implement one on your own S-100	
Track-Buffered I/O Routines for the Tarbell Single-Density Controller by Robert J. Lurie	70
A program that reduces wear on disk drives and media also nearly triples the speed of disk I/O operations	
SID Patches by Kelly Smith and Robert J. Lurie	82
Two simple patches to get you around the restrictions of a 64-character-wide display	
Using Microsoft's VARPTR for Machine Language Subprograms by David L. Wolpert	84
The VARPTR function can serve as a machine language subroutine	
Double Your North Star RAM by Richard Feldman	86
Use a small piggyback circuit and some simple modifications to the memory board	
Restoring Unsaved MBasic Programs by Jon Lindsay	94
Resurrecting that MBasic program you forgot to save	
Scan, Renumber, and Crunch Commands for North Star Basic by Randy Reitz	98
Three utilities to enhance the workings of the N* Basic interpreter	
The UCSD Pascal Disk Scanner by Jon Bondy	102
A practical way to scan an entire disk volume for character patterns, and find their exact location	
Microsystems Reviews CompuPro's MPX-1 Multiplexer Channel by Dennis Thovson	106
Running independently of main system CPU, the MPX-1 provides a more efficient way of handling I/O	
The AUTODIFF Package by Anthony Skjellum	112
A look at three programs that compare file versions for changes and updates	
S.A.I.L.ing Without a Lifeboat by Steve Leibson	114
An in-depth look at another CP/M implementation for North Star systems	
IBIOS by Bill Machrone	120
Use the interactive BIOS to interrupt a program in TPA, or even CP/M itself	
Extended Memory for the Exidy Sorcerer by Thomas Ceska	122
Increasing memory size by implementing a banked memory select system	

DEPARTMENTS

Editor's Page	8
News and Views	12
The S-100 Bus	16
Letters to the Editor	22
The UNIX File	26
In the Public Domain	132
Book Review	136
Software Directory	138
New Products	140

NORTH STAR USERS

Convert to:

IBM PC

CP/M

MSDOS CP/M-86

Move Up To
APCBASIC
Rolls Royce of BASICS

UPWARD COMPATIBLE WITH
NORTH STAR BASIC
BUT TWICE AS FAST

- Faster than many compilers
- Sorts faster than conventional Basics
- Reduces programming time at least 30 percent
- Simple to use
- Easy testing and debugging
- Excellent TRACE and EDIT
- More memory available — Less required for programs
- Accurate arithmetic
- Excellent documentation and customer support

**DEMO DISK AND
MANUAL \$50**

BUY NOW—SAVE \$25

\$375

ORDER NOW!
Dealer inquiries welcome

Check VISA or MasterCard accepted

American Planning Corp.
Suite 423, 4600 Duke Street
Alexandria, Va. 22304
703-751-2574

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Microsystems

Staff

Sol Libes editor
Chris Terry technical editor
Ian Darwin/Dave Fiedler/Dave Hardy/Bill Machrone/
Ernest E. Mau/Bruce Ratoff/Anthony Skjellum contributing editors
Andrew Bender/David Gewirtz/Fred Gohlke/Steve Leibson/
Don Libes/Randy Reitz assisting editors
Ann Ovodow editorial coordinator
Nancy Metz editorial secretary

Mariano Nicieza art editor

Jeff Weiner advertising director

Advertising Sales Offices

ADVERTISING DIRECTOR

Jeff Weiner, *Microsystems*
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 725-7957

NEW ENGLAND, MIDATLANTIC

Jim Beloff, *Microsystems*
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 725-3452

SOUTHEAST

Mark Browning
Browning Publications
P.O. Box 81306
Atlanta, GA 30366
(404) 455-3430

ADVERTISING COORDINATOR

Rosemarie Caruso, *Microsystems*
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 725-5386

MIDWEST

Jeff Edman, The Pattis Group
4761 W. Touhy Avenue
Lincolnwood, IL 60646
(312) 679-1100

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA, SOUTHWEST

Barbara Farkas, Ziff-Davis Publishing
3460 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 387-2100

NORTHERN CALIFORNIA, NORTHWEST

Jeff Cohen, Ziff-Davis Publishing
3030 Bridgeway
Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 331-7133

CANADA

Frank Lederer, The Pattis Group
1623 Yonge St.
Toronto, Ontario M4T241
(416) 482-6288

DIRECT RETAIL SALES

Lynn Kujawa, Ziff-Davis Publishing
One Park Ave.
New York, NY 10016
(212) 725-7679

Microsystems is published by the Consumer Computer & Electronics Division of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company

Peter J. Blank, creative director

VICE PRESIDENTS

J. Scott Briggs, marketing
Carole Mandel, circulation

Eileen Markowitz, general manager

PRESIDENT

Larry Sporn

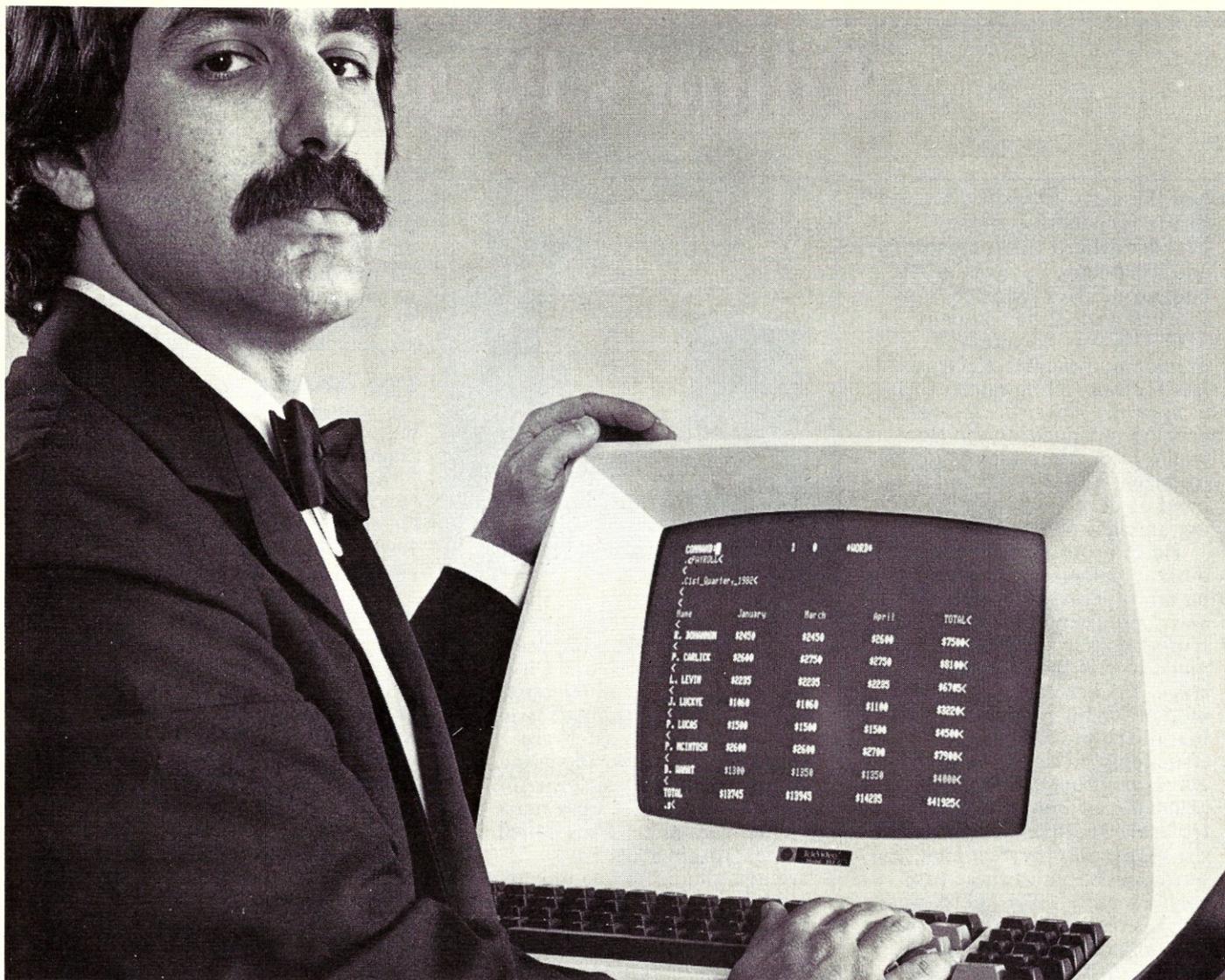
MICROSYSTEMS (ISSN #0199-7955) is published monthly by Ahl Computing, Inc., a subsidiary of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016. David Ahl, President; Elizabeth B. Staples, Vice-President; Selwyn Taubman, Treasurer; Bertram A. Abrams, Secretary.

Second Class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to MICROSYSTEMS, PO Box 1987, Morristown, NJ 07960. Subscriptions are \$24.97 for 12 issues. Canadian prices are \$5.00 per year additional; other foreign \$8.00 per year additional (U.S. currency only). For information or questions about subscriptions phone: (800) 631-8112.

Copyright © 1983 by Ahl Computing, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

Editorial correspondence is welcomed and should be sent to: MICROSYSTEMS, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Phone: (212) 725-6856.

For information on commercial advertising, write to: MICROSYSTEMS Advertising Dep't., One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or call Jeff Weiner at (212) 725-7957.



#1 with Words. A+ with Numbers.

Spellbinder Word Processing and Office Management Software.

Spellbinder processes words *and* numbers.

So you save time and improve accuracy in any document: Financial statements. Budgets. Reports. Invoices.

Spellbinder lines up columns of numbers for faster data entry; calculates rows and columns; and puts the totals where you want them.

Spellbinder performs a number of mathematical functions, such as addition, subtraction, and multiplication; extends figures (for example, *6 dictionaries @ \$12.35 = \$74.10*); adds tax to invoices; and displays convenient reference tables.

You can edit numbers within a column, or move a column to a different location. Spellbinder's integrated forms handler saves time and manpower on multiple invoices, reports, and other documents.

The software for discriminating users.

Whether you process numbers or words, you'll appreciate Spellbinder's unrivalled ease-of-use and superior capabilities. Spellbinder and an inexpensive microcomputer easily outperform *dedicated* word processing systems costing *up to three times* more. IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation.

Spellbinder features flexible printing options; mass mailing and legal text capabilities; plus forms handler and boiler plate features for commonly used documents.

Spellbinder makes word processing much easier, much faster, and much less expensive. In fact, many of our users convert from some of the better known (and more costly) systems.

You should be just as discriminating. See your nearest dealer for a demonstration of Spellbinder. Or call Lexisoft at (916) 758-3630.

Now available in 8086 and IBM® Personal Computer format.

SpellbinderTM
**Spellbinder Word Processing
 and Office Management System.**

A product of Lexisoft, Inc.
 Box 267, Davis, CA 95616 ☐ (916) 758-3630

Editor's Page

by Sol Libes

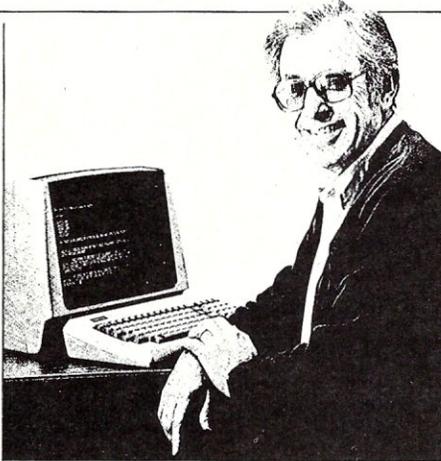
In the early 1970s, Ed Roberts founded a company called Micro Instrumentation and Telemetry Systems in Albuquerque, New Mexico. For short he called the company MITS. It was his intention to develop and market electronic kits for controlling model rocket systems. However, he soon became intrigued by the electronic calculators then being introduced, and decided to try his hand at developing and marketing an electronic calculator kit.

He first brought out a small desktop calculator, and then a battery-operated portable unit and a programmable calculator. Unfortunately the latter never made it past the prototype stage. In each case Ed got promotion for his product by writing up the products as construction articles in *Popular Electronics* magazine (now called *Computers and Electronics*). The technical editor of the magazine, Les Solomon, encouraged Ed in all these projects. By early 1974 MITS was still a small struggling electronics company with a handful of people, their calculator and rocket kit business having failed to get off the ground.

The first personal computer kits

In early 1974 Les suggested to Ed that MITS develop a computer kit based on the new Intel 8080 microprocessor. As Ed himself later admitted, the computer kit was "sort of a last hope." There already was a kit on the market using the Intel 8008, the predecessor of the 8080) and an article on an 8008 system had appeared in another magazine and generated a tremendous response.

A prototype was quickly designed, based on a similar design from Intel but with parts that were more readily and more economically available to MITS... the most notable being a 100-pin bus connector. Ed felt that if MITS sold 300 of these computer kits, they would be doing well.



Les Solomon thought the project was great, and asked Ed to bring the working prototype to their New York City editorial office for a demonstration and photographing session. Les agreed to run a feature construction article, including schematic diagrams. Ed, with Les' help, dreamed up a name for the computer: They called it the "Altair 8800." Ed brought the prototype unit to New York City. But something happened in transit, and the unit would not work. However, Les had faith and decided to run the article anyway.

The article appeared in the January 1975 issue of *Popular Electronics*, which was actually published and distributed in December 1974. At the end of the article it was mentioned that MITS was offering a parts kit for the Altair 8800 for \$395. At the time Intel was charging \$350 just for a single 8080 IC. The Altair price seemed like an absolute steal. Further, MITS offered a complete printed circuit board set for only \$77, and a complete set of parts (less the cabinet, power supply, and front panel switches) for only \$189. How cheap could you get?

It was like the opening of the floodgates. Within one week after the article appeared, MITS had received 200 orders for the Altair. (Later that year, they received 300 orders in one afternoon.) By the end of February they had 2000 orders,

and still all they had was one prototype Altair. Working day and night, with the phones constantly jammed, they managed to ship some board sets by early April. And in May they started shipping complete kits.

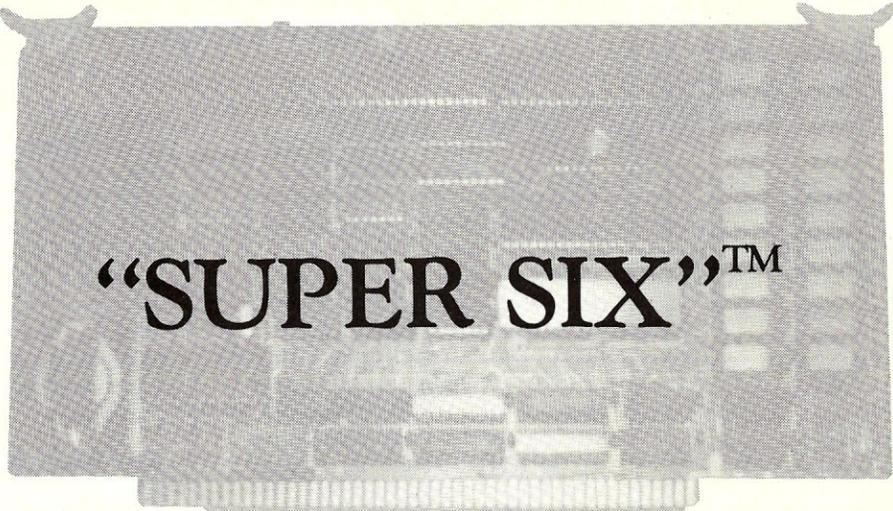
The Altair bus

The Altair-8800 used a 100-pin bus that was laid out by an anonymous draftsman who arbitrarily assigned signal names to groups of connector pins. Originally known as the "Altair Bus," its name was quickly changed by other manufacturers of compatible products to the "Altair/IMSAI bus" and the "Altair/IMSAI/Protech bus." This was too much, and at Atlantic City in 1976 Cromemco's Roger Melon coined the name "S-100 bus," which was universally adopted despite protests from MITS that it was still the "Altair bus."

The Altair came with a 1K RAM card and promises from MITS of additional boards for I/O, memory expansion, and the like. But the owners of Altairs were desperate for these products so that they could get their systems to do something. This led to the start-up of several companies to manufacture peripheral plug-in boards. Most notable, in these early days, were companies such as Processor Technology, Cromemco, and Godbout Electronics. But it was the adoption of the S-100 bus by other manufacturers of mainframes (e.g., IMSAI in January 1976) that established the S-100 bus as the dominant busing system for micros.

Development of the IEEE-696/S-100 Standard

In 1978, Dr. Robert Stewart established a Microprocessor Standards Committee as a subgroup of the IEEE Computer Standards Committee. Bob was also an avid computer hobbyist and owned an IMSAI computer. He was troubled by the incompatibility problems that were plaguing the S-100 mar-



“SUPER SIX”™

ITS POWER IS AWESOME!

- 6MHz Z-80B CPU
- S-100 IEEE-696 Compatible
- 6MHz Z-80 SIO, PIO
- 128KBytes Bank Selectable RAM
- Floppy Disk Controller, Simultaneous Operation of 5-1/4 and 8-inch Drives
- DMA Controller
- CTC Interrupt Clock
- CP/M* 3.0 (Plus), TurboDos* and MP/M II* Compatible

*CP/M and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research Corp

TurboDos is a trademark of Software 2000 Inc.

SUPER SIX, SUPER QUAD, and SUPER SLAVE are trademarks of Advanced Digital Corp.

We **ASTONISHED** the industry when we introduced **SUPER QUAD***, the first single board S-100 computer. Now you're going to be **AMAZED** when you discover **“SUPER SIX”™**. It's power, it's speed, it's **AWESOME**.

The **SUPER SIX** runs 1-1/2 times faster than any other S-100 computer available today. 128KBytes of RAM with DMA is standard. So is simultaneous operation of 5-1/4 and 8-inch

floppies. No more worries about non-standard 5-1/4 inch formats.

Combine the power and speed of the **SUPER SIX** as the Master and the proven performance of **SUPER SLAVE™** processor boards, and you've got a multi-processor, multi-user system that is nothing short of **AWESOME**.

SPEED UP WITH SUPER SIX . . . see the **SUPER SIX** at your quality local dealer or contact:



12700-B Knott Avenue
Garden Grove, California 92641
TEL: 714-891-4004 TELEX: 678401 TABIRIN

MicroScript™

Are you wasting valuable time trying to format complex documents with a word processor or obsolete text formatter?

MicroScript™ is a state of the art text formatter specifically designed for the production of technical manuals, specifications, and other complex documents. This powerful tool pays for itself the first time you use it. Featuring:

- generalized markup
- left alignment
- center alignment
- right alignment
- justification
- left indentation
- right indentation
- bold text
- underscored text
- proportional spacing
- fully definable page
- multiple columns
- headers and footers
- floating text blocks
- footnotes
- variable line spacing
- widow suppression
- section numbering
- imbedded documents
- automatic lists
- macro processing
- symbol processing
- table of contents
- direct printer control
- initialization profile
- page numbering

\$99 postpaid within U.S., outside U.S. add \$10. CA residents add 6%. Specify CP/M-80*, CP/M-86*, MS-DOS*, or PC-DOS*; printer type; disk format.

Software Technique™

6531 Crown Blvd., Suite 3A
San Jose, CA 95120
(408) 997-5026

* CP/M-80, CP/M-86 trademarks of Digital Research, MS-DOS trademark of Microsoft, PC-DOS trademark of IBM Corporation.

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Editor's page continued . . .

ket. Thus, he approached George Morrow (president of Morrow Designs) and Kels Elmquist (director of engineering for Ithaca InterSystems) to develop a standard for the S-100 bus. George and Kels, as well as some of the other leading designers of S-100 products, were already beginning to think about putting multiprocessors and 16-bit processors on the bus and recognized that a standard was needed so that S-100 bus machines could progress efficiently to the next generation of microcomputer technology. George took on the job of committee chairman; a meeting of interested people was called and plans were made. George and Kels undertook to write a draft proposal which was published in the July 1979 issue of *Computer* (official publication of the IEEE Computer Society) and in *Microsystems* (Jan. 1980).

Responses to the proposal were received during 1980. Another meeting of the committee

resulted in the first addendum to the proposal. George Morrow resigned as committee chairman and Howard Fullmer took over. Another committee meeting was held in late 1980 to review the responses received. A third meeting was held in June 1981, at which most of the differences were resolved and another addendum prepared.

The standard receives IEEE approval

In late 1981 Mark Garetz (CompuPro Division, Godbout Electronics) took over as committee chairman, finalized the changes to the standard, and got all the committee members to finally approve the standard. He then piloted it through the review and approval by the IEEE Microprocessor Standards Committee, IEEE Computer Standards Committee, and IEEE Standards board. The standard became an official IEEE standard on December 14, 1982. □

STOK SOFTWARE, INC.

Humanizing the Computer

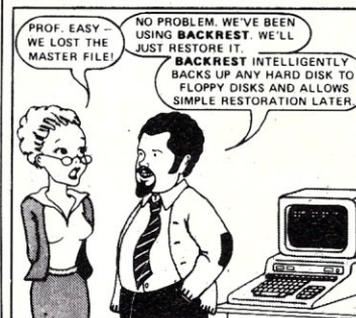
STOK PILOT™

Put your knowledge of your office environment into your computer so that your personnel will be properly guided in your absence.

STOK PILOT is a control language that allows easy development of a menu driven environment as well as an on line instructional utility for any CP/M or MP/M application. It can guide the user through an entire process without requiring the user to enter cumbersome system commands, hence making the system transparent to the user.

STOK PILOT can chain to any "COM" file program, or series of "COM" files, and regain control when the last program ends. This, and other unique features make it easy to design complete turnkey systems.

Disk and manual - \$129.95. Manual alone - \$14.95.



BackRest™

Hard Disk Backup, Restore and more!

- Incremental and Full backup.
- True copying of random files.
- Split large files if necessary.
- Migrate or delete selected files. **\$99.95**
- Automatically restore bad files.
- Print Management reports.
- Requires CP/M 2.2, CP/M 3 or MP/M.

SuperDO & SuperSUB - \$29.00

SuperDO allows the CP/M operator to type a string of commands that will execute one at a time. So you can walk away for a while and let your computer do its thing. Example:

A > ASM PROG1; LOAD PROG1; ASM PROG2; LOAD PROG2; DIR

SuperSUB is an enhanced SUBMIT command that will run on any standard CP/M 2.2 system. It runs faster than SUBMIT because it buffers the commands in memory.

Random House and the House design are TM of Random House, Inc. CP/M - MP/M are TM of Digital Research, Inc.



Order Toll-Free!

800/431-1953 ext 185

In NY 800 / 942-1935 ext 185

Stok Software Inc.



17 West 17th St.
New York, NY
10011
212 / 243-1444

THE
RANDOM
HOUSE
ELECTRONIC
THESAURUS®

\$140.00

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEVER INVEST IN SOFTWARE AGAIN!

unless you can "test" it first.

United Computer's SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY

... the nation's largest, now RENTS The Most Popular Software Available
at **15%** of manufacturers' retail price*

You could spend hundreds of dollars for software that may be "unfriendly" or inadequate for your specific applications. United Computer's SOFTWARE RENTAL program eliminates the guess work, and insures that the choice you make is the right one for you.

If you decide to buy after you have tested 100% OF THE RENTAL CHARGE WILL APPLY TOWARDS PURCHASE. All rentals are for 7 DAYS. Simply return software within 7 days, and rent another...and another...and another, until you find the right software for your business or entertainment applications.

There are now 2 different plans to choose from:

Join the **Game Group** for only \$50.00 per year and receive your first computer game rental **FREE**. Then rent as many games as you like for only 15% of Mfrs. Sugg. Retail Price.* Minimum order, 3 game rentals

Join the **Business Group** for only \$125.00 per year and receive your first rental **FREE**. Then rent as many business application programs as you like for only 15% of Mfrs. Sugg. Retail Price.*

**REMEMBER, THESE ARE NOT DEMOS, BUT ORIGINAL
UNRESTRICTED SOFTWARE PROGRAMS**

(complete with manuals in original manufacturers' packages)

To Immediately Order, or for more information:

Money Orders or credit cards



Checks allow 2 weeks

*plus postage and handling. Some programs may require 4-6 weeks delivery.

Toll Free CALL 1-800 992-7777

In California CALL 1-800 992-8888

In L.A. County CALL 1-213 823-4400

News & Views

by Sol Libes

Intel news

Intel has begun shipping their 80150 IC, which contains the CP/M-86 operating system. This now makes possible diskless CP/M systems such as an ultracompact portable and also offers the advantage that the operating system cannot be overwritten.

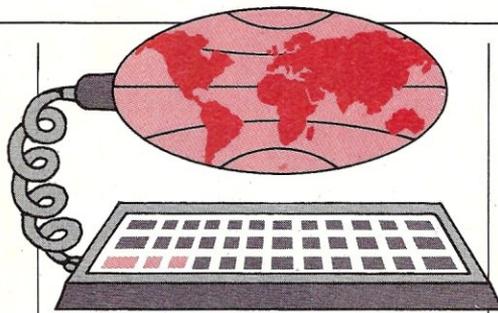
The CP/M chip substitutes a "memory disk" for the disk drive. Thus users can open and close files, store programs and gather statistics on the memory disk, and gain a performance advantage.

Intel is currently shipping samples of its new 16-bit microprocessor chip family and expects to be shipping production quantities this spring. This includes the 80286 microprocessor, 80287 math coprocessor, 82284 clock generator/ready synchronizer, and 82288 bus controller. The 80286 contains memory management and protection features to enhance its multiuser and multitasking operation. The 80287 performs complex floating point math functions with a claimed increase of 50 to 100 times faster than systems using software or partial hardware support. The 82284 and 82288 replace 15-20 TTL devices, reducing cost and board real estate, and allowing full bus bandwidth operation at 8-10 MHz.

32-bit micros: a progress report

It was just two years ago that Intel shocked the industry by introducing their iAPX32 32-bit microprocessor chip set. However, it was nearly a year before OEMs could get samples and when they did, they found that their systems performed at far less speed than promised by Intel. Further, the iAPX32 was totally different from any of the prior Intel microprocessors, and system development was starting from ground zero. As yet no company is shipping systems using the iAPX32.

Last year Hewlett-Packard and Bell Labs announced their



in-house 32-bit microprocessors, which are already being used in products being shipped by HP and Western Electric. And American Bell is shortly expected to announce systems using the Bellmac 32A microprocessor.

NCR has announced that this month it will start shipping samples of its 32-bit microprocessor. Motorola is expected to start sampling its 68020 32-bit in the fourth quarter, although some competitors question whether this is a true 32-bit micro. National Semiconductor is promising samples of its 32032, 32-bit device in the first quarter of '84. And Zilog has announced the Z80K, 32-bit micro, which it plans to sell for \$30 each, with samples expected in the first quarter of '84. And DEC has disclosed that it has given top priority to the development of a VAX-on-a-chip.

Intel, recognizing the problems with the iAPX32, has launched a two-pronged effort to improve the iAPX32 and also develop a 32-bit device that is upward compatible with the 8086/8088. This new IC, called the 80386, is slated for sampling in the second half of '84.

Texas Instruments, the first company to introduce a 16-bit micro (the 9900) has faltered, just as Intel is faltering with its 32-bit device. There is no doubt that being a pioneer is a very risky undertaking. TI has as yet not disclosed any plans for entering the 32-bit micro marketplace.

It is becoming apparent that we are going to see a bigger battle in the 32-bit arena than

is being seen in today's 16-bit micro battle. And that the first skirmishes will take place in later '84 with the pitched battle lines being drawn in 1985.

News from the UNIX world

The recent Unicom conference, held in San Diego, was the largest Unix conference yet held. Unisoft, who was the first company to transport Unix to the 68000 world, boasted that their UniPlus+ operating system was running on 40% of the systems shown at the show and on 90% of those using the 68000. They further claimed that over 20 companies had already announced systems running UniPlus+, compared to only 12 for Xenix from Microsoft.

The new Apple Lisa was shown at the show running both UniPlus+ and Xenix. And National Semiconductor showed a prototype 16032-based system running Unix. They hope to have the system on the market by the time you read this column.

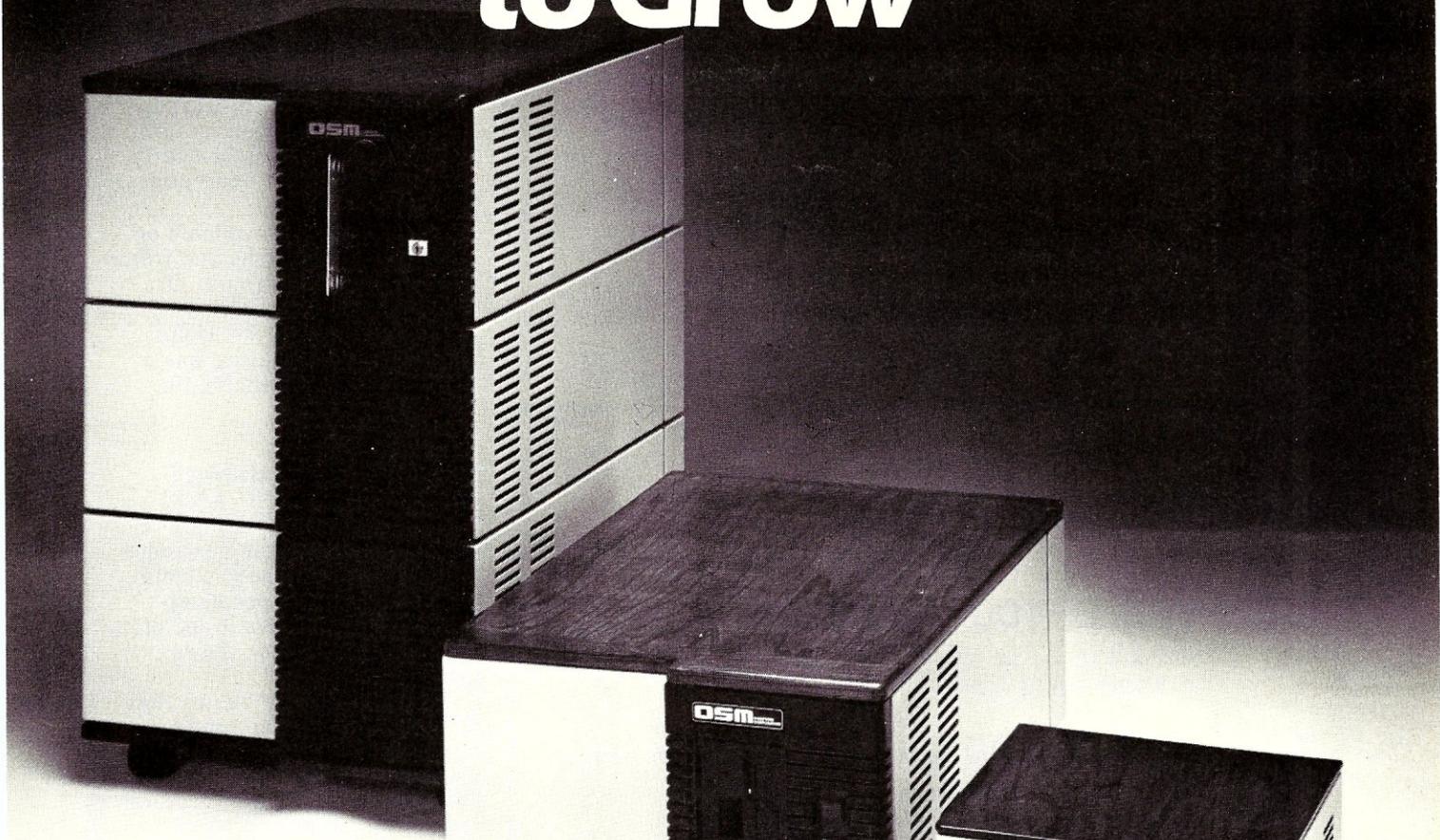
In the meantime Televideo has discontinued selling its Unix-based micro after only two months because of a "less-than-enthusiastic response." They claim that they are re-engineering the product and will make another attempt at the market.

InfoPro Systems, East Hanover NJ, a publisher of a monthly newsletter for Unix users, has announced that they have filed a suit against McGraw-Hill for copyright infringement. They allege that the UNIX book by Jean Yates and Rebecca Thomas, of Yates Ventures, contained material copied from their newsletters.

Public domain software update

The CP/M Users Group (CPMUG) has released a new volume of software. It is Volume 91 and contains Fast Fourier Transform and printer formatting programs. The disk is

OSM Offers More Ways to Grow



Having one great product to sell may keep us happy for awhile. But when we can offer you a complete family of compatible products, each one a high quality, low cost performer, then you've really got growth potential.

In 1980, OSM Corporation introduced the original multiuser, multiprocessor micro-computer system. Compared with conventional single-processor architecture, ZE μ S's distributed processing architecture provides substantially enhanced performance in multiuser applications. For each user, ZE μ S dedicates a Z80A CPU, 64K of RAM, one parallel and two serial ports.

ZE μ S2, our second generation product, has made significant market penetration. Based on the same architecture, it was the first microcomputer to incorporate an integral Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS) allowing the system to stay up for a period of 20 minutes in case of a power failure or voltage fluctuation. This provides utmost reliability by eliminating CPU crash or

damage. ZE μ S2 is a flexible system expandable to 32 users and 600MB of storage.

ZE μ S3, introduced at NCC '82, is based on the same architecture as ZE μ S2 in an 8 user configuration. Applying the latest technologies, the ZE μ S3 utilizes a 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ " Winchester hard disk and a 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ " floppy drive. The cabinet measures a mere 10 x 19 x 27.5 inches, yet it contains all the hardware necessary to handle up to three shared printers as well as data communications.

OSM's MUSE operating system is CP/M* compatible and provides a true multi-user environment for ZE μ S' multi-processor architecture. MUSE allows the use of more than 2000 available languages and applications programs written for CP/M* systems.

Now we are growing again. ZE μ S4, introduced at the Las Vegas Comdex, offers you even more ways to grow. A powerful yet compact system, it delivers our proven multiuser, multiprocessor capabilities at the price of a single user system.

Come grow with us. OSM is seeking qualified dealers/distributors. For more information regarding our company and our computer systems, please call our toll free number: 800-538-5120 and ask to speak to one of our Regional Sales Managers. For more information, write to us: OSM Computer Corporation, 2364 Walsh Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051.

OSM

Computer Corporation

2364 Walsh Avenue
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 496-6910 TWX 910 338 2099

CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZE μ S and MUSE are trademarks of OSM Computer Corporation.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

News & Views continued . . .

available from CPMUG, 1651 Third Ave., NY NY 10028.

CPMUG has also established a new on-line system with a bulletin board and files to be downloaded. Volume 91 can be downloaded from the system. It is up and running from 6 PM to 12 PM weekdays and all day weekends and is operated by Ed Currie (President of Lifeboat Associates). The number is (212) 535-3406, and it operates at 300-450-600 baud.

The SIG/M software group, a subgroup of the Amateur Computer Group of New Jersey, has released 16 more volumes of public domain software, bringing their total up to 107 volumes. These are volumes 92 through 107; they contain the following programs:

Vol 92: 68000 Cross-Assembler, BBS & Little ADA programs
Vol 93: Modem 798 update
Vol 94: Pascal-Z programs

Vol 95: Pascal-Z programs
Vol 96: CP/M-86 Utilities
Vol 97: Pascal-Z programs
Vol 98-107: ZCPR-2 (Z80 CP/M-CCP replacement) & SYSLIB (integrated library of M-80 subroutines)

These disks are available on many RCPM systems and from local CP/M user groups. Or they can be obtained directly from SIG/M, Box 97, Iselin NJ 08830. SIG/M also has a printed catalog available for \$2; \$2.50 foreign.

ULTRA-RES GRAPHICS

IEEE-696 S-100 MONOCHROME \$495

- 1 x 512 x 512 Pixel
- Single board system

IEEE-696 S-100 MONOCHROME / COLOR \$995

- 1 x 1024 x 1024 Pixel
- Expandible to 8 x 1024 x 1024 Pixel

IEEE-696 S-100 EIGHT COLOR \$1250

- 3 x 512 x 512 Pixel
- 8 Color RGB
- Two board system

MULTIBUS EIGHT COLOR \$2695

- 3 x 1024 x 1024 Pixel
- Eight color RGB
- Single board system

IBM-PC MONOCHROME \$995

- 1 x 1024 x 1024 Pixel
- Expandible to 8 x 1024 x 1024

FEATURES

Software drivers, Hardware zoom, Programmable Display Resolution, Windowing, Multi-Controller Capability, NEC UPD7220 Graphic Controller

ULTRA-RES Trademark CSD Incorporated Starting Prices
MULTIBUS Trademark Intel Corporation

C.S.D. Incorporated

P.O. Box 253 Sudbury, Massachusetts 01776
(617) 443-2750

CIRCLE 204 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How is CP/M doing?

Judging from the CP/M-'83 show held in San Francisco recently, CP/M is doing extremely well. The show people claim that about 55,000 people attended, which makes it one of the largest computer shows ever held.

Digital Research claims that CP/M has now been implemented on over 1,000 different systems and is running on over 700,000 machines. However, all is not well in the CP/M-86 area, where it is estimated that only 2% of the IBM-PC users have purchased CP/M-86, choosing rather to go with IBM-PC DOS selling for one-sixth the price. Therefore DRI has decided to take the bull by the horns and market the IBM-PC version of CP/M-86 themselves. They have cut the price from \$240 to \$60 (still \$20 more than PC DOS) and added more features (e.g., printer spooling). However, this is still expected to be an uphill battle for DRI, since Microsoft is not making available any of its software to run under CP/M-86 on the IBM-PC.

In the meantime, Tandy, the last CP/M holdout, has finally given in and will be furnishing CP/M Plus on their new Model 12 machine along with their TRSDOS operating system. This means that every major personal computer manufacturer now supplies CP/M on at least one of their systems.

DRI has moved aggressively into the CP/M-68K area by furnishing a C-compiler and C-

News & Views

continued . . .

software tools as part of the operating system package, and promoting it as a means for Unix users to easily port Unix software over to CP/M. Several computer manufacturers were already running CP/M-68K at the CP/M-'83 show and were promising early delivery.

There can be no doubt as to the success of the CP/M-'83 show, since the show promoter has already decided to run a CP/M-'83 East in Boston in September.

Future issues

We plan to emphasize the following special topics in coming issues of *Microsystems*:

July: *Communication*
Aug.: *Business Applications*
Sept.: *Unix on Micros (Pt. 2)*
Oct.: *Local Area Networking*
Nov.: *16-bit Systems*
Dec.: *CP/M Software Directory*

If you would like to contribute an article, please contact us to discuss these efforts. 

Introducing SPL the first multi-mode spooler for CP/M computers

If you believed that your computer couldn't do better than a single task system think again. You can convert your machine into a dual-task computer with **SPL**, the amazing Spooler program developed by Blat R+D. **SPL** enables you to use hidden capacity available on your CP/M computer to print documents and run your ordinary programs, all at once.

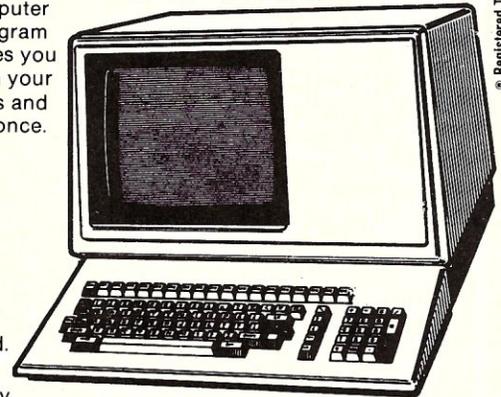
While printing, your regular programs won't stop processing, waiting for the printer to finish. **SPL** will store the information to be printed in internal or external (disk drives) memory until the printer is ready to receive the data. Result: your programs will run at full speed.

As **SPL** can use up to the full capacity of your disks for temporary storage, it's much more powerful than hardware spoolers, which are limited to 64k memory or less.

SPL is an advanced product with several modes of operation. In addition to intercepting the output to the printer, **SPL** can print your existing text files, or those that your programs will create from now on. **SPL** will even take care of tab expansion. As an added bonus, **SPL** needs no installation on most CP/M 2.x computers.

If you have a computer

Get A Second Computer FOR \$139



© Registered Trademark of Digital Research

You could get an equivalent increase in computing power by spending \$1000 to \$3000, but **SPL** is only \$ 139, including disk and manual.

To order your **SPL** program call us today specifying what disk format you require. You can charge it to your VISA or Master Card if you prefer.

Blat Research+Development Corp.
8016 188th SW, Edmonds, WA 98020
Phone orders: [206] 771-1408

CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Most Promising Duet For An Orchestra.

Our duet is perfect for a single user system.

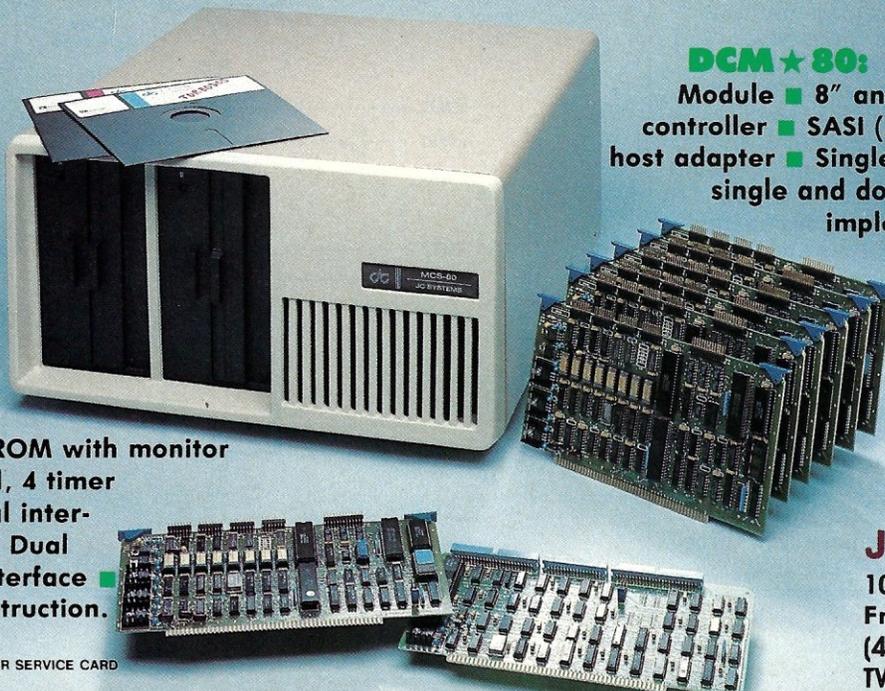
The same duet performs even better in a multi-user orchestra.

MCM ★ 80:

S-100 Single Board Computer ■ Single or multi processor capability ■ Programmable master or slave selection ■ Redundant processor manipulation ■ 4MHz Z80A or 6MHz Z80B CPU ■ 64K RAM and 2K EPROM with monitor ■ 2 serial, 2 parallel, 4 timer ports ■ Bi-directional inter-processor channel ■ Dual mode serial ports interface ■ Multi-layer PCB construction.

\$495.

CIRCLE 238 ON READER SERVICE CARD



DCM ★ 80: S-100 Disk Controller Module ■ 8" and/or 5 1/4" floppy disk controller ■ SASI (ANSI, SCSI) hard disk host adapter ■ Single and double density, single and double side ■ Software implementation on CP/M¹ 2.2 and TurboDOS²

¹ TM of Digital Research, Inc.
² TM of Software 2000, Inc.

\$345.



JC SYSTEMS

1075 Hiawatha Ct.
Fremont, CA 94538
(408) 945-0318
TWX 910-381-7041

The S-100 Bus

by David Hardy

Now that the IEEE-696 bus standard has been approved and is available to all, it seems only fitting that its features be discussed here. Letters from readers indicate that there is a great deal of interest in the new standard, and that many of the hardware "hackers" are already deep into the mysteries of IEEE-696's new features like bus arbitration, TMA, extended addressing, and 16-bit data transfer operations.

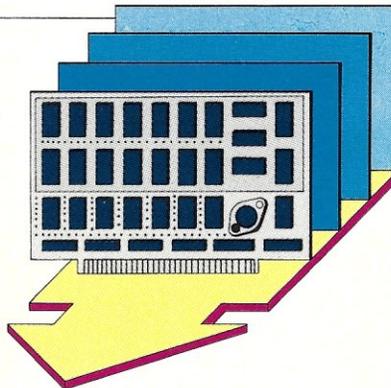
Future S-100 bus columns, in addition to responding to reader inquiries and interests, will deal with each of the new features of the IEEE-696 standard in detail, starting next time with a discussion of the special bus operations of IEEE-696, including the bus transfer protocol and bus arbitration.

In relation to the new IEEE-696 standard, the two questions that I've seen most often in the last two months are "How can I add extended addressing to my S-100 system?" and "Why did they change the term DMA to TMA?"

Extended addressing

With the introduction of CP/M Plus, extended addressing is suddenly a very desirable feature on single-user Z80 or 8080 machines. Although CP/M Plus actually requires multiple banks of memory, the new address lines (A16-A23) can actually be treated as "bank enable" lines to switch between 64K "banks" of memory. I have been doing this in my own systems for some time to provide a multibank environment for both CP/M Plus and MP/M.

Since both operating systems require a certain amount of "common" memory (that is, memory that is *always* enabled), the problem of using the extended addressing lines becomes somewhat more complicated. The most common solution to this problem is to break the available memory into three or more "banks." The first



bank, usually the smallest, doesn't use any of the extended addressing lines (A16-A23), so it is *always* enabled. This bank is used as "common" memory. The remaining banks use address lines A16-A23 as their "bank enables" so that the system can choose between banks by simply selecting a certain combination of the extended address lines.

This is virtually the same procedure that is used in most of the old port-mapped bank-select logic schemes that use

the output bits of a latched I/O port to enable selected banks of memory. The only difference is that, instead of using an output port to select banks, the eight extended addressing lines are now used.

In fact, the easiest way to add this limited extended addressing to an S-100 machine is to use a simple latched output port of the type shown in Figure 1. Although I suspect that this is hardly what the IEEE-696 designers had in mind when they added extended addressing to the S-100 bus, it is a useful "quick and dirty" method of adding extended addressing to a machine whose master processor doesn't make use of these lines.

DMA vs. TMA

Direct Memory Access (DMA) is a name that implies that a certain device (for example, a disk controller board) can take control of the system's bus and directly drive the control, ad-

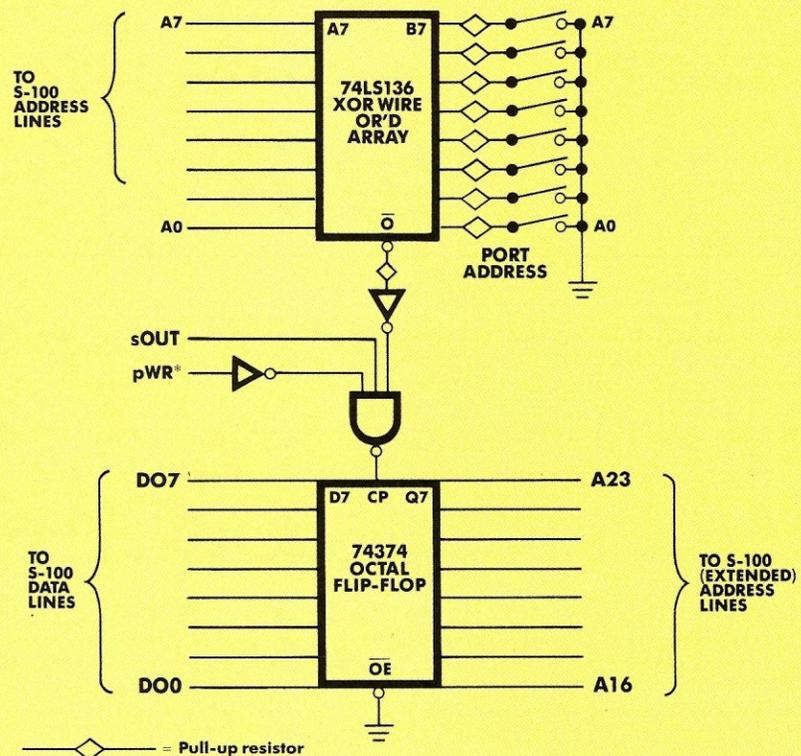


Figure 1. Simple latched output port

IS YOUR NEW CP/M™ MICRO STILL INTIMIDATING YOU?

By now, you may have discovered that CP/M is a wonderful operating system. But not an easy one to work with.

Here at last is **POWER!** a super-power-packed, user-friendly program that takes the frustration and intimidation out of using CP/M.

POWER! offers 55 prompted, easy-to-use CP/M utilities in one 15k package. It automatically numbers disk files. From a screen menu, you pick the number to Copy, Erase, Reclaim, Rename, Type, etc. Your computer feeds the file names automatically. No more typing errors. And you can even run programs from the numbered menu.

No more BDOS errors. And you don't need a system disk in any disk drive!

POWER! lets you Test and Fix bad disks. Reclaim accidentally erased files or programs. Single step through memory up or down. Search, View, Change memory or disk in a snap. See Status and File Size instantly. Verify Checksums for programs. Load or Save programs at any address. Convert Hex numbers to Decimal or Binary instantly.

Now, **POWER!** also includes a special program that lets you lock sensitive files, so that only you can access them. Without the secret **PASS-WORD** which you can create and change at will, no prying eyes will ever know your secret file even exists.

POWER! will operate in any standard CP/M or MP/M system,

InfoWorld
Software Report Card

Power
Version 2.55

	Poor	Fair	Good	Excellent
Performance	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Documentation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ease of Use	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Error Handling	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

© 1982 by Popular Computing, Inc. A subsidiary of CW Communications Inc., Framingham MA. Reprinted from InfoWorld.

including CP/M-86, IBM PC, Apple (Z80 card), Osborne, Kaypro, TRS-80 conversions, \$100's including NorthStar, Vector, Morrow, CompuPro, HP, TeleVideo, etc. Available in all disk formats.

It comes with a 120-page easy-read guide. And at only \$3.00 per utility command, **POWER!** is your best buy in software. It's 55 friendly programs rolled into one to simply put you in control of CP/M.

Don't be intimidated by CP/M. Call or send in your order today and **Take The POWER! Trip.**

Only \$169. Money Back Guarantee

Charge & COD Orders Welcome  

TOLL FREE (800)428-7825 Ext. 96G

IN CA: (800)428-7824 Ext. 96G

DEALERS AND OEM'S (415)567-1634 Ext.G



Take The 'POWER!' Trip.

COMPUTING!
2519 Greenwich San Francisco, CA 94123
TOLL FREE (800)428-7825 Ext. 96G
IN CA: (800)428-7824 Ext. 96G
DEALERS AND OEM'S (415)567-1634 Ext.G

ONLY \$169. Calif. add 6½% sales tax
 CP/M \$169. CP/M-86 \$169. MP/M \$249.

Card No. _____
 Exp. Date _____
 Computer _____
 Your Name _____
 Company Name _____
 Address _____
 City/State/Zip _____

S-100 Bus continued.

dress, and data lines in order to perform data transfers to/from the system main memory. In other words, it can "turn off" the system's master processor, take control of all (or most) of its lines, and perform temporarily as the system's master processor.

As microcomputer technology evolved, it became apparent to the standard's designers that the S-100 bus was capable of "lending" control for more than

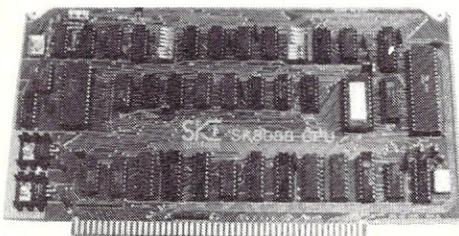
just memory access operations. In fact, any "temporary" master processor could take over the bus for any kind of bus access at all (within limitations, of course) and freely drive any passive system components (called bus slaves) that it desired. To indicate that this broader form of temporary master access was available with the S-100 bus, the name TMA (Temporary Master Access) was coined, to replace the

less descriptive name DMA.

The designers of the 696 standard further enhanced the TMA process by adding four new lines to the S-100 bus that allowed up to 16 temporary masters to vie for control of the system bus at the same time. These four lines, called TMA0*-TMA3*, allow prioritized arbitration among any temporary masters that simultaneously request bus access. This method of arbitration requires that each temporary master have its own arbitration controller¹ in order to establish (and assert) its priority. In addition, each temporary master must have a unique priority.

Basically, what happens is this: Any temporary master wishing to perform TMA will place its priority code on the TMA bus by placing the complement of its priority code on the four TMA lines TMA0*-TMA3*. These TMA bus lines (being negative-logic) are normally pulled up to a logic one, so that each line can be made ACTIVE by pulling it down to a logic zero. In this manner, each of the four lines is WIRE OR'ed to each temporary master, so that more than one temporary master may assert its priority on the TMA bus at the same time. Once a "requesting" temporary master has asserted its code on the TMA bus, it READS the TMA bus, then compares what it sees with its own priority code. If there is no difference, then it assumes that it has "won" the arbitration. If there is a difference, then it must compare the bits of the TMA bus with its own priority code to determine if there is a higher-priority temporary master asserted on the TMA bus. If the temporary master determines that it has "lost" the arbitration, then it will continue comparing the TMA bus. If the temporary master determines that it has "lost" the arbitration, then it will continue comparing the TMA bus with its priority code, and wait until it has the highest asserted priority before it will attempt TMA. The ac-

WHEN DOES 8 + 1 = 16?



When you add the SK8088 CPU board to your 8 bit system to get 16 bit COMPUTING POWER!

The SK8088 CPU board is a 16 bit S-100 CPU that plugs directly into your present system and works side by side with your existing 8 bit CPU. This gives you the advantage of keeping what hardware and software you've already developed for your 8 bit system and yet gives you the ability to run the software developed for the 16 bit 8086 μ P's.

SK8088 CPU comes with a software monitor in EPROM, uses the Intel 8088 μ P, allows 8 levels of interrupts, generates all 24 address lines and works on an 8 bit data bus. It can even be jumpered as a stand alone 8088 CPU card. Complies with IEEE 696 standards.

Asm. and tested with Monitor ROM, manual and 1 yr. Warranty. **\$349.00**

Bare board with Monitor ROM and manual **\$70.00**

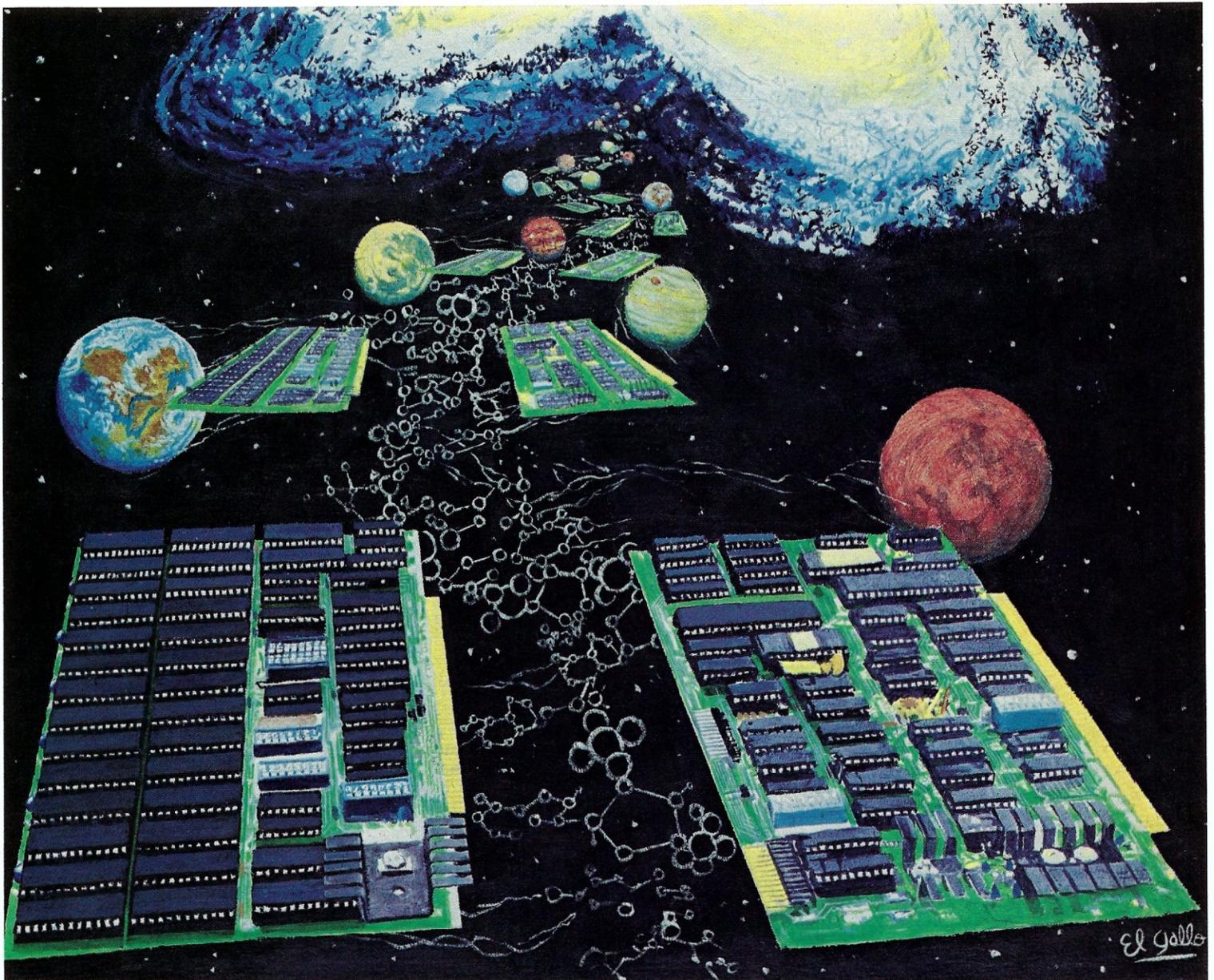
Extended address daughter board is a small board that plugs onto the SK8088 CPU and allows your 8 bit CP/M to address the full 24 address lines and still only takes up one card slot. A must for systems with more than 64K of memory. Asm. and tested **\$35.00**

SP 8/16 Bios for CPM 86 is a self-generating bios that patches itself to the existing CP/M bios in system memory using it to act as the CP/M 86 bios. This is a sophisticated program that doesn't require any user modifications. Requires CP/M 2.X and a CP/M 86 system disk. Comes on an 8" SSSD disk. **\$79.50**

Terms: Money orders, certified checks, personal checks (allow 2 weeks). CA residents add sales tax. Add \$3.00 shipping and handling.

**For orders or information contact: SKI Electronics
3134 Woods Way, San Jose, CA 95148 (408) 270-1680**

CP/M & CP/M86 are registered trademarks of Digital Research.



64K STATIC RAM BOARD

Does your current 64K board have these features?

FEATURES

- Conforms to IEEE 696 standard.
- 8 or 16 bit data transfers.
- 24 bit addressing.
- Bank select in 32K-32K or 48-16K.
- Banks selectable/deselectable on DMA.
- Responds to phantom pin 67 or 16.
- 2Kx8 static rams with 2716 pin out.
- Power consumption is typically 600 ma.
- Banks on or off on power up.
- Banks addressable to any of 256 possible ports.
- 8MHz with 150ns parts standard faster speeds available on request.
- Available partially loaded as a 32K board.
- Multiple bank residence.
- Phantoms read only, or read and write.
- Generates onboard M-WRITE, or uses bus M-WRITE.
- Two separate banks, independently addressable on 16K boundaries. Banks may be overlapped.

\$425

Omniram 64 United States & Canada Prices Only

	64K	.....	32K
150ns. Hitachi Rams	\$425	.....	\$300
100ns. Toshiba Rams	\$550	.....	\$395
Board Without Ram	\$200	.....

INTELLIGENT VIDEO I/O FOR S-100 BUS

The VIO-X Video I/O Interface for the S-100 bus provides features equal to most intelligent terminals both efficiently and economically. It allows the use of standard keyboards and CRT monitors in conjunction with existing hardware and software. It will operate with no additional overhead in S-100 systems regardless of processor or system speed.

- HIGH SPEED OPERATION
- PORT MAPPED IEEE S-100 INTERFACE
- FORWARD/REVERSE SCROLL or PROTECTED SCREEN FIELDS
- CONVERSATIONAL or BLOCK MODE (opt)
- INTERRUPT OPERATION
- CUSTOM CHARACTER SET
- CONTROL CHARACTERS
- ESCAPE CHARACTER COMMANDS
- INTELLIGENT TERMINAL EMULATION
- TWO PAGE SCREEN MEMORY



FULCRUM
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Distributed by:

WW COMPONENT SUPPLY INC. 1771 JUNCTION AVENUE • SAN JOSE, CA 95112 • (408) 295-7171
For European enquiries and sales contact: **Fulcrum** (Europe) England. Phone 0621-828-763

VIO-X1 - 80 X 25 5 X 7 A & T **\$295.00**
Conversational Mode

VIO-X2 - 80 X 25 7 X 7 A & T **\$345.00**
Conversational & Block Modes

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

S-100 NEWS BULLETIN

OCTAFLOPPY™

FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER CARD HANDLES EIGHT FLOPPY DRIVES, SINGLE/DOUBLE DENSITY, SINGLE/DOUBLE SIDED!

The ADS OCTAFLOPPY™ Disc Controller is an S-100 compatible slave card providing up to 9.6 megabytes of on-line storage.

FEATURES:

- Uses the Western Digital WD2797 and DM1883.
- Supports Temporary Master Access.
- 0-4 Wait States for use up to 10 Mhz Bus.
- Extended Memory Access.
- Extended Device Option.

FOR MORE INFORMATION CONTACT:



Ackerman Digital Systems, Inc.

110 N. YORK ROAD • ELMHURST, ILLINOIS 60126

TELEPHONE: 312/530-8992

CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD

S-100 Bus continued. . .

tual procedure involved in performing TMA is a great deal more complicated than the simple description offered here, and will be discussed in greater detail in the next S-100 bus.

The main disadvantage of TMA (with respect to simple DMA, at least) is the inherent complexity of its arbitration scheme. Ironically, its arbitration ability is also TMA's biggest advantage, since it greatly increases the flexibility of the S-100 bus. It is the complex TMA arbitration process that makes it possible for the S-100 bus to support multiprocessing as well as many other complicated functions.

It is really the ability of the S-100 bus to allow TMA that gives rise to the terms "temporary bus master (TBM)," "Temporary Master Access controller (TMAC)," "Slave Processor," "Bus Arbitration," and "Bus Slaves" that are used so confusingly in so many of the S-100 board advertisements.

PICK A SYSTEM!



SAVE \$1295

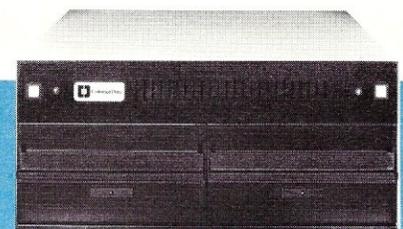
\$2495.

.5 MB STORAGE



COMPLETE WITH

- ADDS A-2 TERMINAL
- CP/M OPERATING SYSTEM
- WordStar WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE



SAVE \$1340

\$2995.

1.2 MB STORAGE

We're offering you our SB-80 system in either 5 1/4" or 8" disk drives, your choice. Either way your system comes with a full size (12" diagonal) non-glare tiltable green screen with 24 lines by 80 character format. Its multi-character set offers blinking cursor, underlining, reverse video, and half and zero intensity. The movable, detachable keyboard has a numeric pad with cursor control and function keys. Plus, we've included the CP/M® Operating System and WordStar®, the popular Word Processing software.

Nationwide on-site and depot repair service through the professionals at INDESERV.

*CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

®WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro.

- Single Board Technology ■ CP/M® Operating System
- 4 MHz Z80A CPU ■ 64K 200ns Main Memory
- 8-Inch Dual Density Floppy Drives
- 5 1/4-inch Dual Density Floppy Drives
- 2-Serial Ports ■ 2-Parallel Ports
- 4-Counter/Times ■ Expandable

For further information about this limited offer call or write:



Colonial Data

Colonial Data Services Corp., 105 Sanford Street, Hamden, Conn. 06514 • (203) 288-2524 • Telex: 956014

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD

S-100 Bus continued. . .

Next, in the July issue, more reader questions and feedback, and we start the in-depth look at the IEEE-696 bus.

Notes

1. Refer to the article "IEEE-696/S-100 Standard Update" in this issue, page 00, for the controller circuit used and the timing diagrams. Also, a detailed discussion of TMA will be found in the book, *Interfacing to S-100/IEEE-696 Microcomputers*, by Sol Libes and Mark Garetz, published by Osborne/McGraw-Hill. 

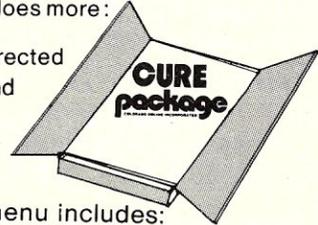
This column is intended as a forum on S-100 topics. I encourage readers to send in questions about the S-100 bus, which I will attempt to answer in this column. The questions should, in general, be directly related to the hardware structure and timing of the bus; general questions or problems encountered in trying to interface a specific product.

THE CURE PACKAGE

Backup your valuable data and programs with **dataCURE™**, the industry's first diskette backup/restore system with both **error detection** and **error correction**.

Not only does **dataCURE™** take bad sectors out of service so diskettes don't have to be scrapped: It does more:

Its unique software logic gives you corrected copies of bad diskettes **automatically** and quickly with **no hardware changes**.



User-friendly **dataCURE's™** function menu includes:
HELP-COPY-PROTECT-DETECT-CORRECT-UNERASE-RETIRE-EDIT

Designed for 48K CP/M 2.2 with two drives (one of which may be a Winchester), dataCURE™ is distributed in 8" SSSD CP/M format. It handles all diskette sector sizes to 1024 bytes. Inquire about other formats or CP/M 3.0

\$100 including UPS Blue Label. (In NJ add \$6.00 tax.)

Orders only: 800-225-0103 any day, any hour.

COLORADO ONLINE
40 Balfour Lane
Ramsey, NJ 07446

NJ Orders: 201-327-5155 any day, any hour.
Inquiries: 201-327-5155 Mon-Fri 9-5 or request callback.
Inquire about **dataCURE** for CP/M lookalikes.
Dealer inquiries invited.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Incorporated. The trademark **dataCURE™** and the service mark **COLORADO ONLINE** are owned by Colorado Online Systems, Incorporated.

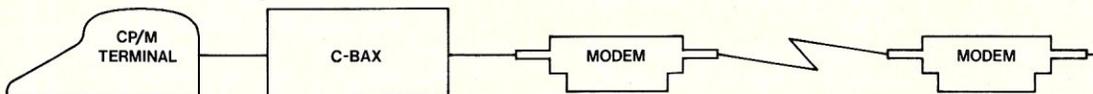


COLORADO ONLINE



CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATTENTION: CP/M USERS!



How to get much more than the silent treatment from Charlie.

It's been no comedy for CP/M users who wanted to talk with an IBM system. Til now, that is. Thanks to the new C-BAX converter from Alphamatrix, Charlie is silent no more.

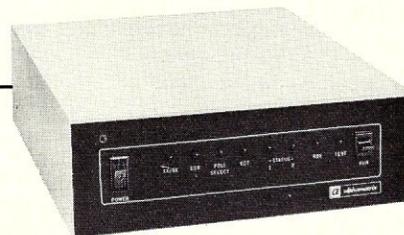
C-BAX convincingly emulates any of three IBM terminals (2780, 3780, and 3741). It's easy to install - by attaching directly to a CP/M system's serial I/O port. It's easy to operate - a simple I/O utility program written in BASIC is all the software needed (and we supply a sample)! The hardware does the rest! Best of all, it's cheap - a standard C-BAX costs \$995.

At last! CP/M to IBM communications!! These really are modern times. For more facts on C-BAX, talk to Alphamatrix c/o the address below.



Alphamatrix Incorporated

1021 Millcreek Drive, Langhorne, PA 19047
(215) 355-3297



CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Letters to the Editor

Dear Sir,

I am an avid reader of *Microsystems* and a recent owner of a Morrow Designs Decision I (with dual 5¼" drives). Is there a user's group for the Morrow?

Vincent B. Robinson
333 East 90th Street, #1J
New York, NY 10028

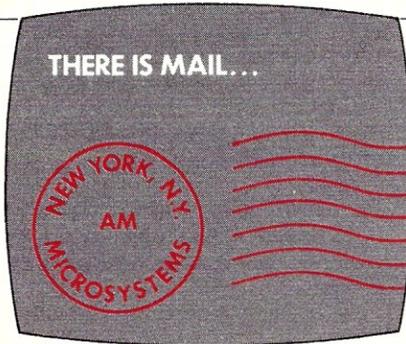
Sorry, we do not know of any user group specifically for this system. If there is one, we would like to publicize its existence.—Editors.

Dear Mr. Libes,

I read with interest "A Look At Pascal/MT+" by Jeff Duntemann. I wonder if we are using the same Pascal/MT+. Contrary to Mr. Duntemann's statement, Pascal/MT+ has been marketed by Digital Research for nearly a year. Moreover, Digital dropped any royalty requirements for its compilers in July 1982, so this claim is wrong.

My company uses Pascal/MT+ to produce commercially available CP/M programs. Unlike Mr. Duntemann, I do not find Digital Research's demand "to insert copyright notices into your code and examine your books whenever they please" to be "nonsense". Digital owns the code, and if they want to protect their ownership it is not too much to put a notice alongside ours. Moreover, when Digital was charging royalties, they had to have the right to inspect the books to enforce proper payment. I have seen (and signed) a number of software royalty contracts, all of which allowed inspection at the discretion and timing of whoever is owed the royalties.

For scientific computing and general number crunching, the 6.5 digits is not very accurate, since round-off errors can rapidly accumulate. Unfortunately Pascal lacks the double-precision and complex types available in Fortran. Even some versions of Basic offer double precision.



Overall, Pascal/MT+ is the best available compiler for developing programs that will be used many times. It allows stand-alone programs, chaining and overlaying. The no-royalty policy makes it very nice. On the other hand, it does compile very slowly.

The Speed Programming Package seems less than a total solution to this. It only catches narrowly defined "syntax" errors. It will not catch attempts to equate incompatible variables, for example. Nor will it use "include" files. Finally, the SPP insists that the entire file must fit in memory at the same time. All of this limits SPP to small programs—precisely where it is least needed.

Our solution has been to develop programs using Pascal/M, which is interpreted, and then translate it into Pascal/MT+.

Finally, the linker for Pascal/MT+ is also weak. One major weakness occurred when overlaying the addresses in hex. A survey around the office found that no one could add in hex, so we bought a TI Programmer calculator.

Incidentally, Mr. Duntemann is wrong that "we could all be buying our compilers from IBM in 10 years." I just bought their Pascal compiler (written by Microsoft) and it is not suitable for serious program development. First, they offer no telephone consulting/hotline, except what your local IBM store can offer (which is very little). Second, it does not allow you to chain or link one program to another. Third, it has no overlay/segment structure to

allow large programs to fit into small spaces. Fourth, it has no option to flag deviations from ISO standards—and it offers many, so it is easy and tempting to write nontransportable code.

No, there are no excellent Pascal compilers out for micros, only some with problems you can work around. My ideal one would allow segmenting to be specified in the source code like Pascal/M, would chain like Pascal/MT+, offer more accuracy than 6.5 digits, have an interpreted and compiled option, and indicate when the ISO standard is violated.

Eric Weiss, President
The Winchendon Group
3907 Lakota Rd.
P.O. Box 10114
Alexandria, VA 22310

Chris Terry replies:

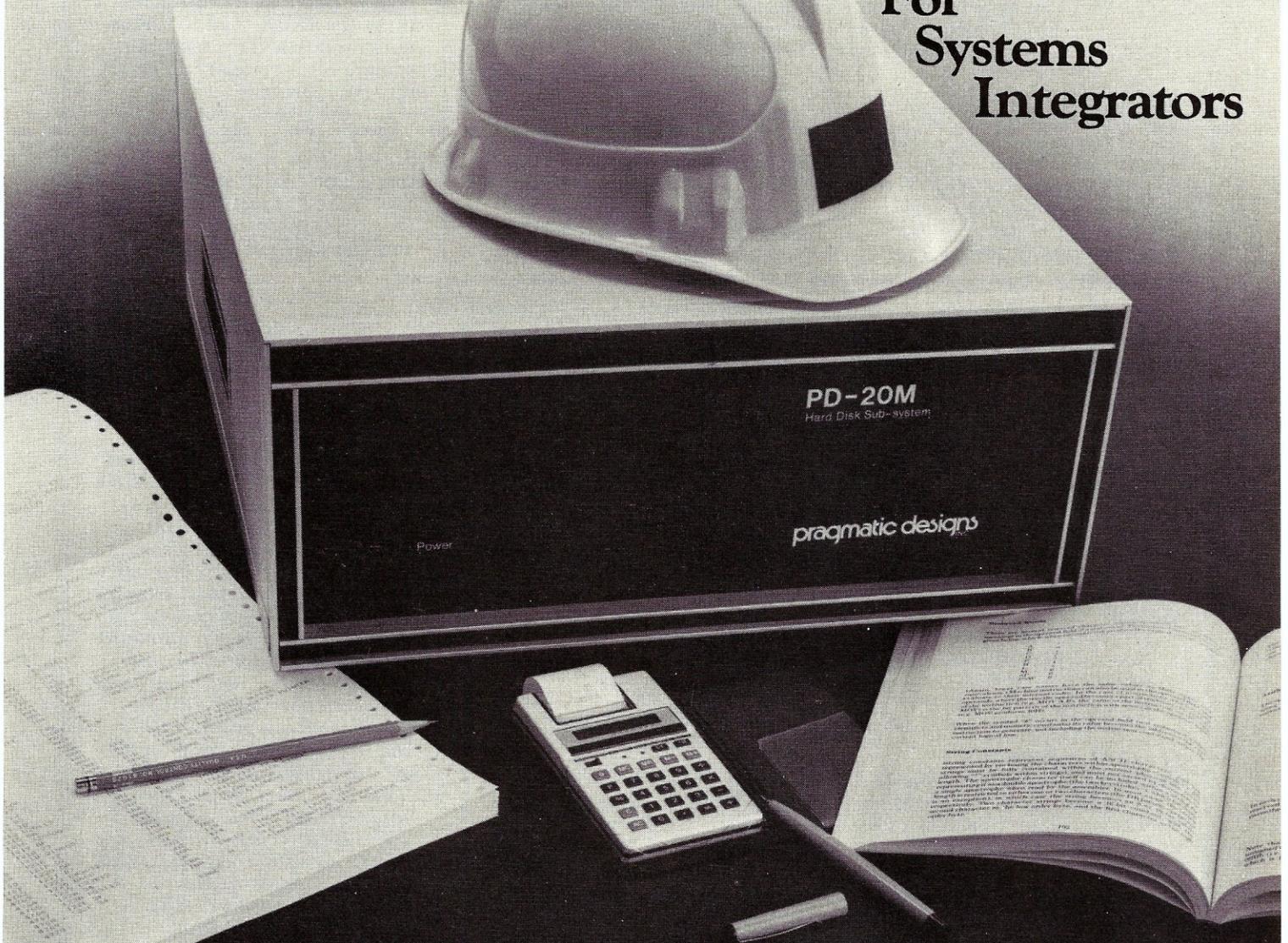
Jeff Duntemann's review of Pascal MT+ was written some time before we printed it and he did not see the article until it was about to go to press, when he called our attention to the matter. DR has since acquired MT Microsystems, and the statement concerning royalties on items linked from the MT+ library is no longer true. DRI has drastically revised its licensing agreements, and there are now no royalty charges for inclusion of the runtime libraries of Pascal MT+, CB-80, or PL/I-80. We apologize for any inconvenience the error may have caused.

Gentlemen:

In browsing through your Jan '83 issue, I noticed that Cromemco was not mentioned in connection with UNIX-like systems. CROMIX is certainly a derivative of UNIX. In reading past issues of your magazine, I have noticed a definite lack of Cromemco advertising, and references to Cromemco, despite the fact that they are the largest manufacturer of S-100 equipment. When will we hear more about Cromemco?

HARD DISKS

For
Systems
Integrators



Whether you're an OEM, system integrator, or end user, when the time comes to add a hard disk unit to your computer you want a building block that offers high performance, quality, and cost effectiveness. The Pragmatic Designs PD-10M, PD-20M, and PD-40M all provide these features and more.

All Pragmatic Designs hard disk sub-systems are designed for use in systems equipped with the CompuPro® Disk II hard disk controller. They can also be used with other OEM controllers which support the popular SA-4000 hard disk interface. Standard features include:

- 10, 20, and 40 Megabyte formatted storage
- 11.7, 23.4, or 47.5 Megabyte unformatted storage
- Fully compatible with CompuPro Disk II controller
- Heavy duty power supply with 110/220V capability
- 19" rack mount configuration available
- 1 Year limited warranty
- Full hard disk system including controller, cables, and software available

Hard disks... easy solution. If you're ready to add a full capability industrial grade hard disk sub-system to your computer system then call Jerry Hall at Pragmatic today.

pragmatic designs
INC.

Pragmatic Designs, Inc., 950 Benicia Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086 408/736-8670 TLX: 171627

™ CompuPro is a registered trademark of Godbout Electronics
CIRCLE 186 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Letters To The Editor continued . . .

Keep up the good work. I enjoy the magazine.

Wayne T. Watson
1857 Appletree Lane
Mountain View, CA 94040

Dear Wayne:

Cromemco did not return our UNIX questionnaire, hence we did not list them. Also, despite repeated requests to furnish information and loaner products for reviews, we have never received anything from

Cromemco. In fact, our repeated letters and phone calls are never acknowledged. We continue to meet with a stone wall every time we try to deal with Cromemco.

—Sol Libes

Gentlemen:

Particularly appreciated your recent article on the Jade Bus Probe (Nov/Dec '82). Bought it. And presently use it. You really hit me with that article. The S-100 bus was the first.

And in my opinion still the best. But being first and best caused a lot of jealous people to take potshots at it. Personally, I think the IEEE tried to filibuster it to death. Two months is enough for a standard to be set up and approved.

On the size of your magazine: I feel it is about right at present. *Byte* is too large. My suggestion—stick strictly to 696-related advertisements, features, and discussions. Do that, and you may not get too large.

R.O. Whitaker
Computer Compatible Inst. Co.
4719 Squire Drive
Indianapolis, IN 46241

Sol Libes replies:

It typically takes about 3 years for a standard to be written and pass through the IEEE machinery to final adoption. There is no doubt that this long delay causes problems in an industry where technology is changing so rapidly. However, we must recognize that the members of an IEEE standard committee are unpaid volunteers and hence tend to give the task less than top priority. Further, many people within the industry have vested interests that must be resolved. This also takes time. Thus it took almost 3 years for the S-100 standard just to come out of the working committee, and about 7 months to move through the various IEEE committees to adoption.

Gentlemen:

I believe you printed erroneous information in your News & Views column of the February issue. Content-addressable memory for the S-100 system bus was available in 1978 from Semionics Corp. See the articles serialized in *Computer Design*, especially Part 3 in the October 1978 issue.

Please don't give credit to the English for what we had five years ago!

Ralph E. Kenyon Jr.
RFD Lower Prospect Hill
Chester, MA 01011

CO-POWER-88: THE EXTRAORDINARY 8088 COPROCESSOR FOR Z80/8080 COMPUTERS USING CP/M 2.2

CO-POWER-88 is a powerful 16-bit, 8088 coprocessor for Z80 and 8080 computers using CP/M 2.2. It is available in three RAM sizes: 64k, 128k and 256k. CO-POWER-88 runs CP/M-86 or MSDOS, the operating system of the IBM-PC. Simple commands move the user between the Z80-8080 CP/M 2.2 system and the Z88 CP/M-86, MSDOS system. While running CP/M 2.2., the RAM of CO-POWER-88 can be used as a "memory" drive ("M"). When programs are compiled or run in M, disk access time is eliminated, making job operation time faster. Currently available for the Xerox 820 and 820-II, the Bigboard and the ATR8000.

PRICING:

*64k CO-POWER-88	699.95	256k CO-POWER-88 with	
*128k CO-POWER-88	799.95	CP/M-86	1250.00
256k CO-POWER-88	1049.95	MSDOS for	
CP/M-86 for		CO-POWER-88	-CALL-
CO-POWER-88	250.00	*Add-on RAM units are available.	

OTHER PRODUCTS:

Dual Density for the Xerox 820 is still available. 5¼" disks have up to 185k of user storage per side. 8" disks have up to 674k of user storage per side. Software includes a parallel and several serial printer drivers, as well as double density CP/M disk utility programs. Available for single or double-sided drives. **\$199.95**

Dual Density for the Bigboard is available in 2.5 MHz and 4 MHz versions. Manual includes instructions for using 5¼" drives with the Bigboard. 5¼" disks have up to 185k of user storage per side. 8" disks have up to 674k of user storage per side. Printer drivers are included. Available for 5¼" or 8" drives (SS or DS). **SPECIAL OFFER: \$149.95 \$199.95**

Extended Dual Density for the Xerox 820-II is available for systems with 8" drives. This increases user storage from 486k to 674k (per side). **\$100.00**

The ATR8000. This 4 MHz, Z80, 64k RAM, double density processor interfaces to the ATARI 800/400 or to a RS-232 terminal. The FLOPPY DISK port runs up to four 5¼" or 8" drives of mixed definition. It has a parallel PRINTER port and a RS-232 port. CP/M 2.2 and several double density CP/M disk utility programs are included. The ATR8000 and the ATARI 800/400 also run ATARI DOS and OS/A+. **\$750.00**
(Other related products also available.)

CONTACT:

SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS, INC.
2500 E. Randol Mill Rd., Suite 125 Arlington, TX 76011
(817) 469-1181

CP/M 2.2 and CP/M-86 are trademarks of Digital Research, Inc. MSDOS is a trademark of Microsoft. IBM-PC is a trademark of IBM. Xerox 820 and 820-II are trademarks of Xerox Corp. ATARI 800 & 400 are trademarks of ATARI, Inc.

CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Move up to Microsystems

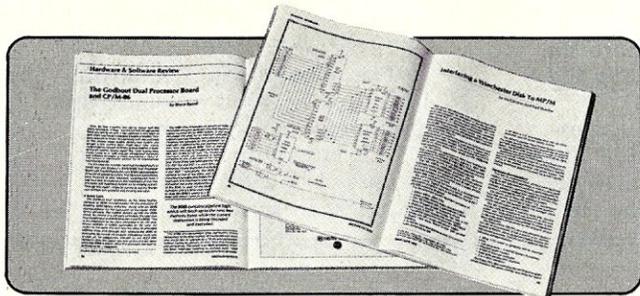
**THE JOURNAL FOR SOPHISTICATED
MICROCOMPUTER USERS.**

Microsystems is not, in any sense, for beginners. Unlike "personal computer" magazines, *Microsystems* is written *exclusively* for expert users and designers in the software and support hardware field.

If you need a reliable, high-level, up-to-date journal devoted to CP/M[®], MP/M[®], MS-DOS[™], UNIX[®], XENIX[™], OASIS and other operating systems, then *Microsystems* is for you. We feature tutorials on the modification and special use of systems, offer short-cut routines, show you debugging procedures, techniques for interfacing, and much more. Our one purpose is to keep the advanced microcomputer professional at the leading edge of DOS development and use.

In a few recent issues of Microsystems you would have seen:

- Reviews of four C compilers: BDS C, Small C, tiny c TWO[™] and Whitesmiths C.
- A programming style comparison: Digital Research PL/I-80[™] vs. Microsoft BASIC.
- Twenty-seven 16-Bit DOS compared.
- Virtual segment procedures under UCSD Pascal.
- An in-depth look at MP/M-80 II[™].
- A simple 6-byte hexadecimal ASCII conversion routine.
- Using CP/M's undocumented "Autoload" feature.
- An explanation of double density disk controllers.



- A comparison of five popular S-100 disk controller cards.
- OS-1—a UNIX-like DOS with a CP/M adapter.

Every issue of *Microsystems* keeps you at the forefront of the industry in customizing software and adapting hardware to meet new requirements and standards. You'll also find industry news, book and new product reviews, plus our regular *Software Directory* listing newly available programs.

To get the high-level systems information you want, join the club of serious microcomputer professionals who subscribe to *Microsystems*. Use the coupon below to order, and save up to 33%!

PROFESSIONALS PLEASE NOTE:

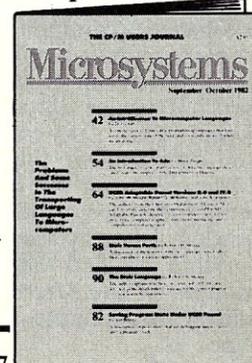
Your subscription to *Microsystems* may be tax deductible. Check with your accountant.

Trademarks:

XENIX: Microsoft; tiny c TWO: tiny c assoc.; PL/I-80, MS-DOS, MP/M-80 II: Digital Research.

Registered Trademarks:

CP/M, MP/M: Digital Research; UNIX: Bell Laboratories.



Microsystems CN 1987
Morristown, New Jersey 07960

YES, enter my subscription to *Microsystems* for:

- 12 issues at \$19.97—I save 20%.
- 24 issues at \$36.97—I save 26%.
- 36 issues at \$49.97—I save 33%.

Savings based on full 12-issue subscription price of \$24.97.

Mr. _____ 4D17
Ms. _____

(please print full name)

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

CHECK ONE: Payment enclosed. Bill me later.

Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Satisfaction guaranteed or a prompt refund for unmailed issues.

NEW SUBSCRIBERS ONLY

The UNIX File

by Ian F. Darwin

The UNIX File is scheduled to appear every other month. It will focus a spotlight on important aspects of UNIX. If you have questions about UNIX, send them in and I will attempt to answer them.

Part 2 Easy applications and sophisticated text processing

One of the reasons people find UNIX so useful is its ability to produce simple 'applications' without writing any programs. So I'll start by looking at a simple application of the 'shell' command language. Then we'll look at some text processing applications, and see what the two areas have in common.

How many times do you need to look up telephone numbers? If you're like me, you forget them often enough that you need to keep them in a list. I keep mine on the UNIX system, and when a number is needed, I let my system do the walking. To find the telephone number of the *Microsystems* editor, for example, I need only type

```
phone libes
```

and I'll see something like

```
libes, sol - microsystems - 201-522-9347
```

Note that if I said

```
phone microsystems
```

I would get all the phone numbers of *Microsystems* staff:

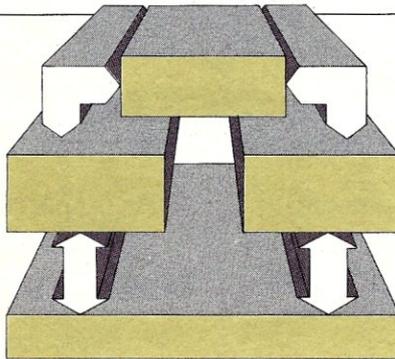
```
libes, sol - microsystems - 201-522-9347
```

```
terry, chris - microsystems - 212-725-6856
```

How is the **phone** command written? It uses one of the more powerful UNIX tools, **grep**. The curious name **grep** is a mnemonic for Global Regular Expression Print; inside the UNIX editor the command

```
g/RE/p
```

will print all occurrences of the RE. A RE or regular expression is a powerful extension to the 'character string' which most other editors allow you to



find. RE's can have wildcards analogous to those in filenames, can look for classes of characters, special characters, and numerous other kinds of text. REs are widely used in UNIX; the editor uses them while editing a file, and **grep** uses them to search through a file or multiple files. Thus the command **grep libes phonebook** will likely produce the first printout shown above if I have a file called 'phonebook' which includes all my telephone numbers. And similarly

```
grep microsystems phonebook
```

will produce the second. But typing the **phone** command is easier, and I can create the **phone** command just by making a file called **phone** which contains the line

```
grep "$1" phonebook
```

I must mark the file as 'executable' to UNIX, which I do with the command **chmod** (change mode). Once I've created the **phone** command and a text file ('phonebook') with the names and telephone numbers I use often, I am set to use the newly created phone command:

```
phone dec  
dec - toronto - 675-2580
```

to remind me of the phone number of our local DEC office. I use the standard UNIX editor (or any other editor I choose) to maintain both the **phone** command and the file 'phonebook.'

Maintain a one-line command? Well, commands like **phone** tend to start small and grow. After a while we realised

that on a multiuser system, some numbers should be available to everybody while others are of a personal nature. So we made a file in a public area '/usr/adm' (the directory for administrative files), and put the **phone** command itself in a public directory so that everybody could use it (without having to know what's in it).

Phone now looks like this:

```
if test -r $HOME/phonebook  
then grep "$1" $HOME/phonebook  
fi
```

```
grep "$1" /usr/adm/phonebook
```

which first checks to see if a file called 'phonebook' exists and is readable (**if test -r**) in the user's home directory (the place where their files are stored). If so, that file is searched first. If it is not readable, the user is *not* given a 'FILE NOT FOUND' error such as many other systems would provide. The **phone** command simply goes on to look in the public file.

Of course the first day this version of **phone** is in use, somebody will complain how ugly it is to have it type everything in lower case. Readers of English are used to mixed case; they expect to see names printed as Libes, DEC, Microsystems. We can easily edit the phonebook file to be in 'human readable' case, but will people have to know exactly how the lines are capitalized? No, because I just change the phone command to say

```
grep -y
```

which allows operand text entered in lower case to match text in either case in the file. Thus

```
phone libes
```

results in

```
Libes, Sol - Microsystems - 212-522-9347
```

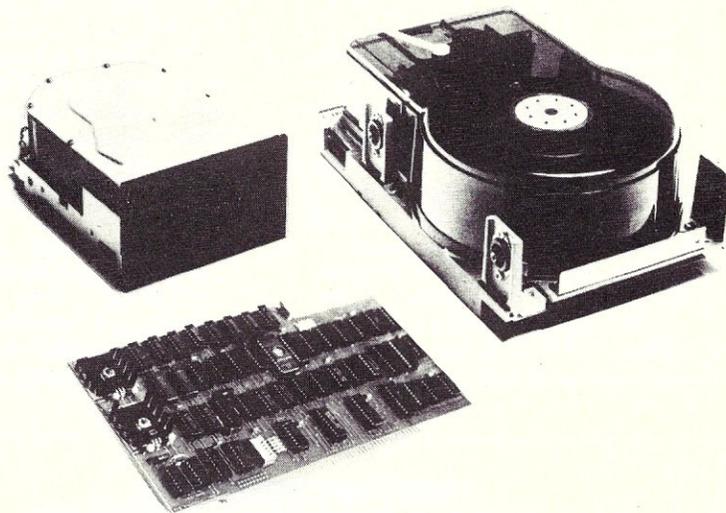
The **phone** command also illustrates the ways in which programs can and do grow in a UNIX environment. The first prototype of a tool is often a simple shell script. This is then

Super Subsystems For Super Micros

Fixed Disk Subsystems

47 MEGABYTE 8" subsystem includes PCE's FDC 4000 hard disk controller, the Fujitsu M2303BE 47 MB, 1.2 MBYTE/SEC, 8" Winchester type fixed disk drive, and an 8" single density diskette (P/M) containing Z-80 source code for the FDC 4000 drivers, format and diagnostic programs. PF47 SUBSYSTEM \$3,995.00

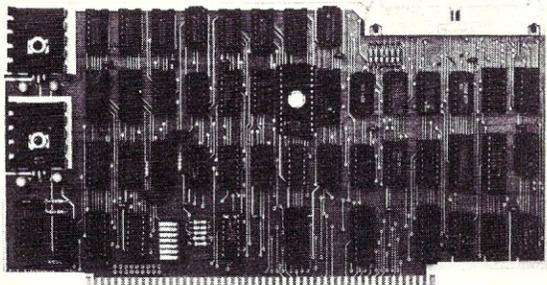
20 MEGABYTE 5.25" subsystem same as above, but includes the Fujitsu M2234B 20 MBYTE 5.25" Winchester type fixed disk drive instead of the M2303BE. PF20 SUBSYSTEM \$2,275.00



Winchester Fixed Disk Controller

Completely I/O Mapped—No Wait States—
No CPU Cycle Stealing

The FDC 4000, an IEEE 696 (S-100) compatible fixed disk controller provides an interface between the host system and any disk drive having a Shugart SA4000 type interface. Manufacturers producing this type drive include Shugart, Fujitsu, 3M, and others. FDC 4000 \$895.00



8" Floppy Disk Controller

With 16K Track Buffer

Completely I/O Mapped—No Wait States—
No CPU Cycle Stealing

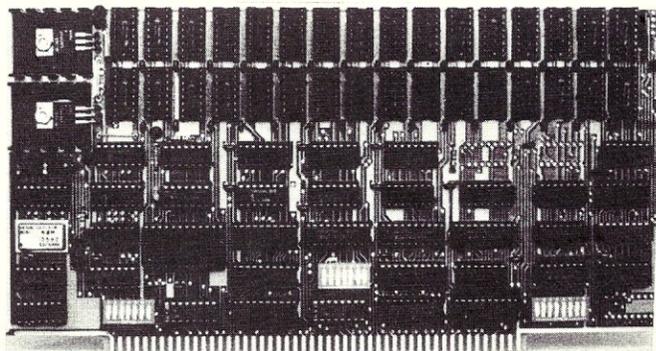
The FDC 800, an IEEE 696 (S-100) compatible floppy disk controller, controls up to 4 (16 with encoded drive select) 8" floppy disk drives. Any combination of single or double density, single or double sided drives is accommodated. Any portion of the 16K of on-board static RAM may be used as a sector or track buffer, to hold portions of the operating system, or may be configured as a virtual disk. Features hardware only head load delay and a circuit that watches for disoriented or missing diskette with the drive ready and the door closed. Comes with Z-80 source code for CP/M BIOS. FDC 800 \$480.00

256K RAM In 4K Blocks

The BSR 64/256 is an 8 bit bank selectable dynamic random access memory card designed to operate in Z-80, 8080 and 8085 based S-100 computer systems with a CPU clock frequency of up to 5MHz (A model) or 6MHz (B model).

Individual 64K banks are selected via the IEEE 696 8 bit address bus extension. If the host system is not capable of driving the extended address bus, one of the BSR 64/256 cards in the system may be configured to drive it through an onboard latched output port.

System area is allocated in 4k blocks by writing a system mask out to two latched output ports. Another port allows any one of up to eight cards to be assigned as the current system master. Logically, up to 64 cards may be addressed in a single computer system. BSR 64/256 A @ 5MHz \$895.00



Attractive OEM and dealer pricing on all of our products.

Prices subject to change

PCE
SYSTEMS

4219 S. Market Ct.
Sacramento, CA 95839
(916) 921-5454

UNIX File continued. . .

expanded and improved based upon actual use. Finally, if the command is used often or if efficiency becomes a concern, the program can be written in an efficient programming language such as C. Experienced UNIX programmers almost never code in assembler language: They've seen that software can be made almost as efficient, easier to maintain, and much more portable if it is written in a high-level language in the first place. Of course this model of

the development cycle is inadequate for a 5000-terminal airline reservation system, or an online banking teller system with thousands of branches online. Or is it? Clearly the conventional data-processing establishment could profit by looking at the UNIX approach to development.

Another aspect of this program deserves comment: its generality. Unlike a program written specifically to search for names (parsing the name

and demanding that it be in a certain format) and print the corresponding numbers, this program searches whatever text you enter. As an example, I recently got a telephone bill which included some long-distance calls I didn't remember having made. I just typed

phone 201-555-1234

and when the system printed the name of a supplier in New Jersey I recognized the name and remembered the conversation I'd had with him. A more specialized search program might have prevented me from finding out the supplier, unless the programmer had anticipated my inquiry. In general, the more specific you make a program, the more work you must do to anticipate all possible inputs, and the less likely you are to get it right.

To see some more shell files, all on a particular topic, let's turn to the realm of text processing on UNIX.

Scratch 10 computer users and you'll likely find 11 different meanings for the term 'text processing'. I'm using the term in a general sense—the manipulation of words—which goes beyond document preparation. But to do document preparation, you must have editing power and formatting capability. Editing and formatting can be merged in a 'word processor' such as Wordstar on CP/M and dedicated word-processing boxes, or they can be separate functions, as seen by those who use CP/M with an editor and DRI's TEX, for example. Both approaches have their advantages and their adherents.

Integrated systems—if they're done properly—offer a superlative ease of use for preparing text that people will read. But they impose their own limits on the kinds of formatting that you can do. The greatest advantage that separate systems offer is that they can allow use of a single set of tools for text processing and for program development. The standard UNIX text processors—**nroff** and **troff**—are powerful but low-level document

AWESOME POTENTIAL . . . FOR THE DEMANDING CUSTOMER

Columbia Data Products 'MPC' (IBM-PC clone) . . . from \$2595

IBM "PC" - BUS MEMORY BOARDS

512K RAM with parity	only \$879
256K RAM with dual RS232 & parallel I/O	only \$669
256K RAM with parity (expands to 512K)	only \$549
192K RAM with parity (non-expandable)	only \$359
64K RAM with parity (non-expandable)	only \$189
Disk emulator and print spooler software	w/purchase \$39

WE BEAT EVERYONE'S PC-BUS BOARD PRICES!

AVL Eagle II, III, 1600 SERIES	CALL!
Convergent Technologies/Burroughs B20 systems	CALL!
Corona PC Desk-Top & Portable Models	from \$2395
Dynabyte 'Monarch' 6600 & 6900 systems	from \$9990
Morrow Designs 'MicroDecision'	from \$1195
Morrow/LSI ADM-20 CRT terminal	only \$595
Morrow 'Decision 1' S100 systems	CALL!
Molecular 'Super 8' & 'Super 32' systems	from \$6990
NEC HO-2 'Advanced Personal Computer'	from \$3295
Parallel Computer 'CPU' fault tolerant 8-32 user	
UNIX systems with up to 2MB RAM and 400MB disk	CALL!
VECTOR 4/20	CALL!
VECTOR 4/30 (with 5MB rigid disk drive)	CALL!

ADDs Viewpoint series terminals	from \$549
IDS MicroPrism 480 printer	\$599
IDS Prism 132 with sprint & color options	\$1799
NEC letter quality printers	from \$1799
TEC (Itoh) F10-40 letter quality printer	\$1499
TEC (IOH) F10-55 letter quality printer	\$1699
TeleVideo 970 terminals	\$1395
UDS modems (all models) 10-15% savings	CALL!
Visual 50 CRT terminals	CALL!
Wyse Technology WY-100 CRT terminals	from \$899

Call for details other popular product lines

INTERNATIONAL MICROCOMPUTER BROKERS

607 NE Highway Ten
Blaine, MN 55434

(612) 786-5545 -or- 780-5361

CIRCLE 203 ON READER SERVICE CARD

formatters which don't incorporate editing facilities. **Nroff** prepares documents for viewing on CRTs, printers and hard-copy terminals; **troff** formats them for typesetting. Both accept almost exactly the same input language. Because of the complexity of **n/troff**, one normally uses a package of 'formatter macros' which defines standard sequences—much as Scribe and Scribble do, except that **n/troff** have been in use for a much longer period of time. Commonly used macro packages called 'mm', 'ms' and 'me' provide formatting of most types of documents. Mm is probably the largest, and is the one I use most. Mm provides features such as automatic numbering of sections and subsections, generation of tables of contents, etc., which **n/troff** by itself doesn't, and which many other text processors do not. Documenting new UNIX programs is made easy by the 'man' macro package, which ensures that all the Volume I Manual pages are in the same format. The Bell UNIX documentation is done entirely in **n/troff**, as are thousands of other documents and a number of books.

Example: **nroff** without macros, and with mm macro package without:

```
.sp 2
2.4.2 Subsequent Analysis
.sp 1
.ti +5
with:
.H 3 "Subsequent Analysis"
```

A second major advantage of the separation of editor and formatter is the ease with which—on UNIX at least—one can add pre- and post processors to the formatting system. The UNIX world has for years used two text preprocessors, one for tabular work (**tbl**) and one for setting mathematical equations from textual descriptions (**eqn**). More recent additions include a package (**refer**) for automatic extraction of bibliographic citations from one or more lists of references, packages for simple pictures and di-

agrams (**pic** and **ideal**) and others. All these work with the standard UNIX text formatter **n/troff**. The user invokes as few or as many of these preprocessors as needed—they are generally transparent to each others' commands. The sequence of commands is usually imbedded in a shell file, for example:

```
tbl afile bfile cfile | eqn | nroff
and, as with CP/M's SUBMIT, the files can accept parameters from the command
```

line; the form

```
tbl $* | eqn | nroff
```

will process as many files as are specified on the invocation through the table, equation and **nroff** processors. There are also ancillary tools included in real UNIX, such as spelling checkers, word frequency counts, and so on. We'll see these in more detail later. Because all the text files are in a standard format, people are encouraged to develop new applications for text manipulation. In fact, UNIX

THE STANDARD

by which S-100 Modems are Judged.



MM-103 is a Bell-103 modem, FCC-registered for direct connection to the phone line via an RJ11C jack. Featuring software-controlled ring detection and automatic answer of incoming calls, automatic dial and transfer of data, threshold detection and modem tone identification to keep line noise from failing to terminate unattended long distance calls. Software-controlled baud rates (from 61 to 600 baud) and programmable UART allow the MM-103 to interface with less flexible modems. PMMI supplies extensive ready-to-run software and a 24 hour a day modem test center, plus a five year limited warranty.

\$359⁹⁵
Quantity pricing available. Call or write for free, detailed brochure.

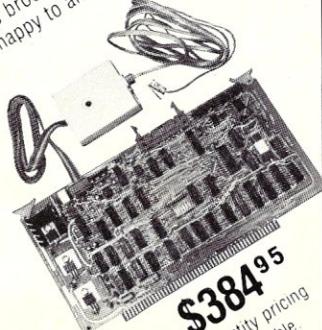
COMMUNICATIONS
5201 Leesburg Pike, Suite 604
Falls Church, VA 22041
(703) 379-9660

PMMI

SPEECH SYNTHESIZER

MM-VT1 MM-VT1 is an IEEE S-100 compatible Touch-Tone® transmitter/receiver with phoneme-type, unlimited vocabulary speech synthesizer. All you need is a Touch-Tone® phone to enter access codes and requests: receive synthesized speech answers. FCC-approved for direct connection. Features include auto dial, auto answer and 8 bit parallel I/O on-board. Also available without speech. Five year warranty. Send for free brochure, or call for further information. Our personnel are more than happy to answer your questions.

MM-212



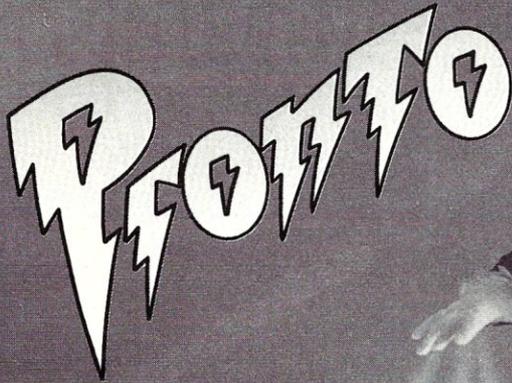
\$384⁹⁵
Quantity pricing available.

®Touch-Tone is a registered trademark of AT&T

CIRCLE 255 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PMMI and Racal Vadic join together to bring you the first
1200 BAUD MODEM FOR THE S-100 BUS!
Call or write for brochure.

Pronto packages all S-100 BUS systems



When your system is ready, your system *can be* ready for marketing, handsomely packaged in Para Dynamics modern PRONTO mainframe.

2/3 of board level failures are from poor heat dissipation. PRONTO's unique patented cooling system dispenses with heat related problems. PRONTO's constant voltage transformer (up to 680 W DC) and spike suppression circuitry eliminates most line voltage problems. PRONTO's modern design accommodates three drives, such as floppies, hard discs or tape back-ups, with ample room to expand your system.

CALL TODAY (602) 991-1600 for pronto delivery on PRONTO, the modern, efficient, trouble-free, expandable package for S-100 BUS systems. And ask about our next act — a spectacular package for MULTI-BUS SYSTEMS.

Para Dynamics

CORPORATION

7895 E. Acoma Dr., Scottsdale, AZ 85260 (602) 991-1600 TX: 140-238 PDC UT

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UNIX File continued. . .

does not have any 'record' structure built into the operating system.

Some people regard this as one of UNIX's main contributions to computer science. Programmers who have to use BDOS will know how deeply the record size of 128 bytes is imbedded into CP/M, even though almost all new systems allow you to use larger sectors on disk. UNIX allows you to request any reasonable number of bytes (from one up to . . .) in a read or write request, and will map the request onto whatever real device is in use, without making you worry whether it is a disk or a console. Each program is therefore free to structure its files as the programmer sees fit.

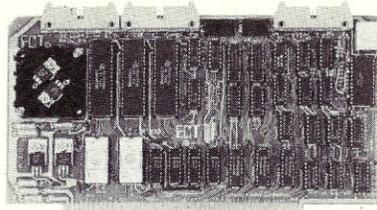
The convention normally used for text files is that the file consists of a series of characters, separated into lines for readability by the 'newline' character (stored as a linefeed character). Almost all programs that handle text—and computer programs can be thought of as text, as can data, words of a document, name and address lists, and anything else that is intended for people to read—can read data in this format. Thus a whole range of utilities works uniformly on all these kinds of data, without knowing what sort of data is involved. And speaking of sorts, the UNIX **sort** utility proves useful in numerous applications—but that's a topic for another column.

Summary

I've talked about two nominally unrelated aspects of UNIX—command files such as **phone** and text manipulation utilities such as **n/troff** and the associated preprocessors. What all these do have in common, to my mind, is their generality—they can be (and are being) used in ways above and beyond their authors' intentions, because the people who wrote them intentionally made them general. This generality pervades much of UNIX and makes it a flexible working environment.

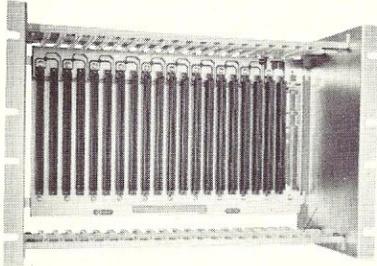
CUSTOM PRODUCTS

DESIGN • LAYOUT
MANUFACTURING

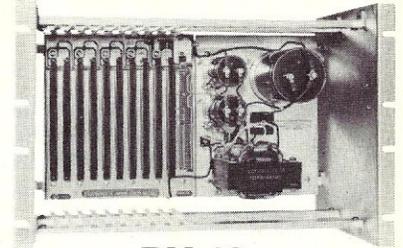


R 2/I/O
ROM/RAM & I/O

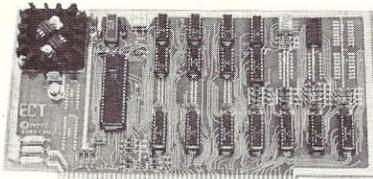
S-100 PRODUCTS



ECT-100-F
RACKMOUNT CARD CAGES

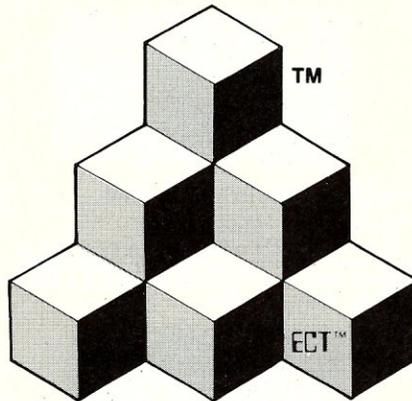


RM-10
CARD CAGE & POWER SUPPLY



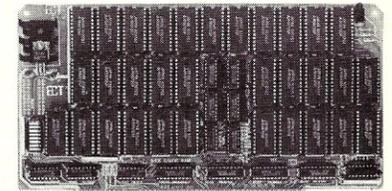
8080 CPU
CENTRAL PROCESSING UNITS

ECT™

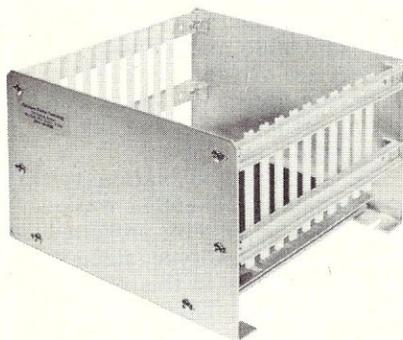


**BUILDING BLOCKS
FOR
MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS,
DEDICATED CONTROLLERS
AND TEST EQUIPMENT**

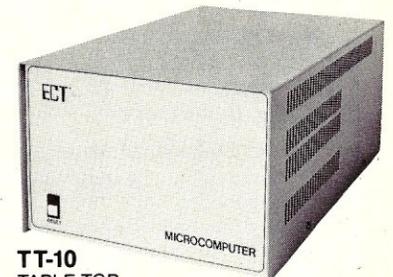
CARD CAGES, POWER SUPPLIES
MAINFRAMES, CPU'S, MEMORY
I/O, OEM VARIATIONS



64K STATIC RAM
FULLY STATIC MEMORY **\$399**



CCMB-10-F MIN
6, 10 OR 20 SLOT CARD CAGES

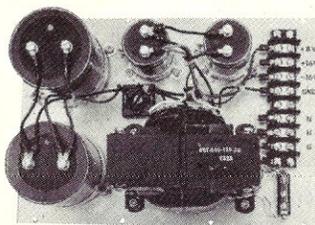


TT-10
TABLE TOP
MAINFRAMES

ELECTRONIC CONTROL TECHNOLOGY, INC.

763 Ramsey Ave., Hillside, NJ 07205 (201) 686-8080

**SPECIALIZING IN
QUALITY
MICRO COMPUTER
HARDWARE**



PS-30 A
POWER SUPPLIES

MULTIBUS® PRODUCTS

MULTIBUS IS A TRADEMARK OF INTEL CORP.

What's
Better
Than
Basic?

**BASIC
B+™
IS!**

Delphic Systems has merged its Z80 BASIC with FairCom's MICRO B+™ to produce **BASIC B+™**, the first all purpose interpreter featuring a B-TREE file structure implemented using **NEW** commands. No more messy CALLS or difficult assembly language interfacing! Instead, use the following **BASIC B+™** functions to manage an index without ever reorganizing the file:

BOPEN	BCLOSE	NEWB
KILLB	FINDB	GETB
NEXB	PREVB	STATS

In addition, **BASIC B+™** was written using Z80 code in order to minimize size and enhance speed performance.

Features & Requirements

- Search a 10,000 entry index in one second
- No index reorganization needed
- Uses fast and compact Z80 code
- CP/M®
- 12 Digit precision
- Program Chaining
- Read only file protection
- Sequential and random files

BASIC B+™

with documentation
\$325.00

Delphic Systems
2260 Compton Avenue
St. Louis, MO 63104
314/773-6753

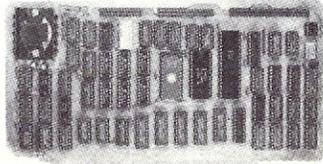
Coming Next
INVENTORY B+™

VISA

MasterCard
MICRO B+™ is a Trademark of FairCom

CIRCLE 216 ON READER SERVICE CARD

S-100 Boards from S. C. Digital

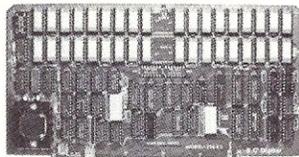


FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER

features: **Model FDC1**
● Single or Double density, sides, in any combination of up to four 8" or 5.25" drives. ● Digital phase locked loop.
● DMA data transfer with cross 64K boundaries, 24B address, DMA arbitration. ● Monitor/boot EPROM accommodating two different processors. ● CPM Bios programs.
● Serial port to 19.2K baud.

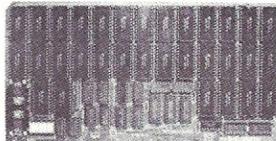
Z80B CPU BOARD

features: **Model Z80 CPU**
● 2, 4 or 6 mhz clock. ● 22 bit Address by Memory Mapping in 16K blocks. ● 2 or 4Kbyte EPROM (not supplied) with Phantom generation. ● Jump on Reset. ● Provision to run two different CPU's on the same bus, such as forth coming 8086.



NEW 256K DYNAMIC RAM

features: **Model 256KZ**
● 8/16B Data, 24B Address. ● Parity bit per Byte ● Transparent refresh ● Unlimited DMA ● 180nsec. Access time ● Will run 8086, 8088, 68000 to 8mhz, Z80, Z8000 to 6mhz without wait states.



NEW 64K STATIC RAM

features: **Model 64KS**
● 8/16B Data 24B Address ● Disable in 2K increments ● 180nsec Access Time (with 64KB) from address on, runs 8086, 68000 to 10mhz, Z80, Z8000 to 8mhz without wait states ● Battery back up capable.

32K STATIC RAM 'Uniselect: 4'

features: **Model 32KUSM**
● 8/16 bit data, 16/24 bit address. ● Bank Select by SW selectable port, bit in 32K block. ● Battery backup (battery not supplied) with power-fail detect/automatic Ram disable. ● Complete EPROM (2716) capability with wait states (up to 3), phantom responding or generating.

All boards conform to IEEE896/S100 specifications, fully socketed, screened legends, masks, Gold contacts. Guaranteed One Full Year.

Model	New Price	Effective February 1, 1983
FDC1	\$425	Monitor EPROM
Z80 CPU	\$349	Memory Mapping, 6mhz clock
256KZ	\$795	256KB, Parity
64KS	\$425	64KB, CMOS
32KUSM	\$325	32KB, CMOS
32KUSM-N	\$169	no ram, no power fail
3SPC	\$259	3 serial, 1 parallel, cassette
Z80 monitor	\$65	2K in EPROM, source code

All Boards come assembled and tested.
Call for current and package deal prices.

Delivery is within 3 to 5 working days. MC, Visa or COD orders accepted. (Add \$6 for COD orders) Illinois residents add 5 1/2% sales tax.

U.E.M. & DEALER PRICING AVAILABLE

S. C. DIGITAL

P.O. Box 906

1240 N. Highland Ave., Suite #4

Aurora, Illinois 60507

Phone: (312) 897-7749

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UNIX File continued...

Micros at the UNIX Convention (Jan. '83)

I didn't get to San Diego, unfortunately, but I've spoken with several people who were there. And Dave Emberson and Yin Shih ran one simple benchmark on all the machines in the display area. They sent their informal results to the loose nexus of UNIX sites called 'Usenet' through its news facility. It's noteworthy that the 68000 UNIX software market is about evenly split between UniSoft and Microsoft. Exhibitors of the 68000 running UniSoft's UniPlus+ included DUAL, Wicat, Pacific Micro and Corvus, while 68000-based XENIX systems included the Altos, Parallel, TRS Model 16, and the IBM-PC with the Sritek 68000 card. The Apple LISA was shown with both versions of 68000 UNIX! And several other 68000 vendors had their own ports of UNIX.

I predict that independent software vendors will concentrate on UniPlus+ and Xenix to get the widest marketing base; there's already considerable software for the two systems. The 8086 and Z8000 markets are divided, with Xenix having the major share, and fighting off Coherent and several vendors' own ports.

The much-touted National Semiconductor NS16032 was present in one system; presumably it was a prototype, since it did rather poorly in this particular benchmark. Their numbers seem to rate the other machines in about the same order as the *Byte* article "Eratosthenes Revisited: Once More Through the Sieve" by Jim and Gary Gilbreath, January, 1983. Another possibility is that the 16032 is nicely designed, but just plain slow. But it's premature to judge a CPU on one benchmark in one configuration. We'll see how the NS16032 stacks up in the future. The next UNIX Convention is set for the week of July 11th in Toronto. That's my home town, so maybe I'll see you there. If not, watch this space for a report on the conference!

THE SYSTEMS SELLERS.

We'll give you everything you need to be a winner, including the most trusted name in micro media: Alloy.



We've earned our stripes. With fair treatment, good prices, some very smart engineering, on-time delivery and solid support such as 48-hour "hot spare" warranty. Which is why customers come back time and again to the company they can rely on: Alloy. And why yours will, too.

We provide a range of magnetic media controllers and drive systems for just about every major micro capability, including S-100, Multibus, Z-80, TRS-80, S-50, RS 232C, Unibus and Q-Bus. Here are just a few of them.

MICROMATE Disk with Integrated Backup

Our new MICROMATE combines an 8-inch 45-megabyte Winchester (from Micropolis) with an integrated 17-megabyte backup cartridge drive in one table-top unit. It also includes our S-100 interface, power for both drives and proven disk and dump software.

Cartridge Tape Drives For Backup

Alloy provides a range of cartridge tape drives for backup and data storage for virtually all micro makes. In addition, our latest innovation, the LSI-50 Streamer, connects to the DEC LSI-11 and employs the outstanding CDC Sentinel cartridge drive. It features 44 megabytes of storage, 2 Mb/min. transfer rate, file-oriented backup/restore and error transparency.

IBM-Compatible 9-Track Drives

If you want to transfer data between an IBM host and a micro system, then our series of 9-track tape drives more than fill the role, plus backup or working storage. These systems use the Cipher Microstreamer and connect to the S-100 bus, provide up to 45 megabytes of storage with transfer rates up to 0.7 megabytes per minute.

Controllers or complete drive systems—you can get them both from Alloy. Plus that added support that sells. For more information, call or write Information Services, Alloy Computer Products, 12 Mercer Rd., Natick, MA 01760. (617) 655-3900. TWX: 710-346-0394.

ALLOY
The Matchmakers

CIRCLE 198 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IF YOU KNOW WHAT YOU WANT . . .

EDIX/WORDIX \$149 (ea.) Personal Data Base \$93	SUPERCALC \$185 PFS \$99	CONDOR 3 \$488 PFS Report \$79	WORD HANDLER \$145 PFS Graph \$99	VISICALC \$169
CROSTALK \$119	EASYWRITER II \$259	MULTIPLAN \$179	DB MASTER \$148	FINAL WORD \$223

IBM PC (DOS)	
Advanced Operating Systems	
The Programmer	200 150
American Training International, Inc.	
ATI-Power for PC DOS	75 56
Applied Software Technology	
Versaform	389 288
Ashton-Tate	
dBase II	[4] 700 425
Aspen Software	
Grammatik	75 56
Proofreader	50 38
Byrom Software	
BSTAM (Micro to micro comm.)	200 149
BSTMS (Micro to mainframe comm.)	200 149
Comshare	
Master Planner	325 253
Condor Computer Corp.	
Condor 1	195 147
Condor 3	650 488
Continental Software	
Home Accountant	
Plus	150 112
1st Class Mail	125 98
CP Aids	
Master Tax	1695 1371
Standard Tax	595 446
DataMost	
Write On	130 94
Real Estate Investment Program	130 95
Denver Software	
EASy (Executive Acctg. System)	750 562
Dictronics	
Random House Electronic Thesaurus	150 113
Digital Research	
CBASIC 86	200 150
CIS COBOL 86	800 600
Concurrent CP/M-86	350 294
Level 2 COBOL 86	1600 1200
Pascal MT-86/w SSP	600 468
SID86	150 94
SPP86	200 168
Eagle Software	
Money Decisions	199 149
Emerging Technology	
Edix	195 149
Wordix	195 149
EZ Tax	
EZ Tax	69 55
Howard	
Real Estate Analyzer II	250 187
Tax Preparer 1983	250 187
Innovative Software	
T.I.M. III	495 357
Fast Graphs	295 221
Intellect Assoc.	
PC Text	100 73
Window	150 113
ISA (see Sorcim)	
ISM	
MatheMagic	100 75
Graphmagic	90 65
Combo Pack	160 120

IUS	
Easy Speller 1.1	125 94
Easy Filer	400 281
Easywriter II	350 259
Easy Planner	250 188
AR/AP/GL (ea)	600 450
Financial Management Series (all 3)	
Lexisoft	1495 1121
Spellbinder	495 281
Lifeboat	
Lattice C Compiler	500 415
Lifetree	
Volkswriter	195 147
Lightning	
Master type	50 38
Lotus	
1-2-3	495 371
Mark of the Unicorn	
Mince	175 153
Final Word	300 223
Metasoft	
Benchmark Word Processor*	500 367
Benchmark Mail list	175 154
Microfocus	
CIS COBOL 8086	850 637
Micro Lab	
The Tax Manager	250 188
MicroPro	
Infostar	[5] 495 327
Report Star	350 231
Wordstar	[4] 495 327
Spellstar	250 165
Mailmerge	250 165
Wordstar/Mailmerge	[4] 426
Microsoft	
Flight Simulator	50 38
Multiplan	212
MicroStuf	
CrossTalk	195 119
North American Business Systems	
The Answer	250 188
Northwest Analytical	
Statpak	495 369
OASIS	
The Word Plus	150 112
Organic Software	
Datebook	395 331
Milestone (128K)	395 331
Textwriter III (Text formatter)	125 97
PBL Corporation	
Personal Investor (128K)	145 105
Peachtree	
Series 4 Peachpak (GL/AR/AP)	[5] 595 359
Ryan-McFarland	
RM/COBOL	
• Full Dev. System	950 713
• Runtime only	250 188
Scripps Data	
Job Cost Systems	495 371
Select Information Systems	
Select with SuperSpell (Word Proc.)	595 369
Software Publishing	
PFS File	109
PFS Report	99

Sorcim (see also ISA)	
Spellguard	195 146
Supercalc	295 185
Superwriter	395 296
Southeastern	
Data Capture	120 90
Star	
Legal Timekeeping, Billing, & Accts	950 771
Structured Systems	
GL, AR, AP, Payroll, Inventory, OE (ea.)	1250 790
Analyst	250 188
Letterlight	200 150
NAD	100 75
QSORT	100 75
Supersoft	
Optimizer	200 149
Personal Data Base	125 93
Synergistic	
Data Reporter	250 188
Versa Computing	
Graphics Hardcopy System	25 19
VisiCorp	
VisiCalc (256K)	250 169
Desktop Plan I	300 229
VisiTrend/Plot	300 215
Visidex	250 189
VisiFile	300 229
Visischedule	300 234
Business Forecasting Models	
	100 78
Woolf Software Systems	
Move II	150 99

IBM PC HARDWARE	
Kraft	
Joystick	70 52
Microsoft	
RAM Card 64K	350 253
RAM Card 128K	525 381
RAM Card 192K	700 508
RAM Card 256K	875 634
QUADRAM	
Quadboard 64K	595 428
• 256K	995 670
Tech Designs	
Adam & Eve Paddles	40 15
TG Products	
Joystick	59 43
Versa Computing	
VersaWriter Graphics Tablet	299 249
CPM	
Adventure International	
Adventures (#1-12)	129 97
American Training International, Inc.	
ATI-Power for CP/M	75 54
Anderson-Bell	
ABSTAT	359
Artificial Intelligence (Requires CBASIC 2)	
Medical	995 749
Dental	995 749
Ashton Tate	
dBase II	[4] 700 425
Aspen Software	
Grammatik	75 56
Proofreader	50 38
Balcones	
The Boss: Financial Accounting System	2495 1496
Byrom Software	
BSTAM (Micro to micro comm.)	200 144
BSTMS (Micro to mainframe comm.)	200 144
Caxton	
Cardbox	245 177
Computer Development, Inc.	
Image	495 356
Comshare Target Software	
Plannercalc	50 38
Masterplanner	325 263

Condor Computer Corp.	
Condor 1	195 147
Condor 3	650 488
Data Base Solutions	
dNAMES	129
Digital Research	
Access Manager	300 225
MAC (macro assembler)	90 75
SID (symbolic debugger for 8080)	
	75 63
ZSID	100 88
CBASIC (language)	150 94
CB80	500 395
CIS COBOL	800 595
Display Manager	400 295
Pascal Mt+ w/SPP	500 395
DJR Associates	
FMS 80	995 625
FMS 80-1	495 312
FMS 80-2	495 312
Ecosoft	
MicroStat (stat package)	295 248
Epic Computer Corp.	
Supervyz	150 94
Faircom	
MICRO B+ (Keyed file accessing)	260 211
For CBASIC 2	260 211
For MBASIC, COBOL, PL1/80, FORTRAN, Pascal MT+, CB 80	260 211
Fox and Geller	
dGRAPH	295 195
Quickscreen	149 125
Quickcode	295 195
dUTIL	99 59
FYI	
Superfile	195 129
Infocom	
Deadline	60 43
Zork I, II, III (ea.)	50 38
Star Cross	50 38
Human Soft	
D B Plus	125 95
ISA (See Sorcim)	
ISM	
Mathemagic	99 72
Ithaca Intersystems	
Pascal Z	450 375
Pascal BZ (64K)	450 375
Pascal Z and BZ	650 542
Lexisoft	
Spellbinder	495 281
Lifeboat	
T-Maker II	275 215
Mark of the Unicorn	
Mince (text editor)	200 136
Final Word	300 229
Micro Pro	
Infostar	[5] 495 327
Report Star	350 231
Wordstar	[4] 495 327
MailMerge	250 165
Wordstar/MailMerge	426
Spellstar	[4] 250 165
Wordstar/Spellstar	[4] 695 426
Word/Spell/Mail	[4] 845 558
Calcstar	145 96
Datatar	295 195
MicroSoft	
BASIC 80	350 252
BASIC Compiler	395 284
FORTRAN 80	500 360
COBOL 80	750 540
MACRO 80	200 156
EDIT 80	120 94
μ Math/μ Simp	250 194
μ LISP/μ Star	200 156
M-Sort	195 151
Multiplan	275 179
Microstuf	
CrossTalk	195 119
Northwest Analytical	
Statpak	495 369

OASIS	
The Word Plus	150 112
Organic Software	
Datebook	295 229
Milestone	295 229
Peachtree	
Series 4 Peach Pak (GL,AR,AP)	595 359
Pickles and Trout	
CP/M TRS 80 Mod II	185 169
Quality Software	
GBS-DB Apple Dev. Program	650 505
Relational Systems, Int.	
Personal Pearl	295 184
Select Information Systems	
Select with SuperSpell	595 369
Software Dimensions	
Accounting Plus™	
GL, AR, AP, Inv each	402
All four	1435
Sorcim	
Pascal/M (Z80 or 8080)	395 284
Pascal/M (8086, 8088)	495 356
ACT 80 (Z80, 8080, 8085)	175 126
ACT 65 (6502)	175 126
ACT 68 (6800)	175 126
ACT 69 (6809)	175 126
ACT 86/88 (8086, 8088)	175 126
TRANS 86	125 90
Spellguard	195 146
SuperCalc	295 185
Superwriter	395 249
Supersoft	
C Compiler	250 188
Ada Compiler	300 225
Systems Plus (see Software Dim.)	
Woolf Software Systems	
Move it	100 66

Formats for CPM 8", Apple 5 1/4" & others. Price the same in most cases.

WE'LL MATCH ANY ADVERTISED PRICE

Programming International will match any current nationally advertised price, where the advertiser is actually willing and able to sell at that price.

HARDWARE

Corona	
5MB Hard Disk	[6] 2495 1895
Daisywriter	
Printer	[10] 1395 1235
Hayes Microcomputer Products	
Datacom Pascal	
Package	50 36
Hayes Stack Chronograph (RS-232)	
	[4] 249 199
Hayes Stack Smart-Modem (RS-232)	
300 Baud	[4] 279 209
Hayes Stack Smart-Modem (RS-232)	
1200 Baud	[4] 699 509
NEC	
12" Green Hi-Res	
CRT	[10] 285 167
7710 Printer	[10] 3085 2295
3530 Printer	[10] 2290 1735
8023 Printer	[10] 795 520
Novation	
J-Cat	[4] 149 119
Smart-Cat 103	[4] 259 207
Smart-Cat 103/312	[4] 595 476

dBASE Corner

- dBASE II (relational DBMS) ... \$425
- Quickcode (program generator) ... \$195
- dUTIL (programmer's utilities) ... \$59
- ABSTAT (statistics package) ... \$359
- D B Plus ... \$95

Technical questions, M-F/9-5 (415) 324-0311

APPLE DOS

Applied Software Technology

Versa Form:
 VS-1 Apple II/64K 389 249
 VH-1 (Corvus) 495 360
 VP-1 Versaform Pascal/
 Interface 245 180

ARTSCI (Softape)

Magic Window II
 (40/70/80) 150 109
 Magic Window 100 75
 Magic Mailer 70 49
 Magic Words 70 49
 Magic Pack Combo
 (Contains all 3) 225 156

Ashton-Tate

dBase II † [4] 700 425

Avant-Garde Creations

Ultra Plot/D.I.F./Data
 Graph 99 71

Beagle Brothers

Alpha Plot 40 28
 DOS Boss 24 17
 Utility City 30 22
 Apple Mechanic 30 22

Broderbund Software

General Ledger
 (with A/P) 495 305
 Payroll 395 275

Commsort

Roots/M † 195 140

Computer Station

Combined Enhanced
 Graphics Software 55 40
 Station Master 175 136

Comshare Target Software

Target Planner/Calc † 99 74
 Image Maker 175 126

Continental

Home Accountant 75 52
 1st Class Mail 75 54
 CPA #1 — GL 250 159
 CPA #2 — AR 250 159
 CPA #3 — AP 250 159
 CPA #4 — PR 250 159
 All four [5] 1000 609
 CPA #5 — Property
 Management 495 352

Crane Software

Menu Generator 40 29

Creative Curriculum, Inc.

Speed Reading
 Courseware 99 75

Dakin 5/Level 10

Depreciation Planner 395 299
 Budget Planner 150 112
 Business Bookkeeping
 System 395 299

Datamost

Write On II 130 90

Real Estate Analysis

Program 130 90
 Tax Beater 130 90

Datsoft, Inc.

Micropainter (48K) 35 25

BASIC Compiler

(32K) 100 75
 LISP Interpreter 125 94

Decision Support

The Accountant 129 97
 Accountant with
 DBCalc 149 107

Delta Software

Bookkeeper Master
 Program 90 68
 Bookkeeper Check
 Writer 40 29

Denver Software

Pascal Tutor 125 97
 Pascal Programmer 296 223
 Financial Partner 250 188

Edware

Compu-Read 30 22
 Perception 25 19
 Statistics 30 22
 Spelling Bee with
 Reading Primer 40 30

Compu-Math/

Fractions 40 30

Compu-Math/

Decimals 40 30

Compu-Math/Arithmetic

Skills 50 37

Algebra 1

..... 40 30

Fractions

(New version) 49 37

Decimals

(New version) 49 37

Algebra 2

..... 40 30

Counting Bee

..... 30 22

Compu-Spell/System

..... 30 22

Compu-Spell/Data Disk

Levels 4 thru 8 20 15

Metri-Vert

..... 16 12

Uni-Solve

..... 25 19

PSAT Word Attack

..... 49 37

Skills

..... 49 37

SAT Word Attack

..... 49 37

EZ

..... 69 55

Tax

..... 69 55

Hayden Software

Pie Writer/Standard 150 108
 Pie Writer/Double
 Vision 150 108

Pie Writer/Multi

80-col 150 108
 (for Smarterm,
 Videoterm, &
 Superterm)

Hayes

Terminal Pgm. 100 75

Highlands Computer

Services

CRAE 2.0 40 30
 MCAT 2.0 25 19
 E-Z Ledger 60 37

Howard Software

Creative Financing
 1983 195 149

State Tax Prep.

CA '83 225 179

Tax Preparer 1983

..... 225 179

Real Estate Analyzer

II 195 146

Information Unlimited

Software (IUS)

Datadex 150 108
 Datadex/Hard Disk 300 216
 Professional
 Easywriter 175 126
 Professional
 Easymailer 150 108
 Easy Mover 100 75
 Tellstar Level I 40 30
 Tellstar Level II 80 58
 FORTH Development
 System 140 101

Insoft

GraFORTH II 75 56
 Electric Duet 30 23
 TransFORTH II 125 94
 ALD System II 75 56

International Software

Marketing

Mathemagic (Advanced
 programmable calcula-
 tor package) 90 65
 Graphmagic 90 65

ISA (See Sorcim)

Kennington Microware Ltd.

Format II 250 169

Lightning Software

Masterytype 40 30

Link Systems

Datafax 199 149
 Datalink 100 75
 Link Index 195 149
 Link Video 55 41
 Link Sampler I 60 45
 Link Disk 70 51

LJK Enterprises

Letter Perfect with Mail
 Merge 150 112
 Data Perfect 100 78
 Edit 6502 100 78

Lower Case Character

Generator (acces-
 sory) 25 19

Lotus

Executive Briefing
 System 199 149

Micro Lab

The Invoice Factory 200 144
 The Merger 50 37
 The Learning System 150 108
 Painter Power 40 30
 US Constitution Tutor 30 22
 English SAT #1 30 22
 VisiBlend 50 37
 VisiFactory 75 54
 The Asset Manager 200 144
 The Tax Manager 180 129
 Data Factory 5.0 300 216
 Wall Streeter 300 216
 Payroll Manager 300 216

Microsoft

Typing Tutor II 25 19
 Time Manager 150 116
 A.L.D.S. † 125 97
 Adios µMath-80 125 97
 Adios µMath/µSimp 250 194
 M-Sort 195 151
 µLisp/µStar 200 156
 Multiplan 275 179

MUSE

Supertext 40/56/70 125 79
 Supertext 40/80 175 126

Form Letter Module

48K 100 72

Address Book Mailing

List 48K** 50 36
 Data Plot 48K** 60 43
 Elementary Math Apple
 Soft 48K** 40 29
 The Voice 48K 40 29
 **Requires Applesoft. ROM or
 Apple II Plus

Omega

Locksmith 100 75

On-Line Systems

The General
 Manager 230 168
 Screenwriter II 130 85
 The Dictionary 100 70

Expeditor II+ (Applesoft

compiler) 135 94

LISA 2.5

..... 80 56

EPFIV (Extended

Programming Facility
 IV) 80 56

Peachtree

Series 40 GL. AR. AP.
 Inventory, Payroll
 (ea) 400 239

Penguin Software

Complete Graphics
 System 70 50
 Special Effects 40 30
 Graphics Magician 60 45
 Additional Fonts and
 Character Sets 20 15
 Complete Graphics
 System II
 (Apple Tab Ver.) 120 86
 Lightning Software
 Special Effects
 (Apple Tab Ver.) 70 50

Program Design, Inc.

The New Step-by-
 Step 80 58

Sensible Software

Super Disk Copy III 30 23
 Multi Disk Catalog III 25 19
 Disk Recovery ("The
 Scanner") 30 23
 Applesoft Plus Struc-
 tured BASIC 25 19
 Disk Organizer II 30 23
 DOS Plus 25 19
 Quickloader 25 19

Image Printer-Letter

Quality 40 30
 Image Printer-Epson 40 30
 Image Printer-NEC Dot
 Matrix 40 30
 The Bug 50 37
 Build Using 30 23
 Edit Soft 30 23
 Quadrant 6112 35 26
 Sensible Speller 125 94
 • for Supertext 125 94
 • for Apple CP/M 125 94
 • Pascal 125 94

BEST (Applesoft Pro-

gram Optimizer) 40 30

Software Dimensions

Accounting Plus** 395 239
 GL. AR. AP. Inv ea 1250 669
 All four 1250 669

Software Publishing

PFS:File 140 99
 PFS:Report 125 79
 PFS:Graph 140 99

Silicon Valley

Word Handler 199 145
 List Handler 90 68
 Dictionary 125 94

Pascal Graphics Editor

(48K II/II+) 100 69

Southeastern Software

Data Capture 4.0 65 45
 Data Capture 4.0/Videx.
 Smarterm, Super-
 term 90 65

Southwestern Data

Z-Term Profes-
 sional † 150 99
 ASCII Express 80 59
 ASCII Express
 Professional 130 89

STC

Professional Time and
 Billing 395 284
 Language Reading
 Development Pro-
 gram 175 126
 Apartment Manager 325 234

Stock Market Software, Inc.

On Balance Volume
 Charting (Stock
 Market analysis)
 [Includes \$300.00 first
 year maintenance and
 update fee] 1500 1299

Stoneware

DBMaster 229 148
 Utility Pak #1 99 65
 Utility Pak #2 99 65
 DBMaster/Hard Disk 499 359
 Stat Pac 99 71
 Micro Memo 40 30
 Electronic Price
 Sheet 100 72
 Compucube 30 22
 Graphics Processing
 System (Standard) 60 45
 Graphics Processing
 System (Profes-
 sional) 179 129

VisiCorp (Personal

Software)

VisiCalc II 3.3 250 169
 VisiFile 250 169
 VisiLink 250 169
 Desktop Plan II 250 194
 VisiPlot 200 156
 VisiTrend/Plot 300 234
 VisiDex 250 194
 VisiTerm 100 65
 VisiSchedule 300 234
 Business Forecasting
 Model (req. Visi-
 Calc) 100 78

† = CPM Softcard needed

APPLE III

Applied Software

Technology

Versa Form VS-3 495 371

DataMost

Write On 130 99

Denver Software

EASy (Executive Ac-
 counting System) 725 562

Insoft

TransForth III 125 94
 ALD System III 75 56

Link Systems

Link Index 195 146
 Link Video 55 42
 Link Sampler I 60 45
 Datafax 249 187
 Datalink 149 112

Micro Lab

Data Manager III 750 562

Software Publishing Corp.

PFS: File 175 120
 PFS: Report 125 86
 PFS Graph 175 120

VisiCorp

Desktop Plan III 300 234
 VisiSchedule III 300 234
 Visicalc Advanced III 400 312
 Business Forecasting
 Model 100 78

APPLE IIe

Software Publishing

PFS File 99
 PFS Report 79
 PFS Graph 99

VisiCorp

Visicalc Enhanced 202

APPLE HARDWARE

Hayes

Modem II [4] 379 259
 • with terminal pgm 409 289

Kensington

System Saver (Fan) 90 65

Micro-Sci

A2 35T Disk
 Drive [5] 479 329

Microsoft

RAMcard (memory
 board) 100 69
 Softcard (CP/M
 board) 345 219

Premium System: Soft-

card, 16K RAMcard,
 Videx Videoterm 80
 col. Card, Softswitch,
 Osborne CP/M User
 Guide [5] 695 489

Personal Computer

Appli-Card (6MHz) 595 429

Videx

Keyboard Enhancer II 149 99
 Videoterm w/Soft-
 Switch 375 239

* = Manufacturer's trademark.

TE

The IEEE-696/S-100 Standard Update

by Don and Sol Libes

The IEEE-696/S-100 bus is without doubt the most popular microcomputer busing system in use today. There are over 200 companies manufacturing approximately one thousand S-100 products. The reasons for its popularity can be attributed to the following:

First: the S-100 bus is not processor-dependent. Virtually all the general-purpose microprocessors have been implemented for S-100 based machines. This includes 8-bit micros such as the 8080, Z80, 8085, 6502, 6800 and 6809. And 16-bit micros such as the 8088, 8086, 80286, 9900, Z8000, Pascal Microengine, LSI-11, 68000 and 16032. Over 15 different microprocessors have already been interfaced to S-100.

Second: the availability of about 1000 different products for S-100 based machines. Virtually every peripheral product one can conceive of is currently available as a plug-in for S-100 machines. The list ranges from modems and front panels to sophisticated music synthesizers, 9-track mag tape formatters, and bubble memory. No other bus offers this high a degree of product support.

Third: the power of the S-100 system. S-100 systems can directly address up to 16 megabytes of memory and 64K I/O ports. One can have up to 11 vectored interrupt lines, up to 16 masters (with priority), and up to 22 slaves on the bus. And systems are already operating at system clock speeds of over 10 MHz.

The S-100 bus has been the leader in state-of-the-art technology for microcomputers. Invariably, new state-of-the-art products first appear on S-100 systems before they appear on other computer systems.

Sol Libes, P.O. Box 1192, Mountainside, NJ 07092

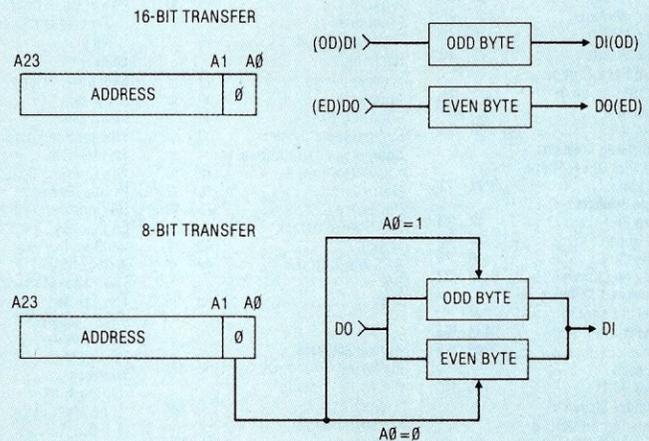


Figure 1. 8/16-bit address and data usage. © 1982 IEEE

This includes both hardware and software—e.g., the CP/M operating system, Microsoft Basic, floppy disks, hard disks, memory disks, high-resolution graphics, multiuser facilities, multiprocessing, 16-bit micros, and on and on.

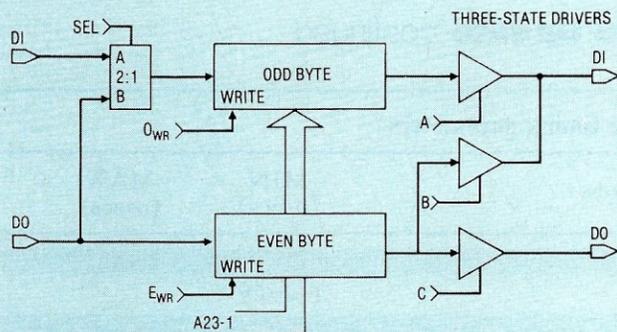
The IEEE-696/S-100 Standard is very important because it lays the foundation for the use of the S-100 busing system by the next generation of high-speed, very powerful microcomputer systems with sophisticated architectures.

The IEEE-696/S-100 Bus Standard was adopted by the IEEE Standards Board at its December 1982 meeting and now is an official IEEE standard. It is, in large measure, the same as the proposed standard, which was published in the January 1980 issue of *Microsystems*.¹

It was our intent to publish the approved standard

Table 1. Bus transfer timing parameters

		MIN	MAX
tSET	DELAY pHLDA TO ADSB*, SDSB*, DODSB* LOW	0	
tOV	TIME BOTH TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT MASTERS DRIVE THE CONTROL OUTPUT LINES	0.4tCY	
tDH	HOLD TIME ADDRESS, STATUS, AND DATA OUT FROM END OF STROBE TO CDSB* RISING	0.2tCY	
tREL	DELAY FROM HOLD* RISING TO ADSB*, SDSB* AND DODSB* HIGH		1.0tCY
tHDHA	DELAY FROM HOLD* FALSE TO pHLDA FALSE	1.0tCY	
tφCDSB	DELAY FROM φ RISING TO CDSB* LOW DELAY FROM φ RISING TO CDSB* HIGH	0	0.3tCY
tHDHA	DELAY FROM HOLD* FALLING TO pHLDA RISING	1.0tCY	



SEL selects A for word references, B for byte references.

Output enables: $A = 16_{rd} + (8_{rd} \cdot A0)$
 $B = 8_{rd} \cdot A0$
 $C = 16_{rd}$

Write enables: $E_{wr} = 16_{wr} + (8_{wr} \cdot A0)$
 $O_{wr} = 16_{wr} + (8_{wr} \cdot A0)$

Where: $16_{rd} = \text{Device select} \cdot sXTRQ^* \cdot pDBIN$
 $8_{rd} = \text{Device select} \cdot \neg sXTRQ^* \cdot pDBIN$
 $16_{wr} = \text{Device select} \cdot sXTRQ^* \cdot pWR^*$
 $8_{wr} = \text{Device select} \cdot \neg sXTRQ^* \cdot pWR^*$

Figure 2. 8/16-bit memory organization. © 1982 IEEE

in this issue of *Microsystems*; however, we have not received permission from the IEEE to do so.² Therefore we have undertaken to report the changes to the standard and hope that the reader has a copy of the original standard. Also, as of this writing, the IEEE has still not published the standard. It should, however, become available from the IEEE in the near future.³ In the meantime, to find out about the status of its printing and how to obtain a copy, contact Mark Gartz, CompuPro Division, Godbout Electronics, Oakland Airport, CA 94614; (415) 562-0636. If writing to Mark, enclose a business-size, stamped, self-addressed envelope.

There were many changes to the proposed standard. Most, however, were changes in wording to clarify points which were vague or poorly defined and which do not represent technical changes. We will not discuss these here. Rather, we will confine our discussion to the changes in the standard we feel are substantive.

16-bit data words

For 8-bit microprocessors, the S-100 standard specifies two 8-bit-wide unidirectional data buses (DI=Data In and DO=Data Out). For 16-bit microprocessors, the standard calls for the DI and DO lines to be used as a bidirectional 16-bit-wide data bus. A problem exists in defining this protocol, since some 16-bit microprocessors store their 16-bit words with the low-order byte first and the high-order byte second (e.g., the 8086/8088), while other microprocessors do it the opposite way (e.g., the 68000).

The original version of the proposed standard referred to the high- and low-order bytes of the 16-bit data word. This was not consistent with all 16-bit microprocessors. The problem was resolved by renam-

ing the "low byte" to the "even byte" (ED0-ED7, Even Data) on the DO bus and the "high byte" to the "odd byte" (EO0-EO7, Odd Data) on the DI bus.

When 16-bit data is being transferred, address bit A0 will always be low and data will be transferred as shown in Figure 1 (top). However, during 8-bit transfers, A0=0 indicates that the byte is in an even byte and A0=1 indicates an odd byte, as shown in Figure 1 (bottom). Therefore, there must be circuitry on the CPU card to implement this protocol. A block diagram for this circuit is shown in Figure 2.

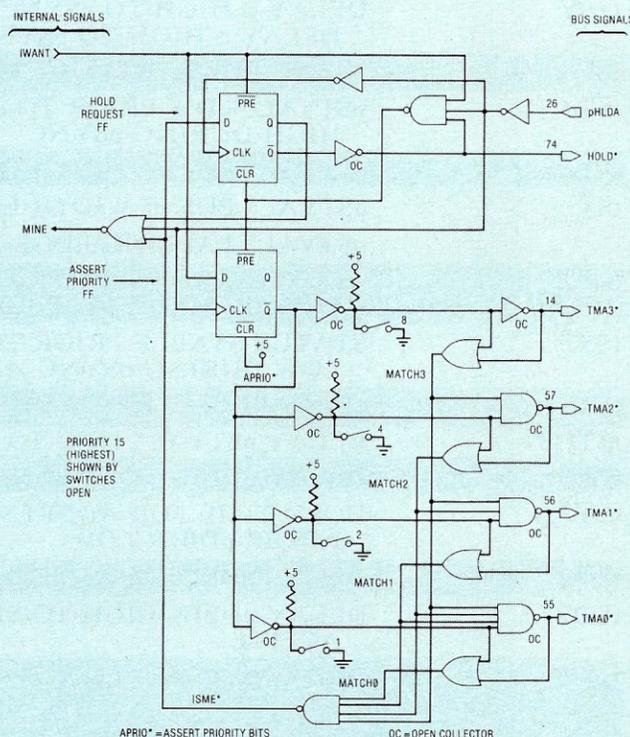


Figure 3. Bus arbitration example. © 1982 IEEE

TMA

All references to "DMA" in the proposed standard were changed to "TMA" to avoid confusion. TMA stands for "Temporary Master Access." This term is more appropriate, since a TMA cycle is used when control of the bus is transferred from a Permanent

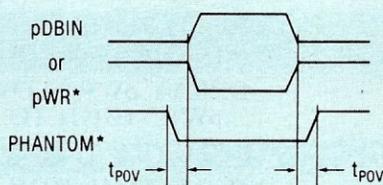


Figure 4. Overlap of PHANTOM* and read/write strobes. © 1982 IEEE

The IEEE-696/S-100 Standard is very important because it lays the foundation for the use of the S-100 bus by the next generation of high-speed, very powerful microcomputer systems.

Table 2. Read/write cycle timing parameters

		MIN (nsecs)	MAX (nsecs)
tCY	ϕ PERIOD	166	2000
tCYH	ϕ PULSE WIDTH HIGH	0.4tCY	
tCYL	ϕ PULSE WIDTH LOW	0.4tCY	
t ϕ SY	DELAY ϕ HIGH TO pSYNC HIGH; DELAY ϕ HIGH TO pSYNC LOW	10	0.4tCY
tSY	pSYNC PULSE WIDTH HIGH	0.7tCY	
t $\overline{ST}\phi$	pSTVAL* LOW PRIOR TO ϕ HIGH DURING pSYNC	0	
tST	pSTVAL* PULSE WIDTH HIGH	50	
t \overline{ST}	pSTVAL* PULSE WIDTH LOW pSTVAL* FALLING EDGE PRIOR TO pSYNC HIGH	50	
tAST	ADDRESSES STABLE PRIOR TO pSTVAL* LOW DURING pSYNC HIGH	70	
tS \overline{ST}	STATUS STABLE PRIOR TO pSTVAL* LOW DURING pSYNC HIGH	40	
tDB	pDBIN PULSE WIDTH HIGH	0.9tCY	
t $\overline{ST}DB$	DELAY pSTVAL* LOW TO pDBIN HIGH	20	
t $\overline{DB}SY$	DELAY pDBIN LOW TO pSYNC HIGH	0	
t $\overline{DB}AS$	HOLD TIME FOR ADDRESSES AND STATUS AFTER pDBIN LOW	50	
t $\overline{DB}Z$	DELAY pDBIN LOW TO SLAVE DI DRIVERS Hi-Z		70
tDB \overline{Z}	DELAY pDBIN HIGH TO SLAVE DI DRIVERS ACTIVE	10	70
tACC	DELAY pSTVAL* LOW TO DATA VALID		SPECIFIED BY MANUFACTURER: WORST CASE MAXIMUM FOR ALL SLAVES AND WORST CASE MINIMUM FOR ALL MASTERS
tS \overline{DB}	DATA VALID SETUP TIME TO pDBIN LOW		
t \overline{WR}	pWR* PULSE WIDTH LOW	0.9tCY	
t \overline{STWR}	DELAY pSTVAL* LOW TO pWR* LOW	30	
tWRSY	DELAY pWR* HIGH TO pSYNC HIGH	0	
tD \overline{WR}	SETUP TIME DO VALID TO pWR* LOW	0.1tCY	
tWRASD	HOLD TIME ADDRESSES, STATUS, AND DO FROM pWR* HIGH	0.2tCY	
tWRMR	DELAY pWR* LOW TO MWRT HIGH; DELAY pWR* HIGH TO MWRT LOW		30
tRDY ϕ	SETUP TIME RDY, XRDY, SIXTN* TO ϕ RISING	70	
t ϕ RDY	HOLD TIME RDY, XRDY, SIXTN* AFTER ϕ RISING	20	
tPOV	OVERLAP OF PHANTOM* AND pDBIN OR pWR*	30	
tSYST \overline{ST}	DELAY FROM pSYNC HIGH TO pSTVAL* LOW	30	
tA ϕ	ADDRESSES STABLE PRIOR TO ϕ HIGH DURING pSYNC HIGH	80	
tST ϕ	STATUS STABLE PRIOR TO ϕ HIGH DURING pSYNC HIGH	50	

ERG/68000

MINI-SYSTEMS

- Full IEEE 696/S100 compatibility

HARDWARE OPTIONS

- 8MHz, 10MHz or 12MHz 68000 CPU
- Memory Management
- Multiple Port Intelligent I/O
- 64K or 128K STATIC RAM (70 nsec)
- 256K/512K or 1MB Dynamic RAM, with full parity (150 nsec)
- 5¼"-8" DID, D/S floppy disk drives
- 5MB-40MB hard disk drives
- Full DMA Disk Interface
- ¼" tape streamer
- 10 to 20 slot backplane
- 20 or 30A amp power supply
- Desk top or Rack mount cabinets

SOFTWARE OPTIONS

- 68KFORTH¹ systems language with MACRO assembler and META compiler, Multi-user, Multi-Tasking
- Fast Floating Point package
- Motorola's MACSBUG
- Unix²Type Operating System with C, PASCAL, FORTRAN 77, 68K-BASIC¹, CIS COBOL⁴, RDBMS
- CP/M-68K³ O/S with C, Assembler, 68K-BASIC¹, 68KFORTH¹, Z80 EMULATOR¹, APL
- VED68K¹ Screen Editor

¹Trademark ERG, Inc.

²BELL LABS

³Digital Research

⁴Micro Focus

30 day delivery

with valid Purchase Order

OEM prices available

For CPU, Integrated Card Sets
or Systems.



Empirical Research Group, Inc.

P.O. Box 1176

Milton, WA 98354

206-631-4855

ERG SOFTWARE AVAILABLE

FOR:

CP/M-68K³ O/S: 68K FORTH¹, 68K-BASIC¹
VED68K¹ Screen Editor,
Z80 Emulator¹

Motorola KDM Board: 68KFORTH¹

Motorola MVME 110: 68KFORTH¹

NEW PRODUCTS

IN

DEVELOPMENT

68000/16032 Processors

For The

VME Bus

10MHz ERG/VME 16032

/w 16082 MMU \$1995

/w 16081 FPU \$2495

12 MHz ERG/VME 68000

/w 68451 MMU \$2495

ERGFORTH¹ (68KFORTH¹) Kernel and Compiler in resident ROM. Complete ERGFORTH¹ Systems Language available for both processors.

AVAILABLE: 16032—May

68000—June

Trademark ¹ERG, Inc.

³Digital Research

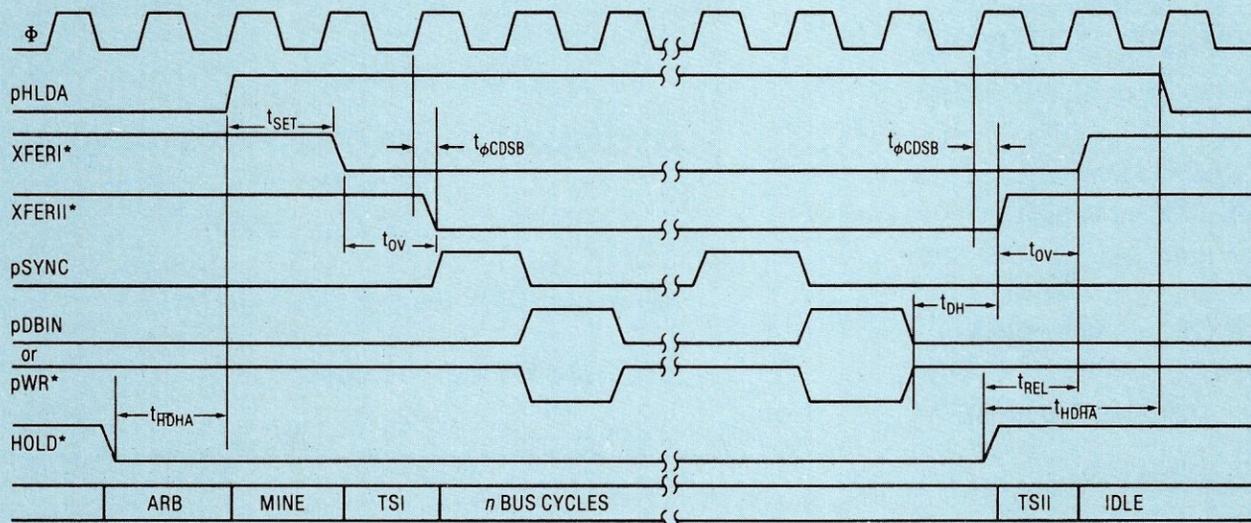


Empirical Research Group, Inc.

P.O. Box 1176

Milton, WA 98354

206-631-4855



WHERE: XFERI* = ADSB*, SDSB*, AND DODSB*
XFERII* = CDSB*

Figure 5. TMA timing.

© 1982 IEEE

Master to a Temporary Master. The recommended TMA bus arbitration circuit was revised and is shown in Figure 3. For a discussion of TMA operation, see Dave Hardy's "S-100 Bus" column, also in this issue.

PHANTOM

The PHANTOM* line is now required to disable memory slaves for both read and write cycles. The timing for PHANTOM* was redefined as occurring no later than 30 nanoseconds before a read or write strobe and lasting until at least 30 nanoseconds after

the read or write strobe to ensure reliable operation, as shown in Figure 4.

Control bus timing

The standard now recommends that new memory slaves be configured so as to respond to the MWRT signal.

The PWRFAIL* signal is now required to go low at least 16 milliseconds before the local voltage regulators drift out of spec, and stay low for at least 16 milliseconds to ensure reliable operation.

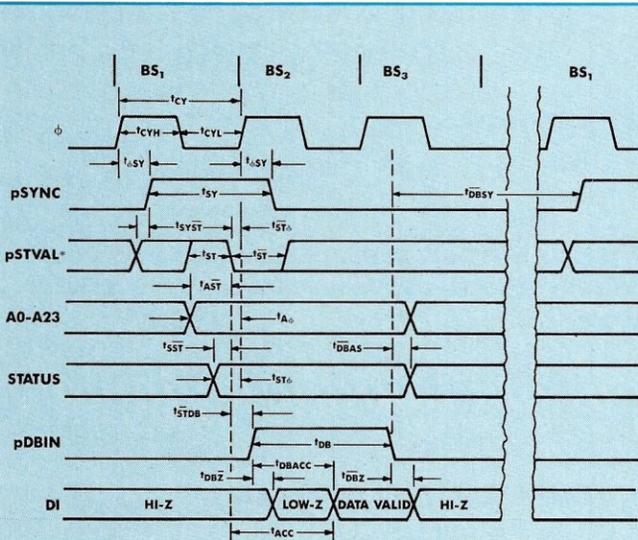


Figure 6a. Read cycle timing diagram

© 1982 IEEE

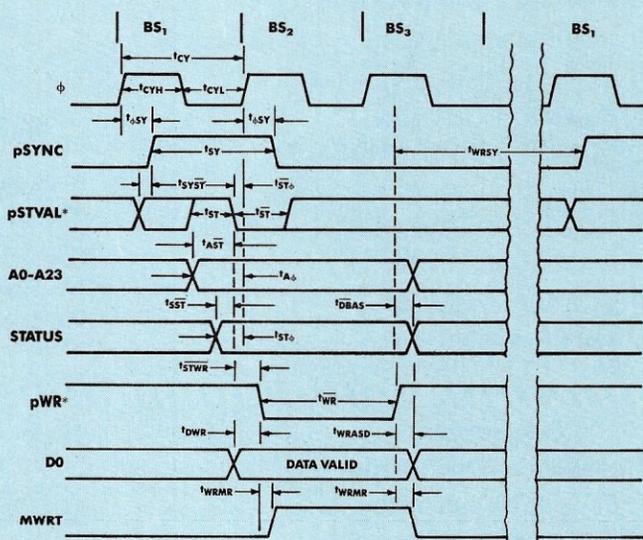


Figure 6b. Write cycle timing diagram.

© 1982 IEEE

The S-100 bus has been the leader in state-of-the-art technology for microcomputers. Invariably, new products appear first on the S-100 system.

FRANKLIN'S BAKER'S DOZEN!



13 Good Reasons to Buy the **ACE 1200**

1. **Apple® II-compatible**
2. **CP/M®-compatible**
3. **128K of RAM**
4. **Built-in floppy disk drive**
5. **Disk controller**
6. **80 column card**
7. **Serial interface**
8. **Parallel interface**
9. **Upper and lower case**
10. **VisiCalc® keys**
11. **Cursor control pad**
12. **Numeric pad**
13. **Auto repeat keys**

Extras can more than double the price of your personal computer. Not so with the Franklin ACE 1200. It's the professional computer system that includes the extras—and a long list of exclusive Franklin features that make it the most extraordinary value on the market today.

The ACE 1200 has everything you'll need to add a color or black and white monitor, modem, printer, back-up disk drive and other accessories. You can choose from the enormous selection of Apple programs and peripherals because the ACE 1200 is hardware- and software-compatible with

the Apple II. And, with the built-in CP/M card, you can run both Apple II and CP/M programs. Franklin's CP/M operates three times as fast as many competing systems, drastically reducing processing time for most business applications.

The Franklin ACE 1200—the most extraordinary value on the market today. Call or write today for the name of your local authorized Franklin dealer.

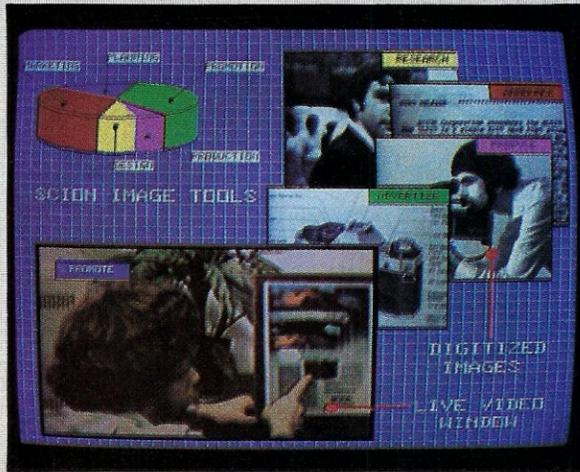
Franklin ACE is a trademark of Franklin Computer Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of Visi Corp.



FRANKLIN
COMPUTER CORPORATION

2138 Route 38, Cherry Hill, NJ 08002 609-482-5900 Telex: 837-385
CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mix Live Video, Digitized Scenes, & Color Graphics



into striking 512x480, 256-color presentational graphics displays

with the **MicroAngelo(R)**
Image Tools™
Package



**SCION GL520
Gen-Lock/Mix
Board**

← camera,
VCR, or
video disk



**SCION CS5080
MicroAngelo(R)
Color System
with multiple
transparencies**



**SCION FG520
FrameGrabber
Board, with
image editing
software**



CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IEEE-696/S-100 continued . . .

The bus timing was also revised to ensure more reliable operation, as shown in Figures 5 and 6 and Tables 1 and 2.

Physical changes

The following changes were made in defining the physical design of plug-in boards. The "Clear Area" originally specified at the top center of the board and intended for a hold-down bar space was removed, as

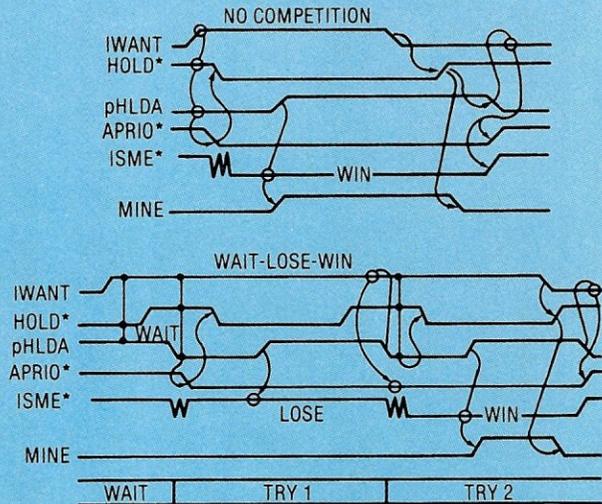


Figure 6c. Bus arbitration timing diagrams. © 1982 IEEE

this space is too often needed for connectors to external devices. Further, a "double height" (10" high) board is now permitted as an option.

Notes

1. The January 1980 issue of *Microsystems* is no longer available from *Microsystems*. However, Electronic Control Technology, 763 Ransey Ave., Hillside NJ 07205; tel: (201) 686-8080, has a limited number of copies of that issue (which is now a collector's item), and is selling them for \$4 plus a \$1 shipping/handling charge. The proposed IEEE-696/S-100 Standard also appears in a book written by Sol Libes and Mark Garetz, entitled *Interfacing to the S-100/IEEE-696 Bus* (Osborne/McGraw-Hill).

2. The IEEE has refused to give us permission to reprint the standard in its entirety. This represents a change in policy from 1979, when we did receive permission and published the complete proposed standard in our January 1980 issue. Permission to print was refused despite the fact that one of the authors of this article wrote portions of the standard (without compensation) and could obtain permission from the other co-authors of the standard. It is the IEEE's position that the standard is the work of an IEEE committee and not of individuals, and hence the individuals have no rights in this matter; further, that such publication represents competition to the sale of the standard by the IEEE.

3. The IEEE has indicated that the printed standard may be available from them as early as next month (June 1983). No information was available on how and where to order it when we went to press. □

Microprocessor - Independent Program Library



PLMX. THE *UNIQUE* CROSS-COMPILER FOR MICROPROCESSOR INDEPENDENCE

With **PLMX** you are no longer restricted to any one microprocessor. **PLMX** is a flexible cross-compiler that generates code for the **8080/8085, Z-80, 1802, 6800/6802/6809**, and **9900** microprocessors and executes under **TEKDOS***, **DOS/50***, **CP/M****, and **CP/M** derivative operating systems. This flexibility enables you to convert your existing PL/M libraries into a Microprocessor - Independent Program Library.

PLMX implements the structured syntax of PL/M and produces assembly language source files which can be assembled for **ROM-based** applications.

And **PLMX** offers the features you are looking for in a software development tool: portability, better program organization, more effective management of large programming jobs and savings in programming time and money. **So protect your software investment by contacting Roger Carlson - TODAY. He'll tell you all about PLMX.**



**SYSCON
CORPORATION**

4015 Hancock Street • San Diego, CA 92110

Phone (714) 292-PLMX • TWX (910) 335-1660

* TEKDOS and DOS/50 are trademarks of Tektronix, Inc.
** CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

S-100 Product Directory

by Don & Sol Libes

The following chart is a concise listing of approximately 500 S-100 products available from almost 150 companies. We have compiled this chart from a questionnaire mailed to over 200 companies, which according to our records manufacture one or more S-100 products. Regretfully, about one quarter of the companies choose not to respond and hence are not listed in this directory. In other words, we believe that there are really 50 more companies and another 100-200 products that really should appear in this directory.

This directory comprises approximately 500 products, and hence it was necessary to omit specifications for the products. We hope, this fall, to publish this directory in book form and include specifications on all the products. In the meantime, we suggest that you use the *Microsystems* reader service card to obtain the detailed specifications from the supplier.

In some cases we were able to list some of the specifications. For example, we were able to indicate the microprocessors used in the complete systems, single board computers and CPU cards. In these cases the following abbreviations were used:

85 = 8085

Sol Libes, P.O. Box 1192, Mountainside, NJ 07092

86 = 8086
88 = 8088
032 = 16032
286 = 80286
68K = 68000
Z8K = Z8000

In the case of the RAM and ROM cards we indicated the maximum memory that the card could contain. In the RAM cards an "S" or "D" following the memory size indicates either static or dynamic type memory.

For the I/O interface cards we indicated the maximum number of serial and parallel ports. Thus the designation "3S+2P" indicates that the board can contain up to three serial and two parallel interfaces. Note that many of the I/O cards also contained interrupt controllers and/or ROM circuits. Regretfully we could not fit this information in.

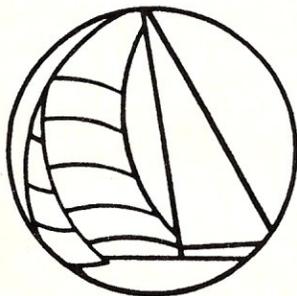
For the video and graphic controller cards we indicated either the number of lines and columns (e.g., 24x80) or the pixel resolution, and whether the board has color capability.

We recognize that this directory is not complete, since many companies did not respond to our questionnaire. Therefore, companies that produce S-100 products and who wish to be listed in future directories should send us information on their products.

S.A.I.L. BASIC ON ANOTHER TACK

The BEST CP/M 2.2 Z80 BASIC available for any price ..

- * Compatible with existing NORTHSTAR® BASIC programs.
- * Programs can be saved in standard ASCII text files. This allows you to use a full screen editor to edit S.A.I.L.B.O.A.T. programs.
- * Includes a machine language disk file sort to dramatically decrease the time required to sort disk files.
- * Supports chaining to a '.COM' file.
- * Arrays can be read from or written directly to disk.
- * ASCII data files can be read into or written from a string.
- * CP/M user numbers are fully supported.
- * Extended linkage facilities are supplied to improve interface to machine language subroutines.
- * Lower case can be used in commands or variable names.
- * A HELP menu and comprehensive documentation make this the friendliest BASIC available.
- * And last of all, two years of field testing by several major software houses has proven that this product really works!



AND NOW ONLY \$70.00

S.A.I.L. SOFTWARE
86 W. UNIVERSITY, SUITE 14
MESA, AZ. 85201
(602) 962-1876

CP/M is a registered trademark of DIGITAL RESEARCH
S.A.I.L.B.O.A.T. is a registered trademark of S.A.I.L. SOFTWARE
Z80 is a registered trademark of ZILOG
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

	Complete Systems	Single Board Computers	CPU		Memory		I/O	Video (lines x cols.)	Graphics (Pixels)	Local Area Net	IEEE-488	Modem	Disk Controller			Analog I/O	EPROM Programmer	Clock/Calendar	Speech Synthesizer	Prototyping Extender	Card Cage/Motherboard	Mainframes	Power Supplies	Other	Reader Service Card Numbers	
			8-bit	16-bit	RAM (K)	ROM (K)							Floppy	Hard	Tag Controller											
Ackerman Digital Systems	6809			32S 128S	2- 512								•					•	•		•				1	
Action Computer Enterprises	Z80		8086			8S																		Interrupt Controller	183	
ADES														•	•											2
Advanced Computer Products				64S															•							3
Advanced Digital Corp.	Z80	Z80												•												148
Alloy Computer Products															•											4
Alpha Micro	68K		68K	128D		4S,6S, 1P							•	•	•											5
Applied Innovations			8088 8086																							6
Applied Systems Corp.	8085																									7
Artec Electronics	8085		8/16/ 32S	32									•													8
ASC Associates														•												9
Automated Control Systems																•										10
California Computer Systems	Z80		64D 16/32S		4.6S 4P 2S+2P								•	•					•	•	•					11
California Data Corp.															•											12
California Digital																					•					13
Cambridge Development Lab.							28x80																			14
Casheab																								Music Synthesizer		15
Cer-Tek																•										76
Chrislin Industries			64D																							17
Components Express			64S																							226
Compupower Corp.																						•				18

S-100 Product Directory continued . . .

Compilers and **C**ross compilers

TELECON'S C COMPILERS OFFER YOU

- FULL C
- UNIX* Ver. 7 COMPATABILITY
- NO ROYALTIES ON GENERATED CODE
- GENERATED CODE IS REENTRANT
- C AND ASSEMBLY SOURCE MAY BE INTERMIXED
- UPGRADES & SUPPORT FOR 1 YEAR

IN THESE CONFIGURATIONS:

HOST	6809 TARGET	PDP-11*/LSI-11* TARGET	8080/(Z80) TARGET	8088/8086 TARGET
FLEX*/UNIFLEX* 6809	\$200.00 WITHOUT FLOAT \$350.00 WITH FLOAT	500.00	500.00	500.00
RT-11*/RSX-11* PDP-11*	500.00	200.00 WITHOUT FLOAT 350.00 WITH FLOAT	500.00	500.00
CP/M* 8080/(Z80)	500.00	500.00	200.00 WITHOUT FLOAT 350.00 WITH FLOAT	500.00
PCDOS*/MSDOS* 8088/8086	500.00	500.00	500.00	200.00 WITHOUT FLOAT 350.00 WITH FLOAT

Others Pending

C SOURCE AVAILABLE FOR \$2,500⁰⁰

SO ... IF YOU'RE READY TO MOVE UP TO C ...

CALL

408-275-1659

TELECON SYSTEMS
90 E. Gish Road, Suite 25
San Jose, CA 95112

*PCDOS is a trademark of IBM CORP. MSDOS is a trademark of MICROSOFT. UNIX is a trademark of BELL LABS. RT-11/RSX-11/PDP-11 is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. FLEX/UNIFLEX is a trademark of Technical Systems consultants. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.

	Complete Systems	Single Board Computers	CPU		Memory		I/O	Video (lines x cols)	Graphics (pixels)	Local Area Net	IEEE-488	Modem	Disk Controller		Tape Controller	Analog I/O	EPROM Programmer	Clock/Calendar	Speech Synthesizer	Prototyping Extender	Card Cage/Motherboard	Mainframes	Power Supplies	Other	Reader Service Card Numbers			
			8-bit	16-bit	RAM (K)	ROM (K)							Floppy	Hard														
CompuPro/Godbout Electronics	8085 8088		Z80 8085	88/86 286/68K 16032	16/32/ 64/1285	32	25,85 3P+1S 1P+3S	128x128 Color					•	•			•									I/O processor, multi-function, RAM, disk & interrupt controller cards		
Computer Design Labs							1P+2S +ROM																					84
Computer Dynamics														•														19
Computer Systems	8088 68K	8088		68K																								20
Compu/Time					256D								•					•										21
Corvus Systems														•														22
Cotton Associates	Z80				32S																							23
Cromemco	Z80 68K	Z80	Z80	68K	45/16/ 64/256/ 512D	32	3S+2P 4P,8P 2S+2P	754x482 Color		C- NET	•		•	•						•	•		•					24
Cybertext Corp.																												25
Cygnus Systems																				•								26
D&W Digital																												66
Destek Group										Desnet																		27
Digiac Corp.	Z80		Z80		64D		2P+4S						•															29
Digicomp Research Corp.	Z80 64K		Z80	68K	64/128 256D		3P+4S																					30
Digital Graphic Systems	80/85 86/68K																											249
Digital Media																												31
Digital Multi-Media Control																												32
Digital Research Computers					16/32/ 64S	32																						33
Digitex Div./InterCare	Z80	Z80																										34
Douglas Electronics																												35
Dual Systems Control Corp.	68K			68K	256D	64	4S							•														36

S-100 Product Directory continued . . .



Retail Showroom
1780 West 2300 South
Salt Lake City, Utah 84119

**The Great Salt Lake
Computer Company, Inc.**



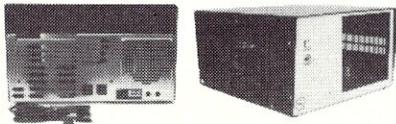
Mail Orders
P.O. Box 26816
Salt Lake City, Utah 84126

QT 5 1/4" MAINFRAME



- Provisions for any 2 - 5 1/4" drives • 15 ea DB 25 cutout
 - 2 ea 50 pin • 2 ea 34 pin • 1 ea Centronic • EMI filter (fused)
 - 2 AC outlets • Avbl. with 6 - 8 or 12 slot motherbd • Power supply (+8V16A/+16V3A/+12V5A)
- QTC-MF+MD8 (8 slot MB) \$720.00
QTC-MF+MD12 (12 slot MB) \$765.00

QT 8" MAINFRAME



- Provision for any 2 - 8" drives (hard or floppy) • 15 ea DB 25 cutout • 2 ea 50 pin • 2 ea 34 pin • 1 ea Centronic • EMI filter (fused) • 2 AC outlets • Avbl with 6 - 8 or 12 slot motherbd
 - Power supply (+8V16A/+16V3A/+5V6A/-5V1A/+24V6A)
- Desk Top Version**
QTC-MF+DD8 \$800.00
QTC-MF+DD12 \$850.00
- Rack Mount Version**
QTC-RMF-DD8 \$900.00
QTC-RMF-DD12 \$950.00

QT STANDARD MAINFRAME

- Provisions for any 2 - 5 1/4" drives
 - 15 ea DB 25 cutout • 2 ea 50 pin
 - 2 ea 34 pin • 1 ea Centronic
 - EMI filter (fused) • 2 AC outlets
 - Avbl with 6-8-12-18 or 22 slot MB
 - Power supply (+8V16A/+16V3A)
- Desk Top Version**
QTC-MF+12 \$675.00
QTC-MF+18 \$720.00
QTC-MF+22 \$800.00
- Rack Mount Version**
QTC-RMF+12 \$775.00
QTC-RMF+18 \$820.00
QTC-RMF+22 \$900.00

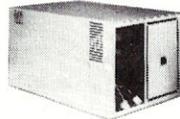
QT S-100 CARD CAGES

- Made of anodized steel • Card guides for ea. MB • 1 - Indicates w/MB
 - 2 - Indicates w/MB + 1 ea fan
 - 3 - Indicates w/MB + 2 ea fans
- QTC-CC4 \$20.00 CC12 \$60.00
CC4-1 \$75.00 CC12-1 \$165.00
CC6 \$25.00 CC12-2 \$200.00
CC6-1 \$90.00 CC12-3 \$225.00
CC6-2 \$115.00 CC18 \$75.00
CC8 \$35.00 CC18-1 \$220.00
CC8-1 \$100.00 CC18-2 \$250.00
CC8-1 \$135.00 CC18-3 \$280.00

QT S-100 MOTHERBOARDS

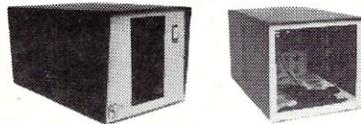
- Silence Plus • Built in Termination • IEEE696 • Terminal strip for easy power connection
- 4 Slot Motherboards**
QTC-MB4BB \$20.00
QTC-MB4K \$35.00
QTC-MB4A \$45.00
- 6 Slot Motherboards**
QTC-MB6BB \$30.00
QTC-MB6K \$50.00
QTC-MB6A \$65.00
- 8 Slot Motherboards**
QTC-MB8BB \$35.00
QTC-MB8K \$65.00
QTC-MB8A \$95.00
- 12 Slot Motherboards**
QTC-MB12BB \$40.00
QTC-MB12K \$95.00
QTC-MB12A \$135.00
- 18 Slot Motherboards**
QTC-MB18BB \$65.00
QTC-MB18K \$135.00
QTC-MB18A \$185.00
- 22 Slot Motherboards**
QTC-MB22BB \$75.00
QTC-MB22K \$150.00
QTC-MB22A \$200.00

QT 8" THINLINE MAINFRAME



- Provisions for 2 ea 8" thinline drives • 15 ea DB 25 cutout
 - 2 ea 50 pin • 2 ea 34 pin • 1 ea Centronic
 - EMI filter (fused) • 2 AC outlets
 - Power supply (+8V16A/-5V1A/+24V6A)
- Cadillac Version**
QTC-IMF+DD6C (6 slot MB) \$500.00
- Ford Version**
QTC-IMF+DD6F \$389.00

QT DISK DRIVE CABINETS



- "All in One" Vertical Disk Drive Cabinet**
- For 1) 2 ea or 4 ea 8" thinline drive
2) 2 ea standard 8" drives
3) 1 ea hard disk + 1 ea standard 8"
- Power supply (+5V6A/-5V1A/+24V6A)
 - Positive pressure fan w/filter • EMI filter
 - Power interface cable for any 8" drive
- QTC-DDC88V For 2 standard size 8" drives \$325.00
QTC-DDC88T For 2 thinline 8" drives \$325.00
QTC-DDC8V For 1 ea 8" drive \$275.00

Horizontal Disk Drive Cabinet

- For 2 ea 8" standard size drives
- Power supply (+5V6A/-5V1A/+24V6A)
 - Interface cable for any 8" drive
- QTC-DDC88H \$300.00

DISK DRIVES

- 8" Disk Drives**
- 801R Shugart SS/DD \$355.00
851R Shugart DS/DD \$455.00
DT8 (842) Oume DS/DD \$465.00
BEST M-2894-63 MIT DS/DD \$409.00
BUY (call for qty price)
M-2896-63 MIT 8" thinline DS/DD \$475.00
- 5 1/4" Disk Drives**
- TM100-1 or B-51 for IBM \$200.00
TM100-2 or B-52 for IBM \$270.00

QT DISK DRIVE SUB ASSEMBLY

- Vertical or horizontal disk cabinet - 11" h x 11" w x 20" d
 - 5" h x 17" w x 20" d
- QTC-DDS+0 w/2 ea SS/DD Siemens drives \$595.00
QTC-DDS+1 w/1 ea DS/DD MIT 2894-63 \$695.00
QTC-DDS+2 w/2 ea DS/DD MIT 2894-63 \$1150.00
QTC-DDS+3 w/2 ea SS/DD 801R Shugart \$975.00
QTC-DDS+4 w/2 ea DS/DD 8" thinline drives \$1150.00

TERMINALS

- Televideo 925C \$725.00
Televideo 970 \$1095.00

MONITORS

- BMC12A (15 MHZ) \$75.00
BMC12EV (20 MHZ) \$129.00
BMC Color #9191 \$279.00
Sanyo 12" Green (15 MHZ) \$80.00

PRINTERS

- Star-Gemini \$355.00
OK1-82A (120 cps) Serial + pad \$389.00
OK1-83A (120 cps) Serial + pad \$649.00
OK1-84A (200 cps) Serial \$1079.00
OK1-92A (160 cps) Serial \$519.00
OK1-93A (160 cps) Serial \$899.00
NEC-8023A \$475.00
- BEST BUY**
Toshiba P-1350 (LTR quality) \$1575.00
Tractor \$295.00
Sheet feeder \$1095.00

BOARD SETS

- Best Bare Board Set Available**
QTC-SBC 2/4 CPU \$150.00
QTC-EXP + III 256K Memory bd.
QTC-FDC 5/8 Floppy disk controller
- Bare Board Set**
1) Includes manuals & assembly instructions
2) Parts available
3) Monitor & B10S available

QT CLOCK/CALENDAR

- S-100 or Apple** • Time in hrs, min, sec. • AM/PM or Military Format • Date in Mo., Day, Yr, Day of Week & Leap Year recognition • 4 hard interrupts (1024 Hz, 1Hz, 1 min, 1 hr)
• On board battery (will last 14 mos. w/no power on)
- QTC-CCS-BB (S-100) \$60.00
QTC-CCS-K (kit) for S-100 \$100.00
QTC-CCA-A (A + T) for S-100 \$125.00
QTC-CCA-BB (for Apple) \$40.00
QTC-CCA-A (for Apple) \$125.00

CPU BOARDS

- QTC-SBC 2/4 BB \$50.00
QTC-SBC 2/4 A A+T \$265.00
QTC-Z+80 BB \$28.00
Teletex FDC-1 A+T \$595.00
Teletex Systemmaster A+T \$695.00

MEMORY BOARDS

- DYNAMIC** (64K/256K or 1 MEG)
QTC-EXP + III Bare Bd. \$65.00
QTC-EXP + III 64K A+T \$450.00
- STATIC**
S-RAM 64K BB \$60.00
S-RAM 64 A+T \$349.00
S-RAM 128K A+T (Fully IEEE696) \$895.00

I/O

- QTC-I/O + BB 2 SER 3 PAR \$60.00
QTC-I/O + A+T \$340.00
QTC-ADA ADA Converter A+T \$375.00
QTC-Dual GPIB-488 IEEE 488 Interface bd. A+T \$475.00

DISKETTES

- 5 1/4" soft sector (for Apple) \$17.00 for 10
1 yr warranty - with hub ring
- 5 1/4" soft sector DS/DD \$24.00 for 10
5 1/4" plastic library case \$2.50 ea, \$20.00 for 10
Flip file storage case (stores 70 diskettes) \$19.00 ea

APPLE CORNER

- Micro-SCI Drive \$269.00
w/controller add \$79.00
Rana Elite I \$299.00
Rana Elite II \$439.00
Rana Elite III \$569.00
Rana Controller \$99.00
QT Apple Compatible Drive \$235.00

In Continental U.S.
(800) 545-2633

Inside Utah
(801) 972-4848

We accept cash, checks, credit cards, or Purchase Orders from qualified firms and institutions. Minimum prepaid order \$15.00. Export customers outside the U.S. or Canada please add 10% to all prices. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Shipping and handling charges via UPS Ground 60c/lb. UPS Air \$1.00/lb. minimum charge \$3.00.

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In Continental U.S.
(800) 545-2633

Inside Utah
(801) 972-4848

We accept cash, checks, credit cards, or Purchase Orders from qualified firms and institutions. Minimum prepaid order \$15.00. Export customers outside the U.S. or Canada please add 10% to all prices. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Shipping and handling charges via UPS Ground 60¢/lb. UPS Air \$1.00/lb. minimum charge \$3.00

S-100 MICRO-SYSTEMS



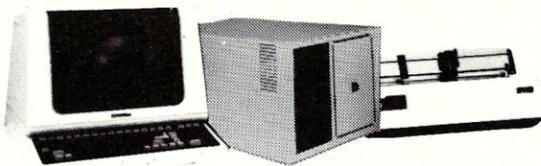
QT Maxi-System Package

\$5395.00

List \$7995.00 Save \$2600.00

Includes:

- **MAINFRAME** - QTC-MF+DD8 Desk Top or Rack Mount Mainframe (11" h × 17" w × 20" d)
- **TERMINAL** - Televideo 925C w/detachable keybd.
- **PRINTER** - Your choice of **Toshiba P-1350** (Letter quality 100 cps) or **OKI-DATA 84A** (200 cps)
- **MOTHERBOARD** - 8 slot standard & 12 slot optional
- **CPU** - Systemmaster single bd. computer (4Mhz)
- **MEMORY** - 64K RAM standard Expandable to 256K
- **FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER** - Supports 5¼ or 8" drives
- **DISK DRIVES** - 2 megabytes on line • Double side double density 8" drives
- **I/O PORTS** - 2 Serial + 1 parallel port
- **MISCELLANEOUS FEATURES** - Key lock switch • 2 AC outlets for printer + terminal • Filtered fan • 15 ea DB25 cutouts
- Cables • Documentation
- **SOFTWARE** - CPM® Standard • 8 slot motherbd. (12 slots optional)



QT Maxi-Mini System Package

\$3495.00

- Maxi in capacity (2, 4 MG)
- Mini in price and size (11" h × 11" w × 20" d)

Includes:

- **MAINFRAME** - QTC-IMF+DD6 Desk Top Mainframe (11" h × 11" w × 20" d)
- **TERMINAL** - Televideo 925C w/detachable keybd.
- **PRINTER** - **OKI-DATA 82A** (200 cps)
- **MOTHERBOARD** - 8 slot standard & 12 slot optional
- **CPU** - Systemmaster single bd. computer (4Mhz)
- **MEMORY** - 64K RAM standard Expandable to 256K
- **FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER** - Supports 5¼ or 8" drives
- **DISK DRIVES** - 2 megabytes on line • Thinline double side double density 8" drives
- **I/O PORTS** - 2 Serial + 1 parallel port
- **MISCELLANEOUS FEATURES** - Key lock switch • 2 AC outlets for printer + terminal • Filtered fan • 15 ea DB25 cutouts
- Cables • Documentation
- **SOFTWARE** - CPM® Standard • 8 slot motherbd. (12 slots optional)

CONNECTOR CORNER

RS232 Connectors

SOLDER TYPE	FLAT RIBBON TYPE
DB25P 2.50	IDC25P 6.25
DB25S 3.00	IDC25S 6.60
DB25 Hood 1.00	IDC25 Hood 1.60

HARD DISK SUB ASSEMBLY

QTC-DDC8V cabinet with SA1004 - 10 MG Hard Disk
Only \$1550.00



Retail Showroom
1780 West 2300 South
Salt Lake City, Utah 84119



CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mail Orders



P.O. Box 26816
Salt Lake City, Utah 84126

	Complete Systems	Single Board Computers	CPU		Memory		I/O	Video (lines x cols.)	Graphics (pixels)	Local Area Net	IEEE-488	Modem	Disk Controller		Tape Controller	Analog I/O	EPROM Programmer	Clock/Calendar	Speech Synthesizer	Prototyping Extender	Card Cage/Motherboard	Mainframes	Power Supplies	Other	Reader Service Card Numbers
			8-bit	16-bit	RAM (K)	ROM (K)							Floppy	Hard											
Dylon Corp.											•														37
Dynabyte Business Computers	Z80 8086																								38
Echo Communications Corp.			Z80																						39
Eclipse Data Products												•	•						•	•	•				40
Educational Microcomputer Systems		68K	Z80				24x80																		41
Electralogics					64S	8S+1P											•								42
Electronic Control Technology	8080 Z80		8080	16/48/ 64S	64	3S+1P +ROM			•										•	•	•	•			56
Empirical Research Group	68K		68K	64S 256D	4S							•													43
Exidy Systems Inc.																								S-100 interface for Sorcerer computer	44
Extek																	•								45
Fischer Computer Systems																								Shaft encoder-counter card	46
Fulcrum Computer Products				64S	2S	25x80				•													•		47
Genesis Computer Corp.	Z80																								173
Graphics Development Labs									•																48
GSR Computers				256D									•				•								50
Hayes Microcomputer Products												•													51
Heath/Zenith Data Systems	8085 8088		8080 8085	256D	4S								•	•											52
IMS International	Z80		Z80	64D	1P+2S	24x80			•				•	•									•		53
IMSAI Div. Fischer-Freitas	8080 8085			16/32/ 64S	2S 4P	24x80							•						•	•		•		Interrupt & stereo sound controller cards	54
Independent Business Systems	Z80	Z80													•										55
Inner Access Corp.	Z80		68K		8S+ ROM												•		•					PROM/EPROM simulator card	57

	Complete Systems	Single Board Computers		CPU		Memory		I/O	Video (lines x cols.)	Graphics (Pixels)	Local Area Net	IEEE-488	Modem	Disk Controller			Analog I/O	EPROM Programmer	Clock/Calendar	Speech Synthesizer	Polyplying Extender	Card Cage/Motherboard	Mainframes	Power Supplies	Other	Board/Service Card Numbers
		8-bit	16-bit	RAM (K)	ROM (K)	Floppy	Hard							Tape Controller												
Integrand																										49
Intercontinental Micro Systems		Z80	Z80		256D																					58
I/O Technology					128S		3P+2S																			59
ISA Co., Ltd.		Z80																								60
Ithaca Intersystems	Z80 Z8K		Z80 Z8K		64S 256D		4S																		Memory management card	63
Jade Computer Products	Z80		Z80		64S		2P+2S 6S																		Plug-in front panel type card	16
JC Systems	Z80	●																								64
J.E.S. Graphics									144x192 288x192 Color																	65
Jones Futurex, Inc.																									Encryption/Decryption	68
Konan Corp.							1P+8S																			69
Kramer Systems International																									S-100 interface for Superbrain, CompuStar, Televideo, etc.	70
Laboratory Computer Systems																										71
Lehigh Valley Logic, Inc.																									Encryption/Decryption	72
Lomas Data Products				8086 8088	64/128/ 256D		2P+2S																			248
Macrotech International					1MD 256D																					73
Marcey, Inc.																										28
Measurement Systems & Controls					64S																					74
Memory Merchant			Z80	8088	64S																					98
Methode Electronics																										75
Micro Designs																									Floating point processor card	77
Micro Dynamics Corp.									256x192																	62

S-100 Product Directory continued . . .

	Complete Systems	Single Board Computers	CPU		Memory		I/O	Video (lines x cols.)	Graphics (pixels)	Local Area Net	IEEE-488	Modem	Disk Controller		Tape Controller	Analog I/O	EPROM Programmer	Clock/Calendar	Speech Synthesizer	Prototyping Extender	Card Cage/Motherboard	Mainframes	Power Supplies	Other	Products/Service Card Numbers	
			8-bit	16-bit	RAM (K)	ROM (K)							Floppy	Hard												
Micro-Expander	Z80																								78	
Micromation													•													79
Micro Mike's, Inc.	Z80																									80
Mimic, Inc.																			•							82
Monitor Dynamics																										83
Morrow Designs	Z80	Z80		64S									•	•												85
Mullen Computer Products																										86
MuSys Corp.	Z80	Z80																								87
National Instruments											•															88
Netronics R & D, Ltd.	8085	8085		16/32/ 48/64D	8								•							•						89
New World Computer Co.																										90
North Star Computers	Z80	Z80		32/ 64D	4S								•	•	•											91
Optronics Technology																	•	•								188
Owens Associates	Z80																									92
P & E Microcomputer Systems																										93
Para Dynamics Corp.																								•	•	94
ParaGraphics																										95
PCE Systems				64/128/ 256D																						61
Perex, Inc.																										96
Pickles & Trout																										97
Piiceon				8086 8088	64/ 256D																					99

Z-80[®] and 8086 FORTH

PC/FORTH[™] for IBM[®] Personal Computer available now!

FORTH Application Development Systems include interpreter/compiler with virtual memory management, assembler, full screen editor, decompiler, demonstration programs, utilities, and 130 page manual. Standard random access disk files used for screen storage. Extensions provided for access to all operating system functions.

Z-80 FORTH for CP/M [®] 2.2 or MP/M	\$ 50.00
8086 FORTH for CP/M-86	\$100.00
PC/FORTH for IBM Personal Computer	\$100.00

Extension Packages for FORTH systems

Software floating point	\$100.00
Intel 8087 support (PC/FORTH, 8086 FORTH only)	\$100.00
AMD 9511 support (Z-80, 8086 FORTH only)	\$100.00
Color graphics (PC/FORTH only)	\$100.00
Data base management	\$200.00
Symbolic Interactive Debugger (PC/FORTH only)	\$100.00
Cross Reference Utility	\$ 25.00
Curry FORTH Programming Aids	\$150.00
PC/GEN [™] (custom character sets, IBM PC only)	\$ 50.00

Nautilus Cross-Compiler allows you to expand or modify the FORTH nucleus, recompile on a host computer for a different target computer, generate headerless code, and generate ROMable code with initialized variables. Supports forward referencing to any word or label. Produces load map, list of unresolved symbols, and executable image in RAM or disk file. No license fee for applications created with the Cross-Compiler! Prerequisite: one of the application development systems above for your host computer.

Hosts: Z-80 (CP/M 2.2 or MP/M), 8086/88 (CP/M-86), IBM PC (PC/DOS or CP/M-86)
Targets: Z-80, 8080, 8086/88, IBM PC, 6502, LSI-11, 68000, 1802, Z-8

Cross-Compiler for one host and one target	\$300.00
Each additional target	\$100.00

AUGUSTA[™] from Computer Linguistics, for CP/M 2.2	\$ 90.00
LEARNING FORTH , by Laxen & Harris, for CP/M	\$ 95.00
Z-80 Machine Tests Memory, disk, console, and printer tests with all source code in standard Zilog mnemonics	\$ 50.00

All software distributed on eight inch single density soft sectored diskettes, except PC/FORTH on 5¼ inch soft sectored single sided double density diskettes. Micropolis and North Star disk formats available at \$10.00 additional charge.

Prices include shipping by UPS or first class mail within USA and Canada. Overseas orders add US\$10.00 per package for air mail. California residents add appropriate sales tax. Purchase orders accepted at our discretion. No credit card orders.

Laboratory Microsystems, Inc.
4147 Beethoven Street
Los Angeles, CA 90066
(213) 306-7412

Z-80 is a registered trademark of Zilog, Inc.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Augusta is a trademark of Computer Linguistics
PC/FORTH and PC/GEN are trademarks of Laboratory Microsystems



WE WILL BEAT OR MEET ALL PRICES ON ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS MAGAZINE

TO PLACE ORDER CALL (213) 219-0808 NOW!

48K APPLE COMPATIBLE COMPUTER

1 yr. Warranty
Introductory Price \$595
Call for Availability

ALL COMPUTERS

Apple IIe	.....	\$ Call
Commodore 64	.....	469
Kaypro	.....	1649
Osborne	.....	Call
Sanyo MBC 1000	.....	1599
Apple Compatible Computer	.....	595
S-100 System	.....	Call for lowest price
IBM PC	.....	Call

IBM PC PRODUCTS

Ast Research

Combo Plus 64K w/clock, Par. Port, Serial Port, Software	.....	\$359
Mega Plus 64K Expandable to 512	.....	430

Tandon

TM100-2 Dbl Side Dbl Density	\$ 235
------------------------------	-------	--------

5 1/4" & 8" DISK DRIVES

Shugart

SA400, 40 Track	.....	\$ 145
SA801R, Sgl Side/Dbl Den	.....	369
SA851R, Dbl Side/Dbl Den	.....	479

Tandon

TM 100-1, Sgl Side/Dbl Den	.....	\$ 179
TM 100-2, Dbl Side/Dbl Den	.....	235
TM 848-1, Sgl Side/Dbl Den	.....	369
TM 848-2, Dbl Side/Dbl Den	.....	449

Qume

DT-8 Dbl Side/Dbl Den	\$ 465
-----------------------	-------	--------

Siemens 8"

FDD 100-8, Sgl Side/Dbl Den	\$ 209
-----------------------------	-------	--------

Mitsubishi

8" Dbl Side/Dbl Den	\$ 409
---------------------	-------	--------

FOR FRANKLIN & APPLE

All Apple Products Not Seen in This Ad Are Available-Call for Guaranteed Lowest Price

Grappler +	.....	\$118
Par. Interface Card & Cable	.....	49
TG Joystick	.....	39
16K Memory Card	.....	44
80 Column Card (View Max 80)	.....	169
RH Fan	.....	69
RF Modulator	.....	25

UNBEATABLE PRINTER PRICING

Star Micronics

Gemini 10 (100 cps)	.....	\$ 355
Gemini 15 (15" carriage)	.....	465

C. Ioth

Prowriter 8510AP (120 cps)	.....	\$ 365
Prowriter 8510ACD (Serial)	.....	549
Starwriter F-10 40pu	.....	1249

Okidata

Microline 82A	.....	\$ 376
Microline 83A	.....	649
Microline 84P	.....	940
Microline 84S	.....	1050
Microline 92	.....	509

Nec

Nec 8023 (price reduction)	.....	\$ 449
Spinwriters	.....	Call

Toshiba

P1350	\$1699
-------	-------	--------

SPECIALS OF THE MONTH

5 1/4" Disk Drive

SA400L Shugart

90 Day Warranty

ONLY \$145.00

MODEM

Smart Modem 300

Hayes Top of the Line

ONLY \$195.00

DRIVE FOR APPLE OR FRANKLIN

Micro Sci A-2

Fully Compatible

\$249.00

PRINTER

Gemini 10

Same as Epson MX80FT

\$355.00

MONITOR

Sanyo 2112 Green Screen

• 15MHz • Composite

ONLY \$79.00

USI Amber 12"

• 1000 Lines

• Horizontal Resolution

\$149.00

All Products Carry at least a 90 Day Warranty

MODEMS

Hayes

Smart Modem 300	.....	\$ 199
Smart Modem 1200	.....	498

Novation

D-Cat	.....	Call
Apple Cat	.....	Call

TERMINALS

Televideo

925C Green Screen	.....	\$ 699
950 Detachable Keyboard	.....	899

Adds

Viewpoint 1A, 2A, 3A	Call
----------------------	-------	------

DISKETTES

All packages of diskettes come with free library case and reinforced hub. Full 1 year warranty. Prices are for Packs of 10.

5 1/4" Disks

Sgl Side/Sgl Density	.....	\$18.50/10
Sgl Side/Dbl Density	.....	20.50/10
Dbl Side/Dbl Density	.....	26.50/10

8" Disks

Sgl Side/Sgl Density	.....	\$25.00/10
Sgl Side/Dbl Den	.....	29.00/10

CABINETS & MAINFRAMES

QT Computer Systems

DDC-8 Cabinet w/pwr. supply & fan
ONLY \$209.00

DDC-88-H Dual Cabinet w/pwr. supply & fan
ONLY \$259.00

Mainframe

6 slot w/2, 8" cutouts, pwr. supply, fan, filter, Connector Cutouts
ONLY \$549.00

5 1/4" Cabinets

Single Cabinet w/pwr. supply	.....	\$ 59
Dual Cabinet w/pwr. supply	.....	89

DISK DRIVES FOR FRANKLIN & APPLE

Rana Systems

Rana Elite I	.....	\$ 285
Rana Elite II	.....	439
Rana Elite III	.....	569
Controller	.....	89

Micro Sci

A-2 (35 Track)	.....	\$ 249
Controller	.....	75
Apple III Drives Available	.....	Call

Quentin Research

Apple Mate	.....	\$ 249
Controller	.....	60

MONITORS

Sanyo

12" Green Screen, 2112 Composite	\$ 79
----------------------------------	-------	-------

BMC

12A (15MHz) Composite	.....	84
12EUN (20MHz) Composite	.....	129
9191 Color Composite	.....	309

Taxan

12" Green (18MHz) Composite	.....	\$ 129
12" Amber (18MHz) Composite	.....	129
RGB 1 Color	.....	319

Zenith

ZVM 121 12" Green (15MHz)	\$ 94
---------------------------	-------	-------

USI

9" Green (20MHz)	.....	\$ 139
12" Green (20MHz)	.....	139
12" Amber (20MHz)	.....	149

CABLES

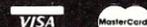
IBM to Printer	.....	\$ 32
Osborne to Printer	.....	32
Kaypro to Printer	.....	32

Call for all cable configurations

DISKETTE STORAGE

Mini Files—Holds 70 Disks	.....	\$16.50
Maxi Files—Holds 70 Disks	.....	24.00
5 1/4" Library Cases	.....	3.00
8" Library Cases	.....	4.00

No Surcharge for Credit Cards



All merchandise new. We accept MC, Visa, Wire Transfer, COD Call, Certified Check, P.O.'s from qualified firms, APO accepted. Shipping: Minimum \$3.50 First 5 pounds. Tax: California Res. Only add 6 1/2% sales tax.

Mon.-Fri. 8 a.m. to 7 p.m.
Sat. & Sun. 11 a.m. to 4 p.m.

Computer Components Unlimited
CIRCLE 208 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW RETAIL STORE:
11976 Aviation Blvd.
Inglewood, CA 90304

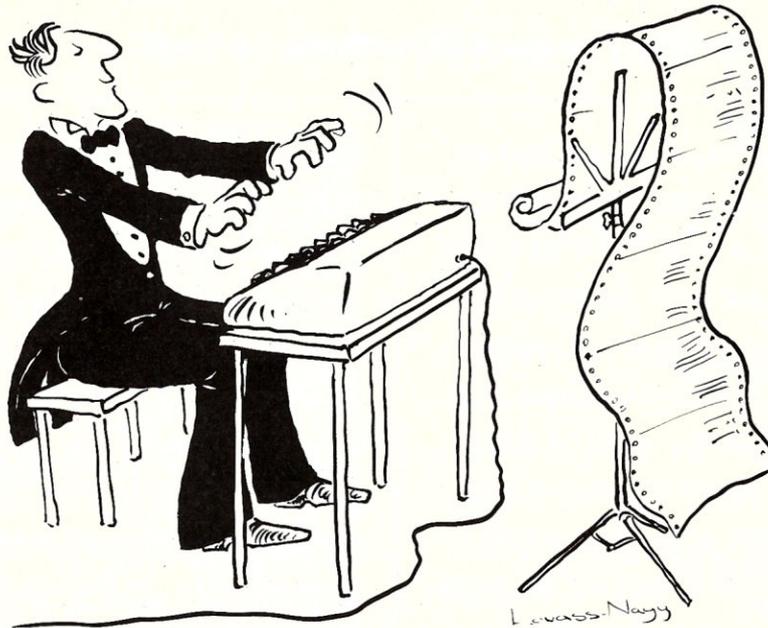
MAIL ORDER:
P.O. Box 1936
Hawthorne, CA 90250

ORDER DESK:
(213) 219-0808

	Complete Systems	Single Board Computers	CPU		Memory		I/O	Video (lines x cols.)	Graphics (pixels)	Local Area Net	IEEE-488	Modem	Disk Controller		Tape Controller	Analog I/O	EPROM Programmer	Clock/Calendar	Speech Synthesizer	Prototyping Extender	Card Cage/Motherboard	Mainframes	Power Supplies	Other	Reader Service Card Numbers			
			8-bit	16-bit	RAM (K)	ROM (K)							Floppy	Hard														
Polymorphic Systems	8080 80186		8080				16x64							•											•		100	
Potomac Micro-Magic												•							•								Touch-tone transmitter-receiver card	101
Processor Interfaces, Inc.														•	•													102
QDP Computer Systems	Z80																											103
QT Computer Systems	Z80	Z80																•			•				•			104
Quality Computer Services														•														105
Quantex															•													106
Quasar Data Products	Z80													•														107
Random Factors, Ltd.																•												108
S-100, Inc.						16														•						Cassette I/O card	184	
S.C. Digital			Z80	64/128 2560 16/325	32	1P+3S							•															109
Scion Corp.							40x85	512x480 Color																		Graphics terminal, Frame Grabber, color decoder & color mix cards	110	
Scitronics																			•							Power monitor & power controller cards	111	
SDSystems	Z80		Z80	64/ 256D	4S	24x80							•				•											112
Seattle Computer Products	8086		8086	64S		2S+4P								•	•													113
SemiDisk Systems																										Disk emulator board	114	
Sierra Computer Products						16/32												•			•							115
Sierra Data Sciences	Z80	Z80	Z80			4S								•	•										•	•	MUX/Display board	116
Sigen Corp.														•														117
Signum Systems																										In-circuit 8048 emulator card	118	
Simpliway Products							24x80																					67

S-100 Product Directory continued . . .

	Complete Systems	Single Board Computers	CPU		Memory		I/O	Video (lines x cols.)	Graphics (pixels)	Local Area Net	IEEE-488	Modem	Disk Controller			Analog I/O	EPROM Programmer	Clock/Calendar	Speech Synthesizer	Polyplying Extender	Card Cage/Motherboard	Mainframes	Power Supplies	Other	Reader Service Card Numbers	
			8-bit	16-bit	RAM (K)	ROM (K)							Floppy	Hard	Tape Controller											
Ski Electronics				8080																					119	
Snow Micro Systems, Inc.												•			•		•									120
SPC Technologies, Inc.															•											121
SSM Microcomputer Products				8080 Z80	16/64S	16/128	8S 2P+2S	16x64 24x80 50x80											•							122
Static Memory Systems, Inc.					16/64S	32																				123
Sunny International																						•	•			179
Suntronics Co.	Z80	Z80	Z80										•				•		•	•	•					124
Systems Group			Z80		64/ 128D		8S						•													125
Tarbell Electronics	Z80		Z80		64S		1P+2S						•													223
Tecmar, Inc.	8086 Z80		Z80	8086	64D 16S	4	1P+2S						•	•		•										126
Teleram Communications Corp.																										127
Teletek		Z80	Z80		64/ 256D	8	2P 2P+4S						•	•	•											220
Theta Labs, Inc.							4S 2P+2S																			128
U.S. Micro Sales	Z80		Z80		64S								•	•	•					•	•	•				129
Vector Electronics Co.																			•	•	•					130
Via Video, Inc.																										131
Wameco, Inc.			Z80		16S																					132
XCOMP														•												133
Yang Electronic Systems, Inc.						32S																				232
Zobex	Z80		Z80		64D		4S									•										134



The Well-Tempered Cross-Assembler

Before Johann Sebastian Bach developed a new method of tuning, you had to change instruments practically every time you wanted to change keys. Very difficult.

Before Avocet introduced its family of cross-assemblers, developing micro-processor software was much the same. You needed a separate development system for practically every type of processor. Very difficult and very expensive.

But with Avocet's cross-assemblers, a single computer can develop software for virtually any microprocessor! Does that put us in a league with Bach? You decide

Development Tools That Work

Avocet cross-assemblers are fast, reliable and user-proven in over 3 years of actual use. Ask NASA, IBM, XEROX or the hundreds of other organizations that use them. Every time you see a new microprocessor-based product, there's a good chance it was developed with Avocet cross-assemblers.

Avocet cross-assemblers are easy to use. They run on any computer with CP/M* and process assembly language for the most popular microprocessor families.

XASMO5	6805	
XASMO9	6809	
XASM18	1802	
XASM48	8048/8041	
XASM51	8051	\$200
XASM65	6502	each
XASM68	6800/01	
XASMF8	F8/3870	
XASM28	Z8	
XASM400....	COP400	
XASM75	NEC 7500	\$500
(Coming soon: XASM68K 68000)		

Turn Your Computer Into A Complete Development System

Of course, there's more. Avocet has the tools you need from start to finish to enter, assemble and test your software and finally cast it in EPROM:

Text Editor VEDIT -- full-screen text editor by CompuView. Makes source code entry a snap. Full-screen text editing, plus TECO-like macro facility for repetitive tasks. Pre-configured for over 40 terminals and personal computers as well as in user-configurable form.

CP/M-80 version \$150
 CP/M-86 or MDOS version \$195
 (when ordered with any Avocet product)

ROM Simulator -- ROMSIM by Inner Access eliminates need to erase and reprogram EPROM. Installed in an S-100 host, ROMSIM substitutes RAM for EPROM in external target system. 16K memory can be configured to simulate the 2708, 2758, 2716, 2516, 2732, 2532, 2764, 2564 in either byte or word organization. Avocet's configurable driver makes loading of HEX or COM files fast and easy.

From \$495 depending on cabling and RAM installed.

EPROM Programmer -- Model 7128 EPROM Programmer by GTek programs most EPROMS without the need for personality modules. Self-contained power supply ... accepts ASCII commands and data from any computer through RS 232 serial interface. Cross-assembler hex object files can be down-loaded directly. Commands include verify and read, as well as partial programming.

PROM types supported: 2508, 2758, 2516, 2716, 2532, 2732, 2732A, 27C32, MCM8766, 2564, 2764, 27C64, 27128, 8748, 8741, 8749, 8742, 8751, 8755, plus Seeq and Xicor EEPROMS.

(Upgrade kits will be available for new PROM types as they are introduced.)

Programmer \$389
 Options include:
 Software Driver Package \$ 30
 RS 232 Cable \$ 30
 8748 family socket adaptor \$ 98
 8751 family socket adaptor \$174

Call Us

If you're thinking about development systems, call us for some straight talk. If we don't have what you need, we'll help you find out who does. If you like, we'll even talk about Bach.

VISA and Mastercard accepted. All popular disc formats now available -- please specify. Prices do not include shipping and handling -- call for exact quotes. OEM INQUIRIES INVITED.

*Trademark of Digital Research.



**AVOCET
SYSTEMS INC.**

DEPT. 483M
 804 SOUTH STATE STREET
 DOVER, DELAWARE 19901
 302-734-0151 TLX 467210

CIRCLE 201 ON READER SERVICE CARD

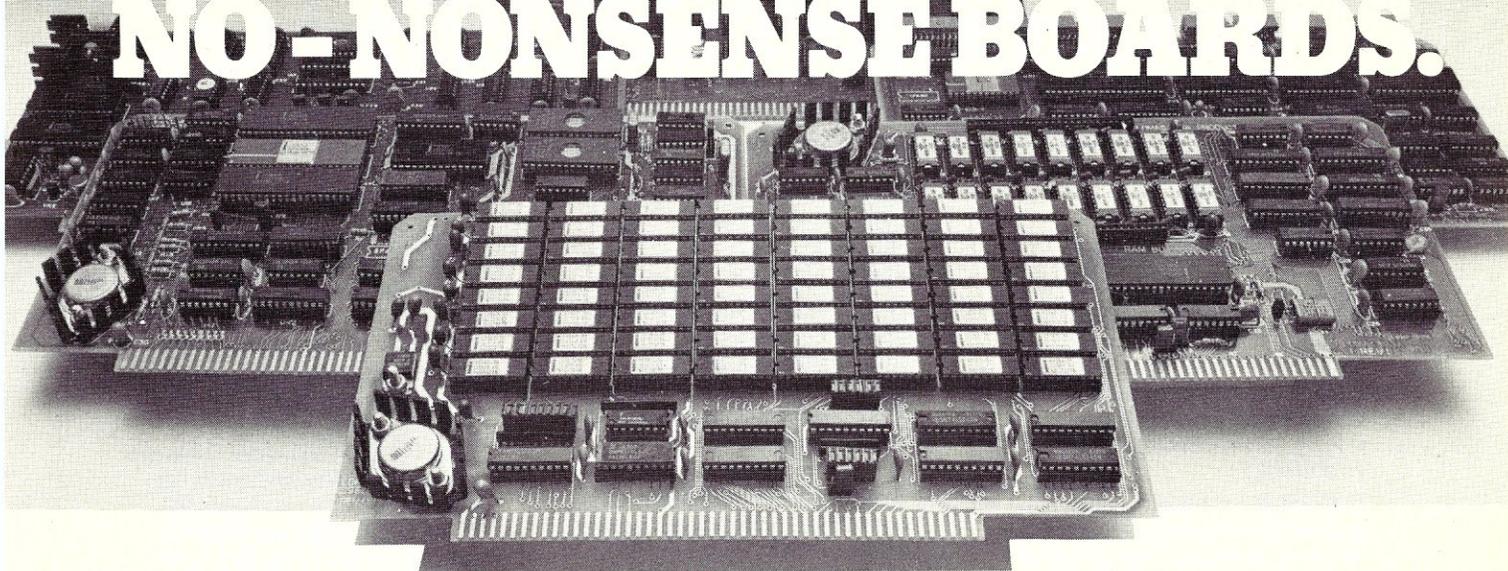
S-100 Product Directory continued . . .

S-100 VENDOR LIST

Ackerman Digital Systems, 110 N. York Rd., Elmhurst, IL 60126 (312) 530-8992
Action Computer Enterprises (ACE), 55 West Del Mar Blvd., Pasadena, CA 91105 (213) 351-5451
ADES, 2627 Pomona Blvd., Pomona, CA 91768 (714) 594-5858
Advanced Computer Products, Box 17329, Irvine, CA 92713
Advanced Digital Corp., 12700-B Knott Ave., Garden Grove, CA 92641 (714) 891-4004
Alloy Computer Products, 12 Mercer Road, Natick MA 01760 (617) 655-3900
Alpha Micro, 17881 Sky Park No., Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 957-8500
Applied Innovations, 3000 Scott Blvd., Suite 106, Santa Clara, CA 95050
Applied Systems Corp., 26401 Harper Ave., St. Clair Shores, MI 48081 (313) 779-8700
Artec Electronics Inc., 605 Old Country Rd., San Carlos, CA 94070 (415) 592-2740
ASC Associates, Box 615, Lexington Park, MD, 20653 (301) 863-6784
Automated Control Systems, 1105 Broadway, Somerville, MA, 02144 (617) 628-5373
California Computer Systems, 250 Caribbean, Sunnyvale, CA, 94086
California Data Corp., 3475 Old Conejo Rd., Newbury Park, CA 91320 (805) 498-3651
California Digital, PO Box 3087, Torrance, CA 90503
Cambridge Dev. Lab., 50 Milk St., 15th Steadman Cole, Boston, MA 02109
Casheab, 5737 Avenida Sanchez, San Diego, CA 92124 (619) 277-2547
Cer-Tek, 6020 Dniphon Dr., El Paso, TX 79732 (915) 581-6697
Chrislin Industries, Inc., 31352 Via Colinas, Westlake Village, CA 91361 (213) 991-2254
Components Express Inc., 1380 E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705 (714) 558-3972
Compower Corp., 2220 Landy Ave., San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 942-1600
CompuPro Div., Godbout Electronics, Box 2355, Bldg. 725, Oakland Airport, CA 94614 (415) 562-0636
Computer Design Labs, 342 Columbus Ave., Trenton, NJ 08629 (609) 599-2146
Computer Dynamics, 105 S. Main St., Greer, SC 29651 (803) 877-7471
Computer Systems, 26401 Harper, St. Clair Shores, MI 48081 (313) 779-8701
Compu/Time, PO Box 5343, Huntington, CA 92646
Cotton Associates, 1278 Glenheyre, Suite 505, Laguna Beach, CA 92651 (800) 854-6413
Corvus Systems, Inc., 2029 O'Toole Ave., San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 946-7700
Cromemco Inc., 280 Bernardo Ave., Mt. View, CA 94040
Cybertext Corp., Box 860, Arcata, CA 95521 (707) 822-7079
Cygnus Systems, 1245 Columbine #402, Denver, CO 80206 (303) 393-6526
D & W Digital, 1524 Redwood Drive, Los Altos, CA 94022 (415) 887-5711
Destek Group, 830 C East Evelyn Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 737-7211
Digiarc Corp., 175 Engineers Rd., Hauppauge, NY 11787
Digicomp Research Corp., Terrace Hill, Ithaca, NY 14850 (607) 273-5900
Digital Graphic Systems, 935 Industrial Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94303 (415) 856-2500
Digital Media, 3178 Gibraltar Ave., Costa Mesa, CA 92626 (213) 670-1085
Digital Multi-Media Control, 266 Richards Blvd., Sono-

ma, CA 95476 (707) 996-3197
Digital Research Computers, PO Box 401565, Garland, TX 75040
Digitex Div./Intecare, 2044 Armacost Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90025 (213) 826-4500
Douglas Electronics, 718 Marina Blvd., San Leandro, CA 94577 (415) 483-8770
Dual Systems Control Corp., 2530 San Pablo Ave., Berkeley, CA 94702 (415) 549-3854
Dylon Corp., 9561 Ridgehoven Ct., San Diego, CA 92123 (714) 292-5584
Dynabyte Business Computers, 521 Cottonwood Dr., Milpitas, CA 95035 (408) 263-1221
Echo Communications Corp., 1708 Stierlin Rd., Mountain View, CA 94043 (415) 969-6086
Eclipse Data Products, 4788 156th St., Laundale, CA 90260 (213) 644-7440
Educational Microcomputer Systems, Box 16115, Irvine, CA 92713 (714) 553-0133
Electralogics, Inc., 39 Durward Pl., Waterloo, Ontario, CANADA N2L 4E5 (519) 884-8200
Electronic Control Technology, 763 Ramsey Ave., Hillside, NJ 07205 (201) 686-8080
Empirical Research Group, Box 1176, Milton, WA 98354 (206) 631-4855
Exidy Systems Inc., 1234 Elko Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 734-9831
Extek, 881 Cumberland Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94087
Fischer Computer Systems, 445 Bay Street, Angwin, CA 94508 (707) 965-2414
Fulcrum Computer Products, 1771 Junction Ave., San Jose, CA 95112 (408) 295-7171
Genesis Computer Corp., 1444 Linden St., Bethlehem, PA 18018 (215) 861-0850
Graphics Development Labs., 333 Cobalt Way, Suite 106, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (415) 549-1901
GSR Computers, 60-10 69th St., Maspeth, NY 11378
Hayes Microcomputer Products, 5923 Peachtree, Industrial Blvd., Norcross, GA 30092
Heath/Zenith Data Systems, Box 1000, St. Joseph, MI 49085 (616) 982-3200
IMS International, 2800 Lockheed Way, Carson City, NV 89701 (702) 883-7611
IMSAI Div. Fischer-Freitas, 910 81st Ave., #4, Oakland, CA 94621 (415) 635-7615
Independent Business Systems, 5915 Graham Ct., Livermore, CA 94550
Inner Access Corp., PO Box 888, Belmont, CA 94002
Integrand Research Corp., 8620 Roosevelt Ave., Visalia, CA 93277 (209) 651-1203
Intercontinental Micro Systems, 1733 S. Douglas Rd., Suite E, Anaheim, CA 92806 (714) 978-9758
I/O Technology, PO Box 2119, Canyon Country, CA 91351 (805) 252-7666
ISA Co., Ltd., Heian Bldg., 2-6-16, Okubo, Shinjuku-Ku, Tokyo 03-232-8570
Ithaca Intersystems, Box 91, Ithaca, NY 14850 (607) 273-2500
Jade Computer Products, 4901 W. Rosecrans Ave., Hawthorne, CA 90250 (213) 973-7707
JC Systems, 1075 Hiawatha Ct., Fremont, CA 94538 (415) 657-4215
J.E.S. Graphics, Box 2752, Tulsa, OK 74101 (918) 742-7104
Jones Futurex, Inc., 9700 Fair Oaks Blvd., Suite G, Fair Oaks, CA 95623 (916) 966-6836
Konan Corp., 1448 N. 27th Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85009 (602) 257-1355
Kramer Systems International, 8403 Dixon Ave., Silver Spring, MD 20910
Laboratory Computer Systems, 139 Main St., Cambridge, MA 02124 (617) 547-4738

PRESENTING: THE NO-NONSENSE BOARDS.



The RAM67

Our RAM67 static RAM offers low power for cool operation and high reliability. It is the first S100 memory of its size to offer battery back up. The RAM67 will run without wait-states with any present S100 bus CPU.

Advanced static RAM67 features:

- Low power CMOS RAM
- 100 ns access time
- No wait states with our 10 MHz *Lightning One*TM
- 8/16 bit operation
- Phantom disable
- Battery back up option

If you need high performance and high reliability at an affordable price, the RAM67 is the memory for you.

128K RAM \$1200.00
 Battery back-up option \$100.00

The Lightning One

The *Lightning One* is the fastest S100 CPU board presently available. The 8086 processor with its two co-processors, the 8087 and 8089, provide exceptional data manipulation, numeric processing and I/O handling capability.

The Lightning One features:

- 8086 or 8088 16 bit processor
- 4,5,8, or 10 MHz jumper selectable operation
- Optional 8087 and 8089 co-processors
- Onboard monitor with diagnostics
- 9 vectored interrupts expandable to 65

When you need mini-computer performance at micro-computer prices, the *Lightning One* should be your choice. Benchmarks available. Prices start at \$395.00

Other LDP Products

In addition to the RAM67 and *Lightning One*, Lomas Data Products offers the following fine products:

- HAZITALL System Support**
 2 serial ports, 2 parallel ports, clock/calendar, 9511 or 9512 math support (option), hard disk controller host interface A & T, \$325.00
- LDP72 Floppy Disk Controller**
 Single or double density operation, single or double sided disks, controls both 8" and 5 1/4" floppy drives, digital data separator for adjustment free reliable operation A & T, \$274.95

- LDP128/256K Dynamic RAM**
 An advanced dynamic RAM with static like performance. An ideal choice for large memory configurations where cost is an important consideration. No DMA, or reset restrictions A & T, 128K \$795.00, 256K \$1395.00

- LDP88 8088 CPU Board**
 Ideal for inexpensive systems requiring the processing power of a 16 bit instruction set. The LDP88 has up to 8K of on-board EPROM, 1K bytes of RAM, 1 serial RS232 port, 9 vectored interrupts, 5 MHz operation. Useable as a single board 8088 processor A & T, \$349.95

Software Available

- CP/M-86***
 Full track buffered BIOS, memory disk support, double density format \$300.00
- MP/M-86***
 Full MP/M-86 implementation, hard disk and floppy disk support, plus memory drive. 1, 2 and 5 user configurations.
- MS-DOS****
 The IBM Personal Computer operating system, includes macro assembler \$250.00
- Other software:**
 BASIC86, BASCOM86, FORTRAN86, C, FORTH.

*CP/M-86 & MP/M-86 trademark of Digital Research.
 **MS-DOS trademark of Microsoft.
 Lightning One trademark of Lomas Data Products, Inc.

Dealer and O.E.M. inquiries invited.



For 16 bit computing on the S100 bus, come to the leader ...



LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS, INC.

66 Hopkinton Road, Westboro, Massachusetts 01581 Telephone: (617) 366-6434

CIRCLE 248 ON READER SERVICE CARD

T/MAKER III - PERHAPS THE FIRST TRULY UNIVERSAL PROGRAM.

Now you can spreadsheet, bar chart and word process from the same program.

You can adapt it to use all your terminal's special keys. You will be operating with it after 10 minutes. We have called it "universal" because it is hardware independent, flexible, integrated, user friendly and powerful. At only \$275* you save hundreds of dollars.

By having one universal program, you save hundreds of hours.

HARDWARE INDEPENDENT

Using T/MAKER III's powerful T/MODIFY you can incorporate all your terminal's and printer's special keys and features into your package. Cursor control, video attributes, insert and delete, printer width, font selection, everything.

T/MODIFY isn't like the INSTALL programs where you hope the terminal and printer you have in 2 years is supported by the software manufacturer. With T/MAKER III you have the power to make the decision, and to make it again and again—anytime your hardware configuration changes.

FLEXIBLE

Sometimes word-wrap is good, but for spreadsheet building or program entry it's disastrous. T/MAKER III lets you decide—even in the middle of a document.

Sometimes a "what you see is what you get" word processor is best; other times you want to enter text using maximum width. T/MAKER III will do either.

If you want to stop printing after each page...print a few pages of the file...combine 2 spreadsheets...rearrange the columns in a list...stack bar charts on each other...use one character for bar charts on the screen and a different one on the printer...issue a RESET command to the operating system...change the drive number for text files...T/MAKER III does it all, and lots, lots more.

INTEGRATED

Usually this means that files created by the word processor can be read by the spreadsheet sold by the same manufacturer, but T/MAKER III takes you into real operational integration.

You can instantly bar chart any row or column of your spreadsheet (on screen or printer) then return to the spreadsheet—without leaving T/MAKER III. You can put spreadsheets or bar charts right in the middle of your word processor report—without leaving T/MAKER III.

You can examine, create, rename or erase files, then return to your word processing—without leaving T/MAKER III.

T/MAKER III gives you complete integrated capabilities in one program, so you don't have to use *three*.

USER FRIENDLY

T/MAKER III's plain English breaks the training and memory barrier. It gives you easy to remember commands: ALIGN does all the justifying and margin setting you have specified. COMPUTE does all the spreadsheet calculations you define. SORT sorts a list alphabetically or numerically. TALLY does 2 dimensional tabulations. Others include PRINT, EDIT, COMBINE, ARRANGE, REPLACE, BAR, FIND, KEEP, and lots more that are all easy to understand and remember. And more.

Suppose you leave the editor portion of the program to examine another file. When you return, the cursor will be exactly where you left it. Have you ever looked at a spreadsheet and forgotten the underlying schema? T/MAKER III will show you the spreadsheet data and the underlying formulae at the same time.

You know how the star of word processors bombs out if there isn't room to save the file at the end of an editing session? T/MAKER III tells you about the problem, then lets you examine the directory and erase files until there's room.

POWERFUL

Universal, flexible, integrated, hardware independent, but has it the power to do the job?

Multi-line page headers and footers. Multiple footnotes automatically placed on the correct page. Control of orphan and widow lines. Linkage of multiple files at print time. Global search and replace. Control of page width and length and numbering. Comment lines in text. And more.

Averages, logs and exponentials, trig functions, min, max and mean and percent change. Projection, increases, growth rate, net present value. Rearrange columns, drop or keep all lines containing specified string, match 2 files line-for-line in both directions, sort list by columns, tally and cross tabulate. And more.

Bar chart any data row or column, keystroke macro up to 150 characters, or delete blocks of text; a unique DO command takes a command line from a file, and carries out those commands, a WAIT command for push-button demos. And still lots more!

WHAT YOU HAVE TO DO TO GET T/MAKER III*

Simply take out your **Mastercharge** or **VISA**, and call **Nth Dimension:**
1-800-457-4177
(California: 408-980-9122).

**If you think \$275 is extremely reasonable for a program that does so much more for you than anything else on the market, what do you think of \$249 as an introductory offer? You can be certain this special low price won't last for long!*

AVAILABLE FORMATS at present are: CPM-80; standard 8" SSSD, Televideo, Apple II and Northstar. CPM-86; standard 8" SSSD. IBM-PC DOS. The number of formats is increasing fast, so call if you don't see yours listed. 1-800-457-4177.

S-100 Product Directory continued . . .

Lehigh Valley Logic, Inc., 2503 North Court, Bethlehem, PA 18017 (215) 865-1222

Lomas Data Products, 11 Cross St., Westborough, MA 01581

Macrotech International, 22133 Cohasset St., Canoga Park, CA 91303 (213) 887-5737

Marcey Inc., 6700 Valjean Ave., Van Nuys, CA 91406 (213) 994-7734

Measurement Systems & Controls, 867 North Main St., Orange, CA 92668

Memory Merchant, 14666 Doolittle Drive, San Leandro, CA 94577 (415) 483-1008

Methode Electronics, Inc., 7444 W. Wilson Ave., Chicago, IL 60656 (800) 323-6858

Micro Designs, Box 497, Tour de la Bourse, Montreal, Canada H4Z 1J7 (514) 284-3348

Micro Dynamics Corp., Box 17577, Memphis, TN 38117 (901) 755-0619

Micro-Expander, Inc., 527 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10022 (212) 308-2328

Micromation, Inc., 1620 Montgomery St., San Francisco, CA 94111

Micro Mike's, Inc., 3015 Plans, Amarillo, TX 79102 (806) 372-3633

Mimic, Inc., Box 921, Acton, MA 01720 (617) 263-2110

Monitor Dynamics, 1121 W. 9th St., Upland, CA 91786 (714) 985-7214

Morrow Designs, 600 McCormick St., San Leandro, CA 94577 (415) 430-1970

Mullen Computer Products, Box 6214, Hayward, CA 94545

MuSys Corp., 1752 B Langley Ave., Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 662-7387

National Instruments, 12109 Technology Blvd., Austin, TX 78759 (800) 531-5066

Netronics R & D, Ltd., 333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776 (800) 243-7428

New World Computer Co., 2805 McGraw Ave., Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 556-9320

North Star Computers, 14440 Catalina St., San Leandro, CA 94577 (415) 357-8500

Optronics Technology, 2990 Atlantic Ave., Penfield, NY 14526 (716) 377-0369

Owens Associates, 12 Shubert St., Staten Island, NY 10305 (212) 448-6283

P & E Microcomputer Systems, Box 2044, Woburn, MA 01880 (617) 944-7585

Para Dynamics Corp., 7895 E. Acoma Dr., Scottsdale, AZ 85260 (602) 991-1600

paraGraphics, Box 67, So. Eastern, MA 02375 (617) 620-9513

PCE Systems, 5232 Manzanita Ave., Carmichael, CA 95608 (916) 338-5454

Perex, Inc., 1798 Technology Dr., San Jose, CA 95110 (408) 280-7566

Pickles & Trout, Box 1206, Goleta, CA 93116 (805) 685-4641

Piiceon, 3250 Bering Dr., San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 946-8030

Polymorphic Systems, 5730 Thornwood Dr., Goleta, CA 93117 (805) 967-0468

Potomac Micro-Magic, 5201 Leesburg Pike, Suite 604, Falls Church, VA 22041 (703) 379-9660

Processor Interfaces, Inc., PO Box 154A, Elm Grove, WI 53122 (414) 785-1245

QDP Computer Systems, 10330 Breckville Rd., Cleveland, OH 44141 (216) 526-083

QT Computer Systems, 15335 S. Inglewood, Lawndale, CA 90260

Quality Computer Services, 178 Main St., Metuchen, NJ 08840 (201) 548-2135

Qantex Div., No. Atlantic, 60 Plant Ave., Hauppauge,

NY 11788 (516) 582-6060

Quasar Data Products, 2515 Mitchell Dr., No. Omstead, OH 44070 (216) 526-0838

Random Factors, Ltd., Drower 2875, Durango, CO 81301 (303) 247-9306

S-100, Inc., 14425 North 79th St., Suite B, Scottsdale, AZ 85260

S.C. Digital, Box 906, Aurora, IL 60507 (312) 897-7749

Scion Corp., 12310 Pinecrest Rd., Reston, VA 22091 (703) 476-6100

Scitronics, Inc., 523 S. Clewell St., Bethlehem, PA 18015

SDSystems, Box 28810, Dallas, TX 75080 (214) 340-0303

Seattle Computer Products, 1114 Jindustry Dr., Seattle, WA 98188 (800) 426-8936

Semidisk Systems, Box GG, Beaverton, OR 97075 (503) 642-3100

Sierra Computer Products, 2864 Ray Lawyer Dr., #205-317, Placerville, CA 95667 (916) 644-5932

Sierra Data Sciences, 21162 Lorain Ave., Fairview Park, OH 44126 (216) 331-8500

Signum Systems, 726 Santa Monica Blvd. #217, Santa Monica, CA 90401 (213) 451-5382

Simpliway Products Co., 3754 Winston Dr., Hoffman Estates, IL 60195

Ski Electronics, 3134 Woods Way, San Jose, CA 95148 (408) 270-1680

Snow Micro Systems, Inc., PO Box 2201, Fairfax, VA 22031 (703) 378-7257

SPC Technologies, Inc., 1425 North Quincy St., Arlington, VA 22207 (703) 841-2992

SSM Microcomputer Products, 2190 Paragon Dr., San Jose, CA 95131

Static Memory Systems, Inc., 401 State Bank Ctr., Freeport, IL 61032 (815) 235-8713

Sunny International, Box 4296, Torrance, CA 90510 (213) 328-2425

Suntronics Co., 1261 Crenshaw Blvd., Hawthorne, CA 90250 (213) 644-1140

Systems Group, 1601 Orangewood Ave., Orange, CA 92668 (714) 633-4460

Tarbell Electronics, 9950 Dovlen, Ste. B, Carson, CA 90746

Tecmar, Inc., 23414 Greenlawn, Cleveland, OH 44122 (216) 464-7410

Teleram Communications Corp., 2 Corporate Park Dr., White Plains, NY 10604 (914) 694-9270

Teletek, 9767F Business Pk. Dr., Sacramento, CA 95827 (916) 361-1777

Theta Labs, Inc., 10911 Dennis #405, Dallas, TX 75229

U.S. Micro Sales, 15381 Chemical Lane, Huntington Beach, CA 92649 (714) 891-2677

Vector Electronics Co., 12460 Gladstone, Sylmar, CA 91361 (213) 365-9661

Via Video, Inc., 5155 Old Ironsides Dr., Santa Clara, CA 95050 (408) 980-8009

Wameco, Inc., 111 Glenn Way #8, Belmont, CA 94002

XCOMP, 7566 Trade St., San Diego, CA 92121 (619) 271-8730

Yang Electronic Systems, Inc., 307 Compton Ave., Laurel, MD 20707 (301) 776-0076

Zobex, 7343-J Ronsen Rd., San Diego, CA 92111 (714) 571-6971

For information on the products listed in our directory, check off the appropriate numbers on the reader service card enclosed with this issue. For a more immediate response, contact the companies directly.

S-100 MEMORY BOARDS

64K STATIC RAM - Jade

Uses new 2K x 8 static RAMs, fully supports IEEE 696 24 bit extended addressing, 200ns RAMs, lower 32K or entire board phantomable, 2716 EPROMs may be subbed for RAMs, any 2K segment of upper 8K may be disabled, low power typically less than 500ma.

MEM-99152B Bare board	\$49.95
MEM-99152K Kit less RAM	\$99.95
MEM-32152K 32K kit	\$199.95
MEM-56152K 56K kit	\$289.95
MEM-64152K 64K kit	\$299.95
Assembled & Tested	add \$50.00

256 RAMDISK - SD Systems

ExpandoRAM III expandable from 64K to 256K using 64Kx1 RAM chips, compatible with CP/M, MP/M, Oasis, & most other Z-80 based systems, functions as ultra-high speed disk drive when used with optional RAMDISK software.

MEM-65064A 64K A & T	\$474.95
MEM-65128A 128K A & T	\$574.95
MEM-65192A 192K A & T	\$674.95
MEM-65256A 256K A & T	\$774.95
SFC-55009000F RAMDISK software	\$44.95
SFC-55009000F RAMDISK with EXRAM III	\$24.95

64K RAM BOARD - C.C.S.

IEEE S-100, supports front panels, bank select, fail-safe refresh 4MHz, extended addressing, list price \$575.00 - less than half price!!!

MEM-64565A	\$199.95
------------	----------

LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

LETTER QUALITY PRINTER - COMREX

Uses standard daisy wheels and ribbon cartridges, 16 CPS bi-directional printing, semi-automatic paper loader (single sheet or fan fold), 10/12/15 pitch, up to 16" paper, built-in noise suppression cover.

PRD-11001 Centronics parallel	\$899.95
PRD-11002 RS-232C serial model	\$969.95
PRA-11000 Tractor Option	\$119.95

380Z by Data Terminals & Communications

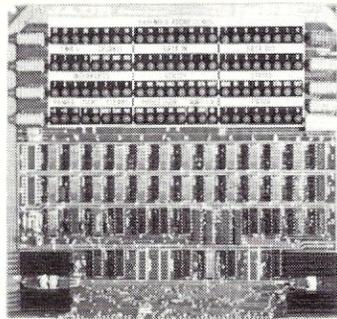
Based on the same quality mechanism as the Comrex printer the 380Z contains electronic enhancements that allow it to print at speeds up to 32 CPS. Other features include a 48K buffer, proportional spacing, and Diablo 1640/1650/630 compatible protocol. Comes with printwheel, ribbon and users manual. Serial, parallel, and IEEE 488 interfaces standard.

PRD-11300 380Z printer	\$1295.00
PRA-11000 Tractor option	\$169.95

32K PROM/RAM BOARD

The 32K S100 PROM/RAM board can hold up to 16 each 2716 style EPROMs, 6116 style RAMs, or 8 each style EPROMs. This board was designed to fit into older S100 systems as well as the newer IEEE-696 machines. Uses 5 volt only EPROM/RAMs, allows operation as a 2K to 32K board, meets IEEE-696 S100 proposed standard, addressable as two 16K blocks on any 64K page, supports Cromemco as well as Northstar bank select, perfect for MP/M systems.

MEM-99153B Bare board & manual	\$49.95
MEM-99153K Kit with No RAM	\$89.95
MEM-99153A A & T with No RAM	\$139.95
MEM-16153K Kit with 16K RAM	\$129.95
MEM-16153A A & T with 16K RAM	\$179.95
MEM-32153K Kit with 32K RAM	\$179.95
MEM-32153A A & T with 32K RAM	\$229.95
Call Us for Lowest Prices on EPROMs - 2732s	\$4.90



S-100 I/O BOARDS

THE BUS PROBE - Jade

Inexpensive S-100 Diagnostic Analyzer

So your computer is down. And you don't have an oscilloscope. And you don't have a front panel... You're not alone - most computers have their occasional bad days. But without diagnostic equipment such as an oscilloscope (expensive!) or a front panel (expensive!), it can be very difficult to pinpoint the problem. Even if you have an extender board with a superfast logic probe, you can't see more than one signal at a time. You're stuck, right?

Not anymore: Jade is proud to offer our cost-effective solution to the problems mentioned above: **THE BUS PROBE**.

Whether you're a hobbyist with a cantankerous kluge or a field technician with an anxious computer owner breathing down your neck, you'll find THE BUS PROBE speeds your repair time remarkably. Just plug in THE BUS PROBE and you'll be able to see all the IEEE S-100 signals in action. THE BUS PROBE allows you to see inputs, outputs, memory reads and writes, instruction fetches, DMA channels vectored interrupts, 8 or 16 bit wide data transfers, plus the three bus supply voltages.

TSX-200B Bare board	\$59.95
TSX-200K Kit	\$129.95
TSX-200A A & T	\$159.95

I/O-4 - SSM Microcomputer

2 serial I/O ports plus 2 parallel I/O ports.

IOI-1010B Bare board w/manual	\$35.95
IOI-1010K Kit with Manual	\$179.95
IOI-1010A A & T	\$249.95

I/O-5 - SSM Microcomputer

Two serial & 3 parallel ports, 110-19.2K Baud

IOI-1015A A & T	\$289.95
-----------------	----------

INTERFACER 4 - CompuPro

3 serial, 1 parallel, 1 Centronics parallel.

IOI-1840A A & T	\$314.95
IOI-1830C CSC	\$414.95

S-100 EPROM BOARDS

PB-1 - SSM Microcomputer

2708, 2716 EPROM board with on-board programmer.

MEM-99510K Kit with manual	\$154.95
MEM-99510A A & T with manual	\$219.95

PROM-100 - SD Systems

2708, 2716, 2732 EPROM programmer with software.

MEM-99520K Kit with software	\$189.95
MEM-99520A A & T with software	\$249.95

DUAL DISK SUB-SYSTEMS

Disk Sub-Systems - Jade

Handsome metal cabinet with proportionally balanced air flow system, rugged dual drive power supply, power cable kit, power switch, line cord, fuse holder, cooling fan, never-mar rubber feet, all necessary hardware to mount 2-8" disk drives, power supply, and fan, does not include signal cable.

Dual 8" Sub-Assembly Cabinet

END-000420 Bare cabinet	\$49.95
END-000421 Cabinet kit	\$199.95
END-000431 A & T	\$249.95

8" Sub-Systems - Single Sided, Double Density

END-000423 Kit w/2 FD100-8Ds	\$650.00
END-000424 A & T w/2 FD100-8Ds	\$695.00
END-000433 Kit w/2 SA-801Rs	\$999.95
END-000434 A & T w/2 SA-801Rs	\$1195.00

8" Sub-Systems - Double-Sided Double Density

END-000426 Kit w/2 DT-8s	\$1224.95
END-000427 A & T w/2 D-8s	\$1424.95
END-000436 Kit w/2 SA-851Rs	\$1274.95
END-000437 A & T w/2 SA-851Rs	\$1474.95

8" SLIMLINE SUB-SYSTEMS

Dual Slimline Sub-systems - Jade

Handsome vertical cabinet with scratch resistant baked enamel finish, proportionally balanced air flow system, quiet cooling fan, rugged dual drive power supply, power cables, power switch, line cord, fuse holder, cooling fan, all necessary hardware to mount 2-8" slimline disk drives, does not include signal cable.

Dual 8" Slimline Cabinet

END-000820 Bare cabinet	\$59.95
END-000822 A & T w/o drives	\$179.95

Dual 8" Slimline Sub-Systems

END-000823 Kit w/2 SS DD	\$919.95
END-000824 A & T w/2 SS DD	\$949.95
END-000833 Kit w/2 DS DD	\$1149.95
END-000834 A & T w/2 DS DD	\$1179.95

S-100 CPU BOARDS

SBC-200 - SD Systems

4 MHz Z-80A CPU with serial & parallel I/O, 1K RAM, 8K ROM space, monitor PROM included.

CPC-30200A A & T	\$329.95
------------------	----------

THE BIG Z - Jade

2 or 4 MHz switchable Z-80 CPU board with serial I/O, accommodates 2708, 2716, or 2732 EPROM, baud rates from 75 to 9600.

CPU 30201B Bare board w/manual	\$35.00
CPU-30201K Kit with Manual	\$149.95
CPU-30201A A & T with Manual	\$199.95

2810 Z-80 CPU - C.C.S.

2 or 4 MHz Z-80 CPU with serial I/O port & on board monitor PROM, front panel compatible.

CPU-30400A A & T with PROM	\$289.95
----------------------------	----------

CPU-Z CompuPro

2 or 4 MHz Z80A CPU, 24 bit addressing.

CPU-30500A 2/4 MHz A & T	\$279.95
CPU-30500C 3/6 MHz CSC	\$374.95

8085/8088 - CompuPro

Both 8 & 16 bit CPUs, standard 8 bit S-100 bus, up to 8 MHz, accesses 16 Megabytes of memory.

CPU-20510A 6 MHz A & T	\$398.95
CPU-20510C 6/8 MHz CSC	\$497.95

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE

Continental U.S.
800-421-5500

Inside California
800-262-1710

For Technical Inquires
or Customer Service call:
213-973-7707

We accept cash, checks, credit cards, or Purchase Orders from qualified firms and institutions.
Minimum prepaid order \$15.00 California residents add 6 1/2% tax. Export customers outside the US or Canada please add 10% to all prices. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Shipping and handling charges via UPS Ground 50¢/lb. UPS Air \$1.00/lb. minimum charge \$3.00

5 1/4 DISK DRIVES

Tandon TM100-1 single-sided double-density 48 TPI MSM-551001 _____ \$219.95 ea 2 for \$199.95 ea
Shugart SA400L single-sided double-density 40 track MSM-104000 _____ \$234.95 ea 2 for \$224.95 ea
Shugart SA455 half-size double-sided 48 TPI MSM-104550 _____ \$349.95 ea 2 for \$329.95 ea
Shugart SA465 half-size double-sided 96 TPI MSM-104650 _____ \$399.95 ea 2 for \$379.95 ea
Tandon TM100-2 double-sided double-density 48 TPI MSM-551002 _____ \$294.95 ea 2 for \$269.95 ea
Shugart SA450 double-sided double-density 35 track MSM-104500 _____ \$349.95 ea 2 for \$329.95 ea
Tandon TM100-3 single-sided double-density 96 TPI MSM-551003 _____ \$294.95 ea 2 for \$269.95 ea
Tandon TM100-4 double-sided double-density 96 TPI MSM-551004 _____ \$394.95 ea 2 for \$374.95 ea
MPI B-51 single-sided double-density 40 track MSM-155100 _____ \$234.95 ea 2 for \$224.95 ea
MPI B-52 double-sided double-density 40 track MSM-155200 _____ \$344.95 ea 2 for \$334.95 ea

5 1/4" Cabinets with Power Supply
END-000216 Single cab w/power supply _____ \$69.95
END-000226 Dual cab w/power supply _____ \$94.95

S-100 MOTHERBOARDS

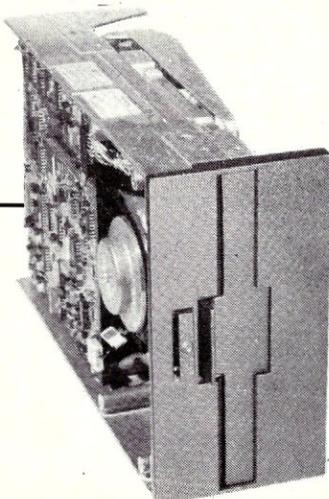
ISO-BUS - Jade

Silent, simple and on sale - a better mother board.
6 Slot (5 1/4" x 8 5/8")

MBS-061B Bare board _____	\$22.95
MBS-061K Kit _____	\$39.95
MBS-061A A & T _____	\$69.95
12 Slot (9 3/4" x 8 5/8")	
MBS-121B Bare board _____	\$34.95
MBS-121K Kit _____	\$69.95
MBS-121A A & T _____	\$109.95
18 Slot (14 1/2" x 8 5/8")	
MBS-181B Bare board _____	\$54.95
MBS-181K Kit _____	\$99.95
MBS-181A A & T _____	\$149.95

8" DISK DRIVES

Siemens FDD 100-8 single-sided double-density MSF-201120 _____ \$274.95 ea 2 for \$249.95 ea
Shugart SA801R single-sided double-density MSF-10801R _____ \$394.95 ea 2 for \$389.95 ea
Shugart SA851R double-sided double-density MSF-10851R _____ \$554.95 ea 2 for \$529.95 ea
Qume DT-8 double-sided double-density MSF-750080 _____ \$524.95 ea 2 for \$498.95 ea



MODEMS

SMART BUY in MODEMS - Signalman

1200 and/or 300 baud, direct connect, automatic answer or originate selection, auto-answer/auto-dial on deluxe models. 9v battery allows total portability, full one year warranty.

IOM-5600A 300 baud direct connect _____	\$89.95
IOM-5610A 300 baud Deluxe _____	\$149.95
IOM-5620A 1200/300 baud Deluxe _____	\$369.95
IOM-5650A 300 baud for Osborne _____	\$119.95

SMARTMODEM - Hayes

Sophisticated direct-connect auto-answer/auto-dial modem, touch-tone or pulse dialing. RS-232C interface, programmable.

IOM-5400A Smartmodem _____	\$224.95
IOM-1500A Hayes Chronograph _____	\$218.95
IOM-1100A Micromodem 100 _____	\$368.95

1200 BAUD SMARTMODEM - Hayes

1200 and 300 baud, all the features of the standard Smartmodem plus 1200 baud. 212 compatible, full or half duplex.

IOM-5500A Smartmodem 1200 _____	\$599.95
----------------------------------------	----------

1200 BAUD SMART CAT - Novation

103/212 Smart Cat & 103 Smart Cat, 1200 & 300 baud, built-in dialer, auto re-dial if busy, auto answer/disconnect, direct connect. LED readout displays mode, analog/digital loop-back self tests, usable with multi-line phones.

IOM-5241A 300 baud 103 Smart Cat _____	\$229.95
IOM-5251A 1200 baud 212/103 Smart Cat _____	\$549.95

J-CAT™ MODEM - Novation

1 1/2 the size of ordinary modems, Bell 103, manual or auto-answer, automatic answer/originate, direct connect, built-in self-test, two LED's and audio "beeps" provide complete status information.

IOM-5261A Novation _____	\$149.95
---------------------------------	----------

S-100 DISK CONTROLLERS

DISK 1- CompuPro

8" or 5 1/4" DMA disk controller, single or double density, single or double sided, 10MHz.

IOD-1810A A & T _____	\$449.95
IOD-1810C CSC _____	\$554.95

VERSAFLOPPY II - SD Systems

Double density disk controller for any combination of 5 1/4" and 8" single or double sided, analog phase-locked loop data separator, vectored interrupts. CP/M 2.2 & Oasis compatible, control/diagnostic software PROM included.

IOD-1160A A & T with PROM _____	\$359.95
SFC-55009047F CP/M 3.0 with VF-II _____	\$139.95

2422 DISK CONTROLLER - C.C.S.

5 1/4" or 8" double density disk controller with on-board boot loader ROM, free CP/M 2.2 & manual set.

IOD-1300A A&T with CP/M 2.2 _____	\$399.95
------------------------------------------	----------

DOUBLE D - Jade

High reliability double density disk controller with on-board Z-80A, auxiliary printer port, IEEE S-100 can function in multi-user interrupt driven bus.

IOD-1200B Bare board & hdwr man _____	\$59.95
IOD-1200K Kit w/hdwr & sftwr man _____	\$299.95
IOD-1200A A & T w/hdwr & sftwr man _____	\$325.95
SFC-59002001F CP/M 2.2 with Double D _____	\$99.95

EPROM ERASERS

ULTRA-VIOLET EPROM ERASERS

Inexpensive erasers for industry or home.

XME-3100A Spectronics w/o timer _____	\$69.50
XME-3101A Spectronics with timer _____	\$94.95
XME-3200A Logical Devices _____	\$49.95

SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

SUPERQUAD - Adv. Micro Digital

Single board, standard size S-100 computer system, 4 MHz Z-80A, single or double density disk controller for 5 1/4" or 8" drives. 64K RAM, extended addressing, up to 4K of EPROM, 2 serial & 2 parallel I/O ports, real time interrupt clock, CP/M compatible.

CPC-30800A A & T _____	\$724.95
IOX-4232A Serial I/O adapter _____	\$29.95

NEW! CP/M PLUS 3.0

CP/M 3.0 is Digital Research's latest version of the industry standard disk operating system. It features many performance improvements, such as intelligent record buffering, improved directory handling, "HELP" facility, time date stamping of files and many more improvements. AND A TREMENDOUS INCREASE IN SPEED!!!, it is fully CP/M 2.2 compatible and requires no changes to your existing application software. Available only to Versafloppy II owners with CBC-200 CPU's.

- CP/M compatible
- Easily customized
- Easier to learn and use
- High performance file system
- Automatic disk log-in of removable media
- Support for 1 to 16 banks of RAM
- Supports up to 16 drives of 512 Megabytes each
- Up to ten times faster than CP/M 2.2
- Console I/O re-direction
- Easy to use system utilities with HELP facility
- Powerful batch facility
- Designed for application programmers
- Resident system extensions

SFC-55009057F CP/M 3.0 8" with manual _____	\$200.00
SFC-55009057M CP/M 3.0 Manual _____	\$40.00

THREE BOARD SET - SD Systems

FREE
CP/M 3.0
Save \$800.00

3-100 board set with 4 MHz Z-80A, 68K of RAM expandable to 256K, serial and parallel I/O ports, double-density disk controller for 5 1/4" and 8" disk drives, new and improved CP/M 3.0 manual set, system monitor, control and diagnostic software. Includes SD Systems SBC-200, 64K ExpandoRAM III, Versafloppy II, and FREE CP/M 3.0 - all boards are assembled & tested.

*64K Board Set with FREE CP/M 3.0 _____	\$1195.00
256K Board Set with FREE CP/M 3.0 _____	\$1395.00

LIMITED QUANTITY

JADIE

Computer Products

4901 West Rosecrans, Hawthorne, California 90250

CIRCLE 16 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Will Solid State Drives Replace the Hard Disk?

by Bob Weidemann

If you are looking for the fastest secondary storage device, stop looking at hard disk drives. Look, instead, at solid-state drives. SSDs outperform mechanical storage devices by a significant factor.

This article will not only explain the advantages and disadvantages of SSDs, but will also tell you how you can implement one on your own S-100 machine without a lot of hassle.

What is an SSD?

A solid-state drive is a simulated disk drive that uses memory instead of disks. The CP/M BIOS is easily configured to "fool" the BDOS into "thinking" that it is conversing with a disk drive, while in reality it is talking to a group of one or more memory boards. The size of the SSD is limited only by your available S-100 socket space and your budget.

I must warn you at the outset though, that SSDs are addictive and that you will have a craving for larger doses of memory as you habitually use your computer.

What applications does an SSD have?

The floppy disk drive opened the door to a relatively inexpensive way for the hobbyist to do fancy computer work. It enables one to use just about any compiler that mainframe computer users have, and to use that compiler in very serious problem-solving applications. However, one big difference between the large computers and our beloved micros is in how long it takes to perform operations such as compiling and sorting.

My use of computers includes the compilation of medium-sized Pascal programs that can take from 10 to 20 minutes to compile and link. During that period my floppy disk drives are in constant action. To speed that compilation, I naturally explored many hardware and software devices. The most successful in terms of cost versus speed has been the "triple-density" method of recording to floppy disks, described in "Triple-Density Floppy Disks," *Microsystems*, February 1983.

Another obvious device is the hard disk. The hard disk is supposed to be faster than floppies, and it is. But the cost/speed ratio is terrible, simply because the speed is only slightly better. Hard disks, for micros, pick up speed only in disk access time—not in data transfer time, which is the greater portion of the overall cycle. Mainframe computer disk drives have smarter controllers that connect to CPUs on special high-speed data buses for DMA transfers. In the future our hard disk controllers may be able to do similar tricks, but cannot do them yet.

Fortunately, there is another device that will enable the micro owner to speed up his operation. It is

Bob Weidemann, 5 Bondsburry Lane, Melville, NY 11747

the ordinary memory board. The only thing special about the memory boards used for SSDs, as described in this article, is that they must be bank selected, either by extended memory addressing or by output port latches; almost all memory boards made today are of this type. Another system of SSDs could use memory that is not connected to the bus, but transfers data in and out through a parallel port. That type is more universally marketable since an S-100 bus is not a prerequisite. It would probably be more expensive and not as fast.

SSDs will speed up any operation that is currently disk bound. You can expect to see a gain proportional to the amount of time your use involves reading and writing to a disk. Even operations involving editing, as with WORDSTAR, speed up, since overlays do not have to be read from a real disk, and larger source programs don't have to be scrolled on and off a temporary disk file.

Operating with an SSD is similar to working with a hard disk in that operation is silent. Furthermore, there are no BDOS read or write errors. There are no diskettes to wear out after heavy usage as in compiling or sorting. New computer buyers may opt to buy only one floppy drive and one SSD, keeping the cost reasonable.

Don't expect to use SSDs in commercial environments, as, for example, to speed up access to large data bases. SSDs are ordinary volatile memory and as such forget everything if the power is pulled. Unless you are using uninterruptible power sources, SSDs shouldn't be used to replace ordinary disk drives, where loss of data would be a disaster. Furthermore, the cost of memory is still higher, per byte, than a hard disk drive, so unless speed is of paramount importance, memory drives are best suited to the hobbyist and the computer scientist interested in speeding up particular applications.

Why must CP/M be fooled into thinking memory is a disk?

Nobody writes compilers or other programs for 8080- and Z80-based computers that anticipate a TPA bigger than 54 to 56K. I won't, simply because I'd be limiting my potential market. Others didn't because, until recently, memory was expensive and floppies could easily be used to contain a large compiler by breaking it down into overlays that could fit into the existing TPA.

Since compilers were written to be used on disk drives, it is easy to make them work with memory banks instead. The only overhead is that there is the "Von Weidemann" Bottleneck" effect when data transfers take place between the SSD and the CP/M designated "DMA address." This is because data that comes or goes to banked memory must be funneled through a "common" memory area first. Data read from an SSD must first be transferred from the SSD to the common memory, and then transferred

NOW IS OUR TIME.



Ithaca's Encore Computers, Designed For Those Who Desire The Best.

You've acquired a taste for computers. Now's the time to experience the benefits of America's finest.

Ithaca's ENCORE™ series offers matchless quality, performance, reliability, application versatility and expandability in 8 & 16 bit configurations.

The Standard of Quality

In both hardware and software, Ithaca is the standard of quality. Five years of experience in the production of S-100 systems means unsurpassed quality and reliability. As you grow, your ENCORE system expands with you. Unlimited options for growth are available through a variety of configurations which will meet all of your peripheral, memory and I/O requirements.

Proven Performance

ENCORE's unique design can provide up to a 500% increase in throughput on disk-intensive programs.

CP/M®, MP/M® and XENIX® operating systems as well as a selection of utility, development and application software, give the Ithaca ENCORE the increased programming capability you would expect from the best.

Ithaca's ENCORE™ . . . simply the finest price/performance, 8 & 16 bit computer systems available.

So advanced, that Now is Our Time.

For immediate reply call toll-free (800) 847-2088, New York call 607-273-2500. Ithaca is backed by Docutel Olivetti nationwide service.

Ithaca
Computer Systems™
200 E. Buffalo St. Ithaca, N.Y. 14851

TM ENCORE is a trademark of Ithaca Intersystems, Inc.

© CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research, Inc.

© XENIX is a registered trademark of Microsoft.

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

from the common memory to the "DMA address" in main memory. Writing to the SSD requires a similar operation. This bottleneck would not occur using the 8086, since it contains more address lines.

Implementing the solid-state drive

The two areas of concern in the implementation of an SSD are hardware and software.

The hardware needed consists of additional memory boards over and above the normal memory used in a CP/M environment. Boards of 64K or more are the only way to go. You should have one 64K card for main memory and additional cards for the solid-state drive. Alternately, you could use a 256K card, if you are lucky enough to find one that is compatible with your computer.

The 64K card should be able to address the lower 48K as one bank, and the other 16K should be part of another bank. That is because you need to have a common memory area that is *never* banked. It is easiest to work with 16K of common memory. If the card doesn't put what would normally be the upper 16K into another bank at one of the three lower quarters of memory, then that 16K would go to waste.

The memory that I used with complete success is the S&D Expandoram II. It is inexpensive and works with my Zobex CPU and disk controller. It is supposed to be upgradable to 256K by using 64K chips, but I haven't been able to get it to work with those chips, yet. I am currently using three 64K cards, with 128K available for the SSD. Frankly, that is not enough. I am unable to do complete compilations on the SSD, and must resort to help from a disk drive. That is because the typical Pascal compiler, with overlays, requires more memory than 128K. It is apparent that 256K for the solid-state drive alone is a good compromise between too little memory and too much money spent.

Implementing the software requires some minor changes to your BIOS. If you have ever altered a BIOS, you know that you must be careful when you make changes. If you are careful, adding an SSD is really not a big job.

Three current BIOS routines must be altered and one routine must be added. These changes are included in this article. You must also add a disk parameter block for the new "drive."

The general idea of the SSD read routine is to take

CP/M SSD Driver Portion of BIOS

The following is the software required:

```

;First the dpb:
SSD
    defw 128    ;sectors/trk
    defb 3     ;shift factor
    defb 7     ;block mask
    defb 0     ;extent mask
    defw 127   ;SSD size -1
    defw 63    ;dir entries
    defb 0c0h ;alloc 0
    defb 00   ;alloc 1
    defw 00   ;check size
    defw 00   ;reserved tracks

SSDRIVER:
;Now the driver:
;Using the S&D boards with the SSD banks switch set for 2, 3.
;Each 16k is considered to be a track
;When CPM says trk 0,1 or 2; that is bank 2 at 0000,4000, or 8000
;For track 3,4,5; its bank 3, at 0000,4000,8000
;for track 6,7; its bank 4, at 0000 or 4000
;I don't use the stack in this program
;Your BIOS settrack and setsector routines must save trk and sec
;at memory locations cpmtrk and cpmsec, if it doesn't already.
;Your Read and Write routines must trap the C drive
;and jmp to this routine with a 0 or 1 in b (for read or write)
;First compute the board number and the quarter
    ld     a,(cpmtrk)
    ld     hl,sdtable
    add    a,a
    ld     d,0
    ld     e,a
    add    hl,de
    ld     a,(hl)
    ld     c,a
    ld     (reqbank),a
    inc   hl
    ld     d,(hl)
;now get rest of address into hl
    ld     a,(cpmsec)
    ld     e,0
    ld     h,0
    ld     l,a
    add    hl,hl
    ;multiply hl by 128 bytes/sec

```

EXTRA**EXTRA**

S-100 World News

MACROTECH International Corporation

22133 Cohasset Street, Canoga Park, California 91303 • 213-887-5737

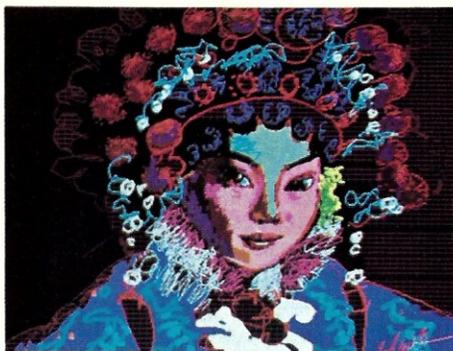


Image achieved by DGS' CAT 1600 Series color video graphic workstation. Picture courtesy of Digital Graphic Systems, Inc. See story below.

GRAPHICS: NOW MAX-IMIZED

CANOGA PARK—March 30, 1983—The decreasing costs and increasing density of memory made possible the present boom in digital graphics. Graphic systems designers are now able to take another major step with the introduction of MAX-M, a one megabyte memory board for \$1983. As large size system memory and multi-megabyte Virtual Disk, MAX-M opens up major new low cost implementations.



Wayne Maw, Director of R&D for RGB Dynamics, Salt Lake City, Utah, reports, "My application is dependent on speed. With the Macrotech dynamic board, I have the needed speed." The RGB system is a Z80-based, high resolution color directory system for shopping malls, due for April release.

Empirical Research Group of Kent, Washington, creates a state-of-the-art high resolution color video graphics system by integrating their fast 68000 computer, Macrotech system memory, and the color video image processor from Digital Graphic Systems, Inc., Palo Alto, California. Radcliffe Goddard of Digital Graphics states, "High speed image processing requires large system memory to provide instantaneous display frame paging."

The demand for MAX-M by the graphics industry was nearly instantaneous following the initial Macrotech announcement. ■

MAX—256K to 1M S-100 Memory

CANOGA PARK—March 30, 1983—Mike Pelkey, Macrotech International president, today released details of the revolutionary MAX line of S-100 memory boards. Pelkey stated: "IEEE-696 now has a new standard for dynamic memory. The MAX product line offers 256K to 1M, at a price that ranges down to less than \$0.00023 per bit." Pelkey continued, "The MI product line now includes our ultra fast (70 ns) 128K static memory, with battery backup capability, plus the 150 ns dynamic memories—in every 128K step from 256K through 1M (1024K) bytes, and add-on kits to permit field upgrade of sizes."

The extreme density of the MAX family is made possible through the use of proprietary PALs (programmable array logic). Also stated as available for add-on to any size MAX is

Macrotech's popular M³ memory mapping architecture. M³ permits the 16-bit address space of an 8-bit processor to be dynamically mapped in 4K pages into as much as 16 megabytes of physical memory.

Parity error detection and 8/16 bit data transfer capabilities are provided as standard on the MAX series memory board. ■

Software for M³ Available

BURBANK—March 30, 1983—"M³ bank switching for 8-bit processors is much more useful with the new creative systems programs," states Dan West of Westcom Systems Inc. MP/M II* disk intensive applications are greatly improved with the new Virtual Disk routines now available through Macrotech OEM's and dealers for their M³ memory boards.



Westcom Systems, as the software consulting firm for Macrotech, has also provided subroutine listings to easily incorporate M³ mapping into the new CP/M 3.0* (CP/M Plus*) Bios module. The advantages of CP/M 3.0* with disk buffering, hashed directories, and user program expansion go hand in hand with Macrotech's flexible "bank switched" memory capabilities.

All Macrotech software and manuals are available through Dan West's Comuserve account #70250,102. Leave comments/questions as E-Mail.

These new techniques can combine the above features with custom needs of the future, such as printer buffering, multi-page display and memory-intensive graphics displays.

The software listings are included in the Macrotech memory board manuals and are optionally available on 8" diskettes. ■

PRICE INDEX

	SIZE	P/N	PRICE
Static Memory	128K	128-ST	\$1232
Dynamic Memory	256K	MAX-256	\$1108
24-bit	384K	MAX-384	1292
Addressing	512K	MAX-512	1647
	768K	MAX-768	1815
	896K	MAX-896	1899
	1M	MAX-M	1983

With 16-bit M³ Addressing option, add \$91

	FROM/TO	P/N	PRICE
Upgrade Kits	256K/384K	MKT-2/3	\$ 192
	256K/512K	MKT-2/5	692
	256K/768K	MKT-2/7	876
	256K/896K	MKT-2/8	967
	256K/1M	MKT-2/M	1060
	384K/512K	MKT-3/5	600
	384K/768K	MKT-3/7	784
	384K/896K	MKT-3/8	876
	384K/1M	MKT-3/M	968
	512K/768K	MKT-5/7	284
	512K/896K	MKT-5/8	376
	512K/1M	MKT-5/M	468
	768K/896K	MKT-7/8	192
	768K/1M	MKT-7/M	284
	896K/1M	MKT-8/M	192
M³ option		MKT-M3	121

Software (provided on 8" disk)
Virtual Disk for MP/M II* and CP/M 2.2,
CP/M 3.0* Bios modules,
CP/M memory tests \$ 25

Manuals (sold separately)
128/ST \$ 15
MAX Technical Manual 15

the three variables (track, sector, and DMA address) that CP/M supplies; convert the first two variables to bank and address; and then move data from the SSD bank to the common memory to the DMA address. The write routine is essentially the reverse.

Using the SSD

When you first turn on the computer, the SSD is full of garbage. CP/M requires "disks" to be formatted with E5's, at least in the directory area. I could have had the BIOS "format" the solid-state drive upon cold boot; but I felt that this would not do. There may be times when I want to hit the reset button and not lose data in that drive.

The first time I do a cold boot, I also use a COM program to initialize the SSD by writing 2000 bytes of E5 to the directory area of the "drive." After that, I PIP over any programs that I need, such as a text editor or compiler. When I have finished my session, I must remember to PIP whatever I want to save back to a real disk. This hasn't presented a problem, and I haven't accidentally turned off the machine with

unbacked data in the SSD. That's probably because I am used to backing up everything on at least two disks normally; but certainly, nonvolatile memory would really be a winner for this application. Too bad the price is too high.

Future implementations involving SSD

To carry this concept further, I am contemplating putting CPM and other commonly used utility programs onto ROM on a banked ROM board. This would eliminate the need to read a floppy during warm or cold boots. The TPA would be maximized. The floppy could then be turned off except to load an SSD or to back it up. Electrically alterable ROMS would be ideal for this application.

There is no doubt that memory prices will continue to drop. Large SSDs will certainly have a very effective cost/speed ratio and will undoubtedly be a part of mine and many other computer systems. The days of the two floppy disk system are numbered in a direct proportion to the price of memory. Wouldn't you really rather have solid state? □

```

add      hl,de
ld      (bankadd),HL
;separate between read and write
ld      a,b
cp      a,sdwrtdma
jp      z,sdwrite

sdread:
;switch the banks from main to correct mbank
ld      a,c
out     0ffh,a
;hl still contains bankadd
ld      de,sdbuffer
ld      bc,128
ldir

;switch back to main bank
xor     a
out     0ffh,a
;move from main to dma
ld      hl,sdbuffer
ld      de,(cpmdma)
ld      bc,128
ldir

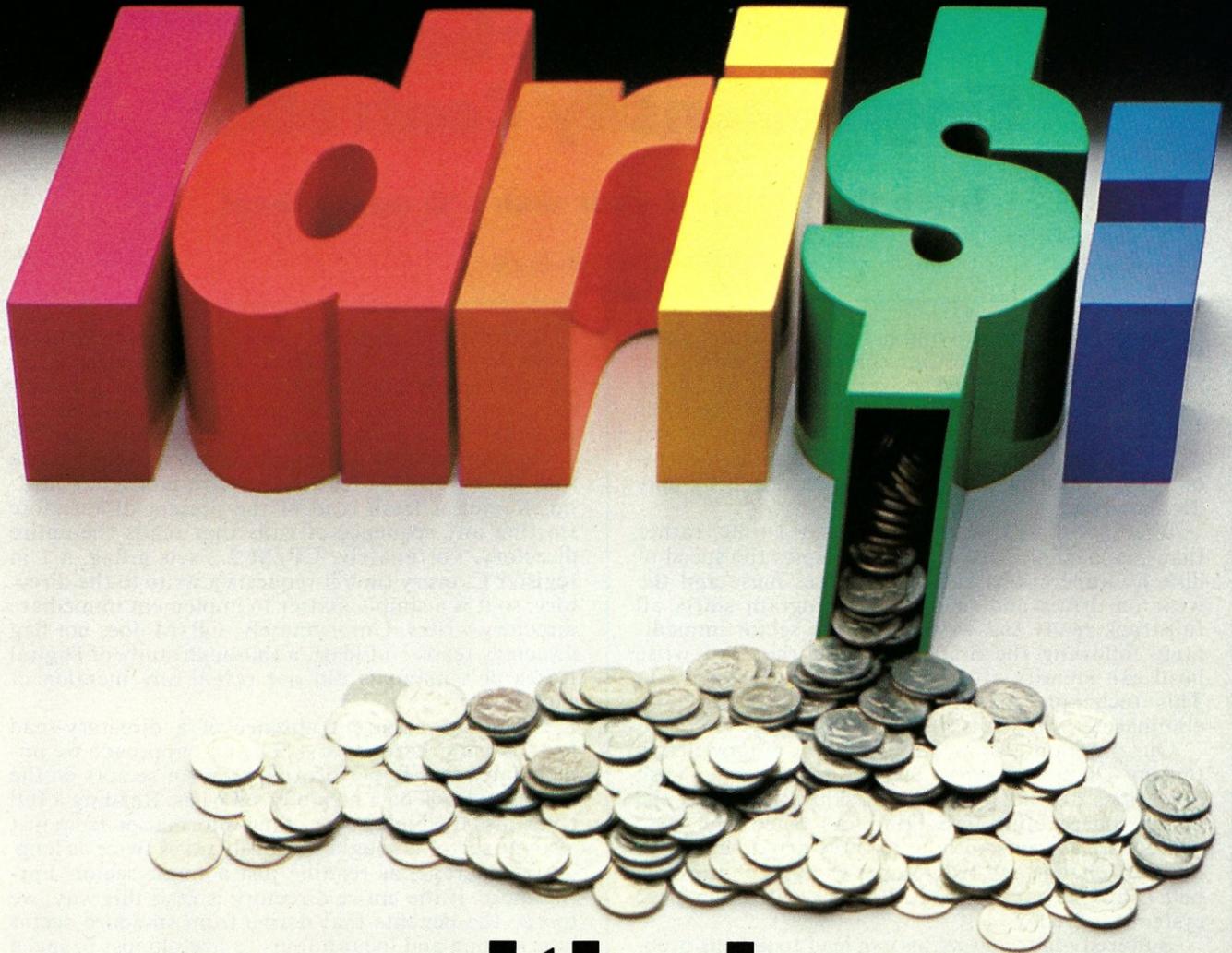
;done with read
ret

sdwrite:
;move dma to sdbuffer
ld      hl,(cpmdma)
ld      de,sdbuffer
ld      bc,128
ldir

;switch on bank
ld      a,(reqbank)
out     0ffh,a
;move sdbuffer to bank
ld      hl,sdbuffer
ld      de,(bankadd)
ld      bc,128
ldir

;switch on main
xor     a
out     0ffh,a
;done with write
ret

sdtable:
defb    2,0,2,40h,2,80h
defb    3,0,3,40h,3,80h
defb    4,0,4,40h
reqbank: defs 1
bankadd: defs 2
    
```



UNIX, with change.

Idris is a trademark of Whitesmiths, Ltd. / UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.

Put off by the UNIX price tag and licensing restrictions? If you are, take a closer look at Idris.

Idris gives you all the power of UNIX at a fraction of the cost—and they're highly compatible—even pin-for-pin in some cases. Upfront expenses are much lower and you only pay for the parts you ship.

What's more, we wrote Idris ourselves—from the ground up—so you'll have fewer licensing hassles. We wrote it almost entirely in C, for maximum portability across a wide

range of processors. And we kept it small.

Idris can run comfortably where UNIX can't even fit: On an MC68000 with no memory management hardware, for example. On a bank-switched 8080 or Z80. Or on any LSI-11 or PDP-11 with memory management. A very big Idris plus.

Find out how you can put Idris to work in your favorite configuration today. Write Whitesmiths, Ltd., 97 Lowell Road, Concord, Massachusetts, 01742. Or call (617) 369-8499, TLX 951708 SOFTWARE CNCM. With Idris, you pocket the change.

Whitesmiths, Ltd.

Crafting Software Tools for your Trade.

Distributors: **Australia**, Fawnray Pty. Ltd. P.O.B. 224 Hurstville NSW 2220 (612) 570-6100
Japan, Advanced Data Controls, Corp., Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo (03) 263-0383
United Kingdom, Real Time Systems, Newcastle upon Tyne 0632 733131

CIRCLE 276 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Track-Buffered I/O Routines for the Tarbell Single-Density Controller

Triple the speed of your disk I/O operations!

by Robert J. Lurie

The accompanying listing is excerpted from the BIOS for our computer. It shows the track-buffered driver routines we wrote for our Tarbell single-density disk controller and CP/M 2.2. The track is placed in a 3.25K buffer located above the BIOS in high memory. The transient program area is reduced by only 3K, however.

Reading or writing a full track at a time, rather than just a single sector, roughly triples the speed of disk I/O operations and also reduces noise and the wear on drives and media. Our program starts all full-track reads and writes with the sector immediately following the first sector that the read/write head can identify after it reaches the correct track. This technique maximizes the speed increase by eliminating practically all rotational latency.

Our program also includes code for automatically turning off power to the stepper motors when disk operations are not in progress. This eliminates the major source of heat buildup. As listed, the code works with systems with up to three drives, but, with one byte change and two jumper changes on the Tarbell board, it can be made to work with four-drive systems as well.

Buffered reads and writes can lead to serious problems unless considerable care is taken in implementing them. Among the difficulties that can be encountered are: failure to update a disk; reading the buffered contents of one disk, but mistaking it for the contents of another; or—most serious of all—overwriting one disk with data that was intended to be written to a different disk.

Two factors combine to create these potential problems. First, floppy disks are removable media that CP/M permits the user to exchange any time that disk operations are not in progress, without giving the computer prior notice. Second, reads and writes themselves may not physically take place at the time the READ and WRITE subroutines are called. In the case of reads, the sector to be read may already be present in the track buffer. In the case of writes, the track containing the sector to be written to may first have to be read into the track buffer: the actual writing of the sector to the disk may not take place until some later call to READ or WRITE is received that references a different drive or a different track than the one that is currently residing in the buffer.

Robert J. Lurie, 8 Tingley Road, Morristown, NJ 07960

If attention is confined solely to the events involved in normal disk file operations, it becomes clear, after careful consideration, that two precautions are sufficient to circumvent these problems: first, make certain that all calls to write to the directory are executed immediately and not deferred; second, ensure that the current buffer contents are labeled as invalid, forcing a fresh read of the present disk, before starting any sequence of calls that reads the entire directory. Fortunately, CP/M 2.2 sets a flag, a 1 in register C, every time it requests a write to the directory, so it is a simple matter to implement immediate directory writes. Unfortunately, CP/M does not flag directory reads—at least, a thorough study of Digital Research's manuals did not reveal any mention of such a flag.

Given the apparent absence of a directory-read flag, two alternatives exist. The first approach we implemented was to perform all reads of sectors on the directory track on a nondeferred basis. Reading a full track into the buffer every time information from just a single sector is sought obviously takes twice as long, on the average, as reading just a single sector. Furthermore, if the entire directory is read this way, we forego the benefits that derive from standard sector interleaving and incur a four- to fivefold loss in speed as compared with normal single-sector reads. Therefore, this approach required that our BIOS contain facilities for both single-sector and multiple-sector reads. Even with both capabilities installed, we found that single-sector reads of the directory track resulted in an overall speed improvement that was significantly less than we had hoped for. The reason for this is that directory reads are by far the most common disk operation.

These facts prompted us to implement a second alternative. With the help of our friend Ed Eibling, we added some circuitry to our Tarbell controller board that enabled us to read the status of line 12 coming out of a Shugart-compatible 8" drive. This line goes true whenever a drive is selected if the drive door was opened at any time before the selection operation. With this hardware installed, it was possible to detect disk changes and to tailor the software to force an immediate buffer refresh whenever a new disk appeared to be in place. Figure 1 shows the changes that Ed Eibling made to our disk controller board.

Only after doing all this work did we discover, quite by accident, that CP/M 2.2 does in fact provide a clue that a full directory read is about to take place. We happened to be in touch with Digital Research on

quite a different matter when we received from them a copy of their suggested track-buffering routines for CP/M-86. The first thing that struck us about this listing was some rather curious code embedded in their BIOS's HOME routine—code that appeared to proclaim an imminent directory read. On the off-chance that CP/M 2.2 might work the same way, we did some experimenting and discovered that, sure enough, CP/M 2.2 issues a dummy call to HOME prior to reading the directory. What a strange way to pass a parameter! And what a disgraceful way to have to learn about such a vital fact! The BIOS listed below uses the same "flag" as CP/M-86 to guarantee that it is reading the right disk. It works nearly as fast as the BIOS that involved reading the status of line 12, and it has the advantage of not requiring any hardware modifications. We are quite pleased with it. Nevertheless we find it hard to forgive Digital Research for their utter failure in documentation and for the amount of wasted time and effort it cost us. Perhaps they are ashamed of the peculiar way their BDOS works!

The version of BDOS contained in the MOVCPM.COM file on your CP/M distribution diskette contains a bug that must be corrected before you can use this BIOS. To correct it, use DDT to alter the 5 bytes starting at location 1CD2h from DCR C! DCR C! JNZ 12DFh to NOP! NOP! LXI H,0. Make sure that the CPMxx.COM file that you use to generate your new BIOS is derived from this corrected version of MOVCPM.COM. This patch guarantees that a file change that results in no change to the length of a file will nevertheless cause BDOS to issue a call to write to the directory when the file is closed. Hence it guarantees that the file will

be updated on the disk. Without it there is the possibility that the file will not be updated, and that the next disk placed in the drive will be corrupted.

This BIOS works well with all so-called CP/M-compatible programs that access your READ and WRITE subroutines indirectly via standard BDOS calls. However, you should anticipate possible problems with certain systems-level programs that bypass BDOS and access your READ and WRITE routines directly via calls to your BIOS jump table. Programs that access BIOS subroutines directly are generally not considered to be CP/M-compatible in the strict sense of the word. We agree completely with this assessment despite the fact that one of the most widely used programs distributed by Digital Research itself falls into this category.

Examples of such programs are utilities for fast disk copying, disk formatting, unerasing erased files, directly altering disk data, running disk diagnostics, and so on. The thing to be concerned about in running such programs is whether or not all disk writes are actually performed as requested. These programs can generally be made to work as designed, provided that you discipline yourself to type a control-C upon completion of the program and *before* you remove the disk from the drive. The subsequent warm boot begins with a buffered read of track zero, and, so long as the last disk operation requested by the utility program was not a write to a sector on track zero (a highly unlikely situation), a physical update of the disk will be the first thing to take place.

The Digital Research program to which we referred is SYSGEN.COM. You can use SYGEN with this BIOS, but to do so you *must* respond to the *second* appearance of the prompt "DESTINATION

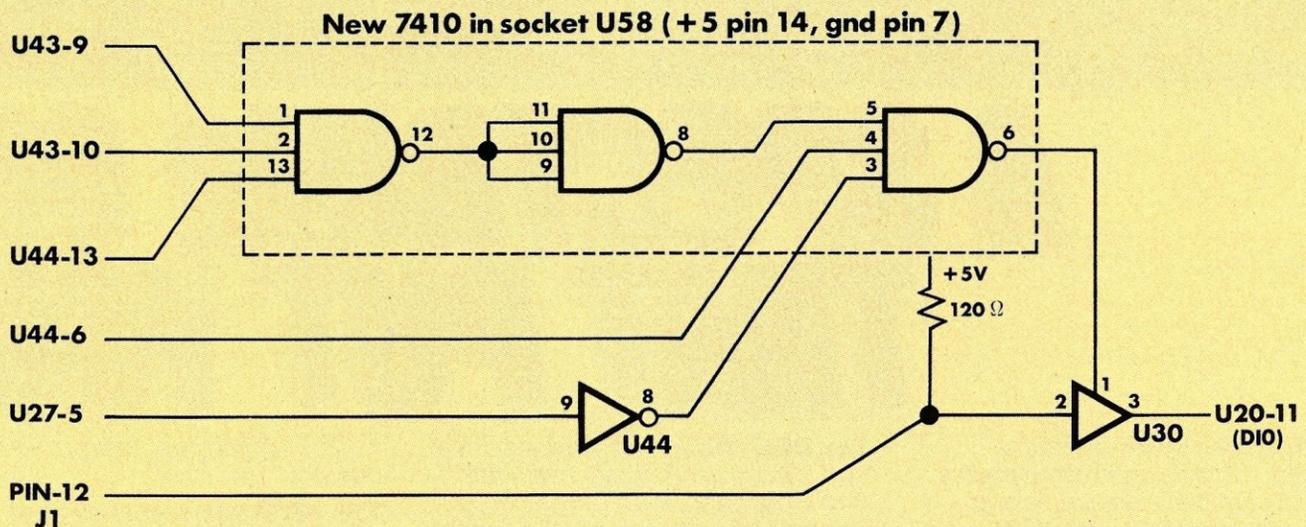
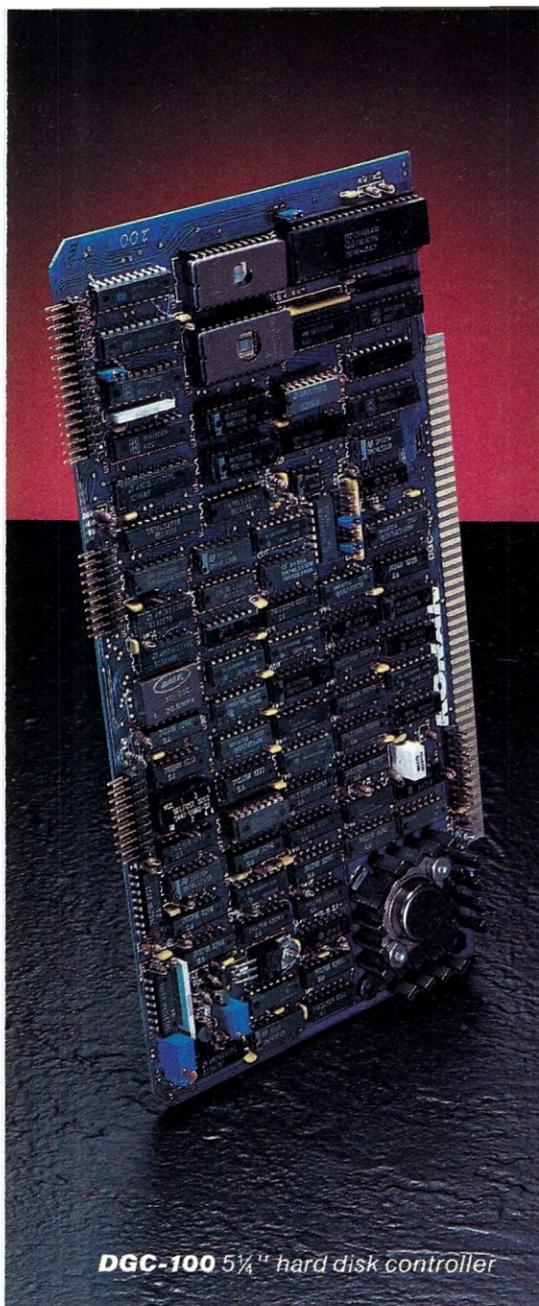
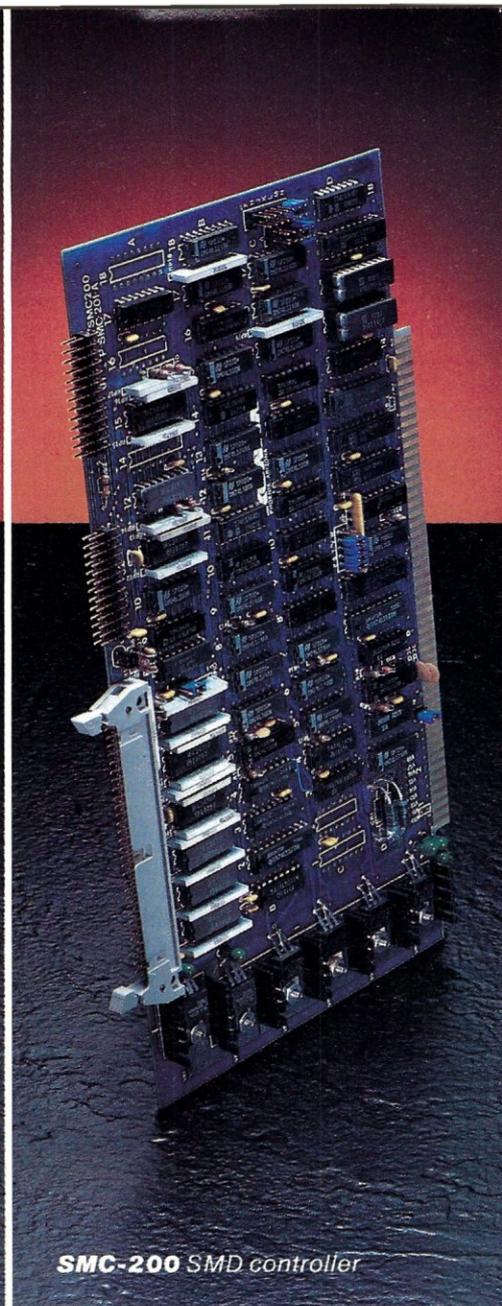


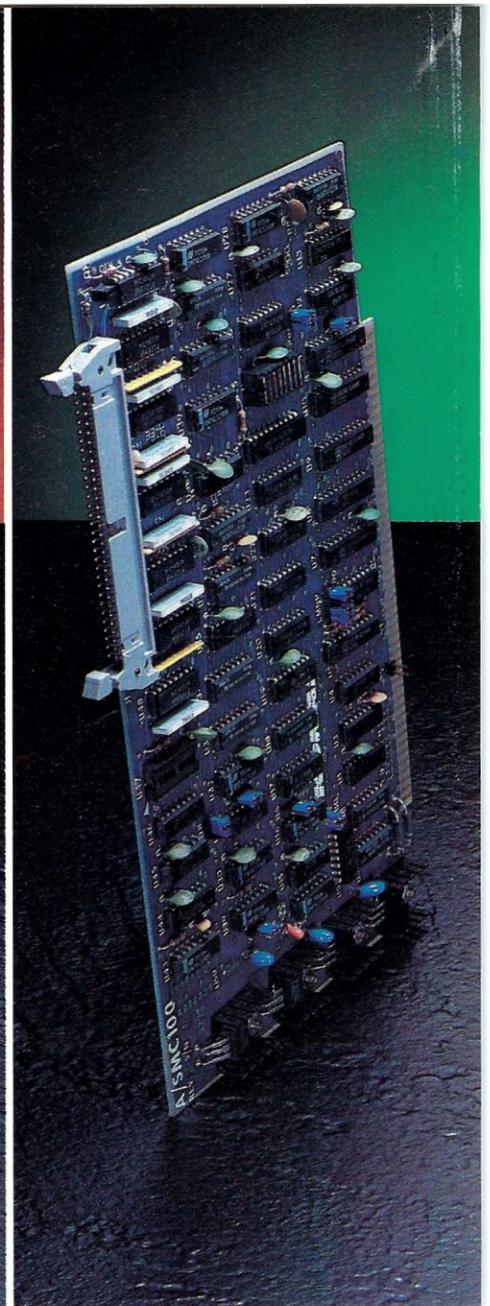
Figure 1. Modifications to the Tarbell single-density disk controller board to permit reading the status of line 12 from a Shugart 800-compatible 8" drive. The status is read from port xD hex, where x is determined by the setting of switch S1 on the controller board. The status bit is bit 0. Bit 0 = 0 if the drive door has been opened since the previous drive-select. (Note: Pin-pair labeled "DC" on a Shugart 800 drive must be jumpered in order to activate line 12.)



DGC-100 5 1/4" hard disk controller



SMC-200 SMD controller



A SPECTRUM OF THAT PUT YOU

Konan's board array of feature-packed, versatile controllers makes your design decision simple and cost-effective. The Konan S-100 controller line provides you with the assurance that you have designed-in the high performance and quality you demand. And highly qualified, technical support and prompt deliveries go a long way to ensure you'll meet your production schedule... on time! The spectrum includes:

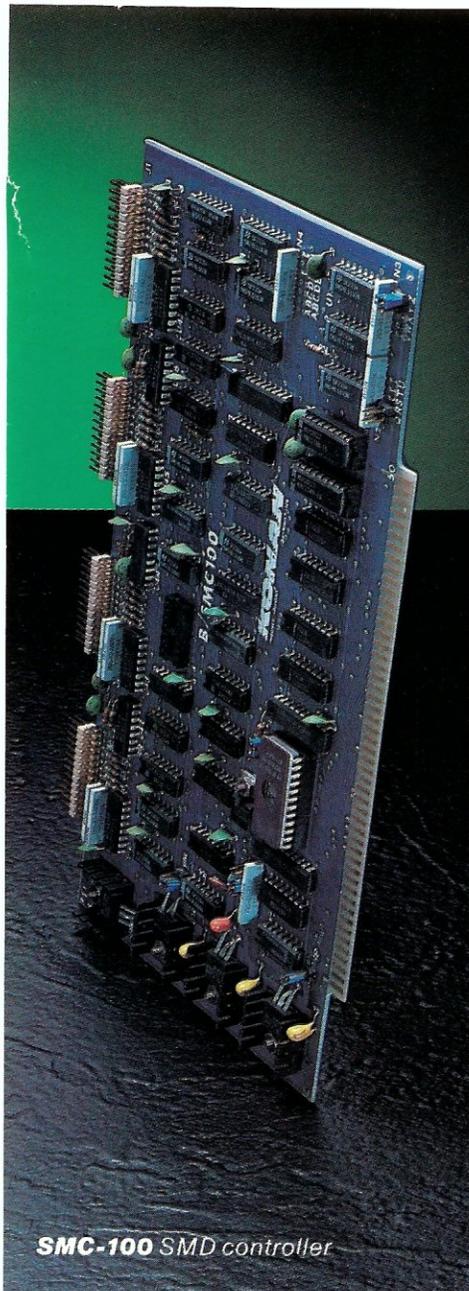
The DGC-100 A high performance 5 1/4" hard disk controller...with full sector buffering, error correction, automatic flaw mapping...all standard features. And the versatile DGC-100 supports the known spectrum of Seagate ST-506 compatible drives.

The SMC-200 A versatile disk controller that interfaces S-100 bus microcomputers with all fixed or removable media disk drives with SMD interfaces. And each SMC-200 will control up to 2 drives and up

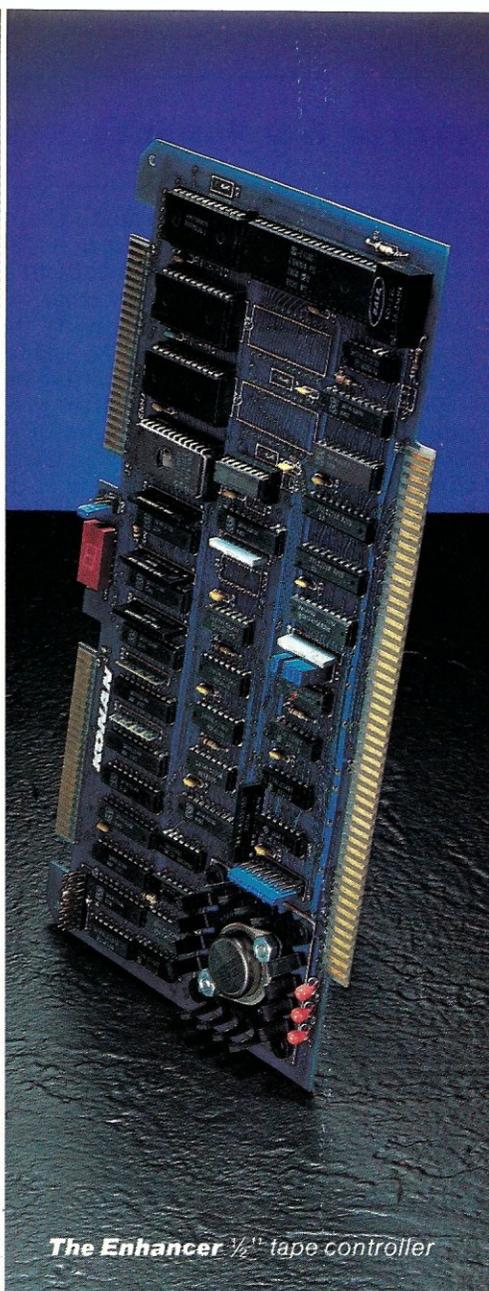
to 1200 Megabytes...using only one bus slot.

The SMC-100 A cost-efficient, versatile controller that interfaces S-100 bus microcomputers with all fixed or removable media disk drives with SMD interfaces. Each SMC-100 will control up to 4 drives and up to 2400 Megabytes...using only 2 bus slots.

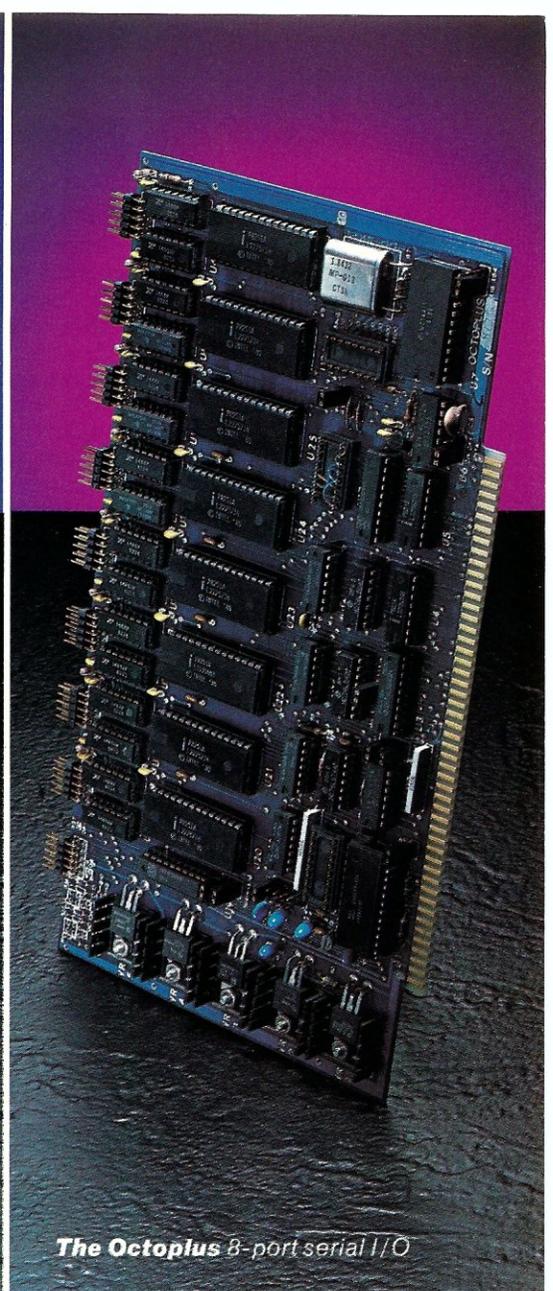
The Enhancer An intelligent, 9-track IBM compatible, 1/2" tape and high speed printer and reel-to-reel



SMC-100 SMD controller



The Enhancer 1/2" tape controller



The Octoplus 8-port serial I/O

S-100 SOLUTIONS IN CONTROL.

tape controller. The Enhancer interfaces to both Pertec Micro Formatter and CDC 92144 compatible tape drives. And the Enhancer features an 8-bit parallel, high speed printer port.

The Octoplus A versatile, low cost, quality solution for multi-user or data acquisition systems. The Octoplus features selectable serial data rates from 110 to 19.2 K Baud, selectable real-time interrupts from 3.125 ms to 100 ms, and a general purpose, 8-bit parallel input port.

For more information on how Konan's spectrum of S-100 solutions can put you in control...call or write:

KONAN T.M.
in control

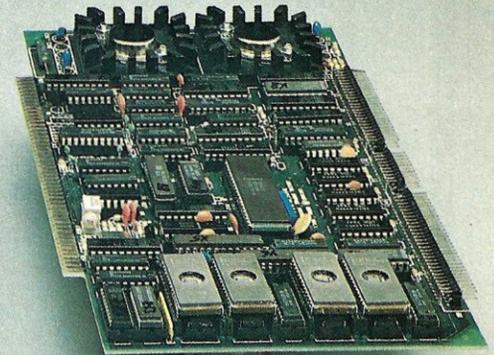
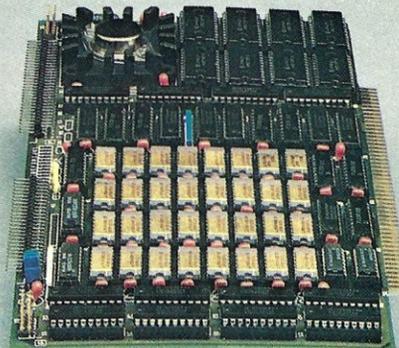
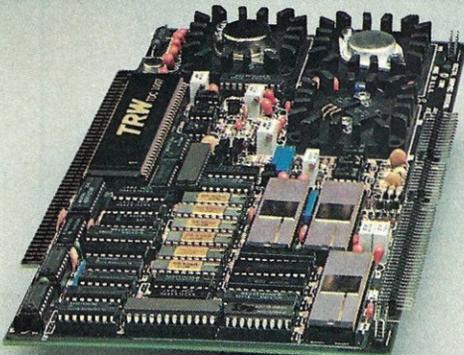
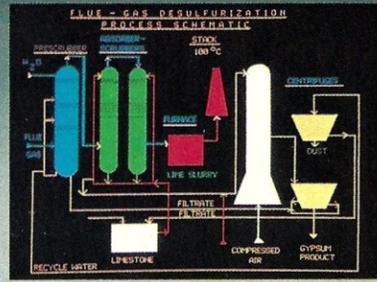
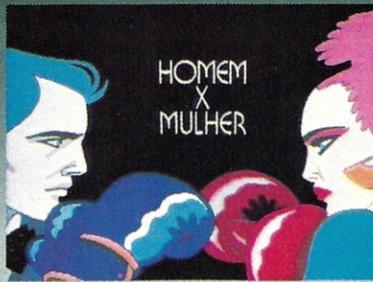
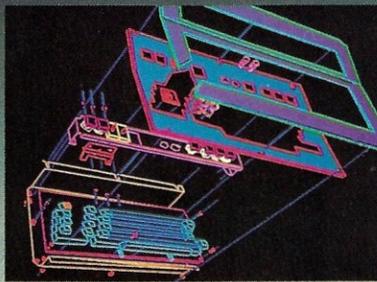
1448 North 27th Avenue/Phoenix, Arizona 85009
(602) 257-1355
TWX/TELEX 9109511552

DGC-100, SMC-200, SMC-100, Enhancer and Octoplus are tradenames of Konan Corporation.

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Image Solution

The CAT 1600 Series lets you take full advantage of your color graphics potential.



Plug this powerful color video graphic system into your IEEE-696 bus and watch your computer open its eyes. Exercise your creativity developing new ways to study your world and discovering the flexibility of video imaging. Our real time frame grabber gives you instant availability of the image to be processed. The CAT 1600 is the creative link between machine, man and the world.

Resolution is the name of the game, and we've got it. Physically you're looking at 512 x 512 pixels up to 24 bits deep. And that's real color. Now, center on a pixel, any pixel, and roam the screen through an image space as large as 1K x 2K. Zoom in and explore a close-up of 32:1, not in the usual quantum leaps of integer zooms, but in smooth logarithmic steps of

1.1%. A smooth zoom...that's human engineering.

At the heart of the matter is a dedicated 8086 image processor. It blazes a 16 bit wide path through the various memories, lookup tables and image parameters as it executes high level commands from your host processor. Up to 48K of static RAM makes the image processor useful for downloading custom programs from the host.

When it came to adequate memory, we didn't forget. 768KB of dynamic memory gives you plenty of image. Our PROMs have a library of 64K organized into over 130 sophisticated graphics commands such as continuous live digitization, character and shape generation, global image manipulation and animation effects, to

relieve the host computer from low level primitives.

At your disposal is a palette of 16.7 million colors and 256 shades of gray. Quantized lines or free-hand sketching completes the picture. Use a variety of pen widths, brush strokes, even airbrush! Now imagine what you can do with a superb quality image captured in real time from a color video camera. Contact us for an eye opening demonstration: 935 Industrial Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94303. 415/856-2500.



What You See Is What You Get.

CIRCLE 249 ON READER SERVICE CARD

```

EE33 53EE000000dphdra: dw    trans,0,0,0,dirbf,dpblk,chk00,all00 ;drive A
EE43 53EE000000dphdrb: dw    trans,0,0,0,dirbf,dpblk,chk01,all01 ;drive B
;
; Sector translation table. Data are for standard 8-inch
; single-density CP/M disks.
;
EE53 01070D1319trans: db    1,7,13,19,25,5,11,17,23,3,9,15,21
EE60 02080E141A      db    2,8,14,20,26,6,12,18,24,4,10,16,22
;
; Disk parameter block. Data are for standard 8-inch single-
; density CP/M disks.
;
EE6D 1A00      dpblk: dw    26
EE6F 030700      db    3,7,0
EE72 F2003F00      dw    242,63
EE76 C000      db    192,0
EE78 10000200      dw    16,2
;
; Translate the sector in bc using the translation table
; addressed by de. Return value in hl.
;
EE7C EB      sectran:xchg          ;hl -> trans
EE7D 09      dad      b          ;hl -> trans(sect)
EE7E 6E      mov      l,m        ;l=trans(sect)
EE7F 60      mov      h,b        ;hl=trans(sect) since b=h=0
EE80 C9      ret
;
; Select drive for the next sector read or write. Drive number
; (A=0, B=1) in c on entry. Return hl=disk parameter header
; address, or, if no such drive, hl=0. This routine is for two
; drives only.
;
EE81 210000      seldsk: lxi    h,0      ;anticipate error
EE84 79      mov      a,c
EE85 FE02      cpi      2          ;number of drives
EE87 D0      rnc          ;return if no such drive
EE88 32B9EE      sta      nxdtrv ;save for later use
EE8B 2133EE      lxi      h,dphdra ;anticipate request for drive A
EE8E B7      ora      a
EE8F C8      rz
EE90 2143EE      lxi      h,dphdrb ;request is for drive B
EE93 C9      ret
;
; Home. BDOS issues a dummy call to this routine just before
; the start of a full directory read. We take advantage of
; this important, but undocumented, flag-like use of home to
; mark the buffer as invalid if it has not been altered by a
; write. This forces a physical read of the directory track.
; It's a guarantee against the potential disaster of mistaking
; the buffered directory of an old disk for the directory of a
; newly inserted disk.
;
EE94 0E00      home:   mvi      c,0      ;home means settrk 0
EE96 3AC5EE      lda      bnfflg ;load buffer-needs-flushing flag
;
EE99 B7      ora      a          ;test it
EE9A C2A1EE      jnz      settrk ;jump if buffer needs flushing, else
EE9D 2F      cma          ; set drive-currently-in-buffer = 255,
EE9E 32B7EE      sta      drvcib ; forcing its refresh; fall through
;
; Set track, in c on entry, for the next read or write.
;
settrk: mov      a,c
EEA1 79      sta      nxdtrk ;save for later use
EEA2 32C0EE      ret
EEA5 C9
;
; Set sector, in c on entry, for the next read or write.
;
setsec: mov      a,c
EEA6 79      sta      nxdsec ;save for later use
EEA7 32F1EE      ret
EEAA C9
;
; Set the memory address, in bc on entry, for the start of the
; next sector read or write.
;
setdma: mov      l,c
EEAB 69      mov      h,b
EEAC 60      shld     dmaadr ;save for later use
EEAD 22FD5E      ret
EEB0 C9
;
; Read a sector into memory. Return a=0 if read is ok, else
; return a=1.
;
read:   mvi      a,xchg ;set up movsec for read
;
share:  sta      rwopt ;share remaining code with write
EEB3 32FFEE      mvi      a,255 ;compare drive/track-currently-in-
EEB6 3EFF      drvcib equ    $-1 ; buffer against next-drive/track
EEB7 =          cpi      0 ;(drive-currently-in-buffer initially
EEB8 FE00      nxdtrv equ    $-1 ; set to non-existent drive number 255
EEB9 =          jnz      iflush ; to force buffer fill on startup)
EEBA C2C4EE      mvi      a,0
EEBD 3E00      trkcib equ    $-1
EEBE =          cpi      0
EEBF FE00      nxdtrk equ    $-1
EEC0 =          jz       movsec ;jump if they are the same, else:
EEC1 CAF0EE
;
iflush: mvi      a,0 ;load buffer-needs-flushing-? flag
EEC4 3E00      bnfflg equ    $-1 ;bnfflg initially set false
EEC5 =          ora      a ;test flag; flush if buffer has been
EEC6 B7      cnz      flush ; written into from system memory
EEC7 C421EE      rnz          ;return if write error
EECA C0
;
lda      nxdtrv ;fill buffer from nxdtrv/nxdtrk:
EECB 3AB9EE      sta      sddrive ;set sddrive and drvcib = nxdtrv, and
EECE 3245EF      sta      drvcib ; sdtrack and trkcib = nxdtrk,
EED1 32B7EE      lda      nxdtrk ; preparing for and anticipating
EED4 3AC0EE      sta      sdtrack ; completion of read
EED7 325EEF      sta      trkcib
EEDA 32BEE5

```

\$3,995

You can't buy an S-100 hard disk computer system for less.



5 MEGABYTES.

\$3,995

That's the full price for the complete Decision I™ computer. Including an S-100, (IEEE-696) 14-slot motherboard, 64K of RAM, DMA floppy and hard disk controllers, a 5 Megabyte hard disk, a 200K floppy disk drive, one parallel and three serial ports. Plus, CP/M® 2.2 and Microsoft® BASIC-80.

5 MEGABYTES, PLUS.

\$4,400

For another \$405, you double your floppy capacity to 400K. And, you get over \$1,200 worth of applications software: WordStar®, Correct-It™ spelling checker, the LogiCalc™ spreadsheet, and the Personal PEARL™ relational data base manager.

NOW, MULTI-USER. For an additional \$1,995, you get a package that

allows you to add two more users to your system. Which makes the Decision I the lowest priced multi-user, multi-tasking system you can buy. The package adds an additional 192K of RAM, plus Micronix™, Morrow's UNIX™-like operating system. The OS includes a CP/M emulator which allows you to use CP/M software in a multi-user environment.

BUY IT YOUR WAY. Single-user or multi-user/multi-tasking. Or, buy a single user system now and expand it later. No matter how you buy it, you can't buy more performance for less.

MORROW DESIGNS



MORROW DESIGNS □ 600 McCormick St. □ San Leandro, CA 94577 □ (415) 430-1970

WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro, Inc., CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. Decision I, Micronix, and Correct-It, are trademarks of Morrow Designs

Personal PEARL is a trademark of Relational Systems, Inc. UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories, Inc. LogiCalc is a trademark of Software Products International Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

```

EEDD 218FEF      lxi      h,rwinst ;load read instructions into movbuf.
EEE0 36DB        mvi      m,in
EEE2 23          inx      h
EEE3 36FB        mvi      m,ddata
EEE5 23          inx      h
EEE6 3677        mvi      m,77h ;77h = mov m,a
EEE8 1688        mvi      d,88h ;load 1771 read-w/o-head-load command
EEEA 3E9F        mvi      a,9Fh ;load read-error mask
EEEC CD3FEF      call     movbuf ;read track into buffer from disk
EEEF C0          rnz      ;return if read error
;
EEF0 3E00        movsec: mvi      a,0 ;move 128-byte sector to/from system
EEF1 =           nxtsec  equ      $-1 ; memory from/to track buffer:
EEF2 1F          rar      ;multiply nxtsec by 128 for offset
EEF3 67          mov      h,a ;note carry bit is clear on entry
EEF4 3E00        mvi      a,0 ;shift left (-1 + 8)
EEF6 1F          rar      ;
EEF7 6F          mov      l,a ;product in hl
EEF8 11DEF1      lxi      d,trkbuf-128 ;-128 because first sector number
EEFB 19          dad      d ; is 1, not 0; add offset
EEFC 110000      lxi      d,0 ;hl -> sector in track buffer
EEFD =           dmaadr  equ      $-2 ;de = disk memory access address
EEFF            rwopt:  ds      l ;xchg if read, nop if write
EF00 0E80        mvi      c,128 ;bytes/sector
EF02 1A          movloop:ldax  d ;move 128 bytes with hl -> destination
EF03 77          mov      m,a ; (c.f. read call in wboot)
EF04 13          inx      d
EF05 23          inx      h
EF06 0D          dcr      c
EF07 C202EF      jnz      movloop
EF0A AF          xra      a ;set a=0 and z-flag
EF0B C9          ret
;
; Write a sector from memory. Return a=0 if write is ok, else
; return a=1.
EF0C 3E01        write: mvi      a,1 ;are we writing to the directory?
EF0E B9          cmp      c
EF0F CA1DEF      jz      dwrite ;jump if we are, else fall through
;
EF12 AF          ndwrite:xra      a ;set up movsec for write (a=0=nop)
EF13 CDB3EE      call     share ;see read routine above
EF16 C0          rnz      ;return if read or write error, else
EF17 21C5EE      lxi      h,bnfflg; set buffer-needs-flushing flag true
EF1A 36FF        mvi      m,0FFh ; since movsec just altered buffer
EF1C C9          ret
;
EF1D CD12EF      dwrite: call     ndwrite ;see non-directory write routine above
EF20 C0          rnz      ;return if r/w error else fall through
;
; Flush buffer to drive/track-currently-in-buffer.
;
EF21 3AB7EE      flush: lda      drvcib ;set sddrive = drvcib
EF24 3245EF      sta      sddrive
EF27 3ABEEE      lda      trkcib ;set sdtrack = trkcib
EF2A 325EEF      sta      sdtrack
EF2D 218FEF      lxi      h,rwinst ;load write instructions into movbuf
EF30 367E        mvi      m,7Eh ;7Eh = mov a,m
EF32 23          inx      h
EF33 36D3        mvi      m,out
EF35 23          inx      h
EF36 36FB        mvi      m,ddata
EF38 16A8        mvi      d,0A8h ;load 1771 write-w/o-head-load command
EF3A AF          xra      a ;set buffer-needs-flushing flag false,
EF3B 32C5EE      sta      bnfflg ; anticipating successful write
EF3E 2F          cma      ;write-error mask = 0FFh; fall through
;
; Procedure common to buffer-fill and buffer-flush routines.
; All physical disk activity and all 8080/Tarbell controller
; board interaction takes place in this bios segment (but see
; conin subroutine below). Returns a=0 and z-flag set if
; read/write ok, else returns a=1 and z-flag reset.
;
EF3F 3299EF      movbuf: sta      ermask ;save error mask
EF42 1E0A        mvi      e,rtcnt ;set e = retry count
;
EF44 3E00        mvi      a,0 ;load source/destination drive number
EF45 =           sddrive equ      $-1
EF46 FE00        cpi      0 ;compare it to the number of the
EF47 =           ldrive  equ      $-1 ; last-active drive
EF48 CA5DEF      jz      seek ;jump if they are the same
;
EF4B 3247EF      sta      ldrive ;update ldrive to sddrive
EF4E 2F          cma      ;create byte representing sddrive to
EF4F 87          add      a ; send to the drive-select port
EF50 87          add      a
EF51 87          add      a
EF52 3C          inr      a
EF53 87          add      a
EF54 D3FC        out      drive ;activate sddrive
;
EF56 CDB4EF      retry: call     rdhdr ;get present track no. by reading next
EF59 C0          rnz      ; sector header; exit on hard error
EF5A 78          mov      a,b ;tell 1771 what track it is on
EF5B D3F9        out      track
;
EF5D 3E00        seek: mvi      a,0 ;load source/destination track number
EF5E =           sdtrack equ      $-1
EF5F D3FB        out      ddata ;seek-operand belongs in data register
EF61 3E18        mvi      a,18h ;seek with head loaded, 6 ms/step, do
EF63 D3F8        out      dcom ; not verify (r/w will, and faster)
EF65 DBFC        in      wait ;wait until 1771 signals completion
;
EF67 CDB4EF      call     rdhdr ;get present sector number by reading
EF6A C0          rnz      ; next header and 1771 sector register;
EF6B DBFA        in      sector ; exit on hard error
EF6D 0E1A        mvi      c,26 ;number of sectors to transmit in c
EF6F B9          cmp      c ;eliminate rotational latency by adding

```

All you dBASE II™ hotshots are about to get what you deserve.

You've written all those slick dBASE II programs.

Business and personal programs. Scientific and educational applications. Packages for just about every conceivable information handling need.

And everybody who sees them loves them because they're so powerful, friendly and easy to use.

But that's just not good enough.

Uh-uh.

Because now you can get the gold and the glory that you really deserve.

Here's how.

We've just released our dBASE II RunTime™ application development module.

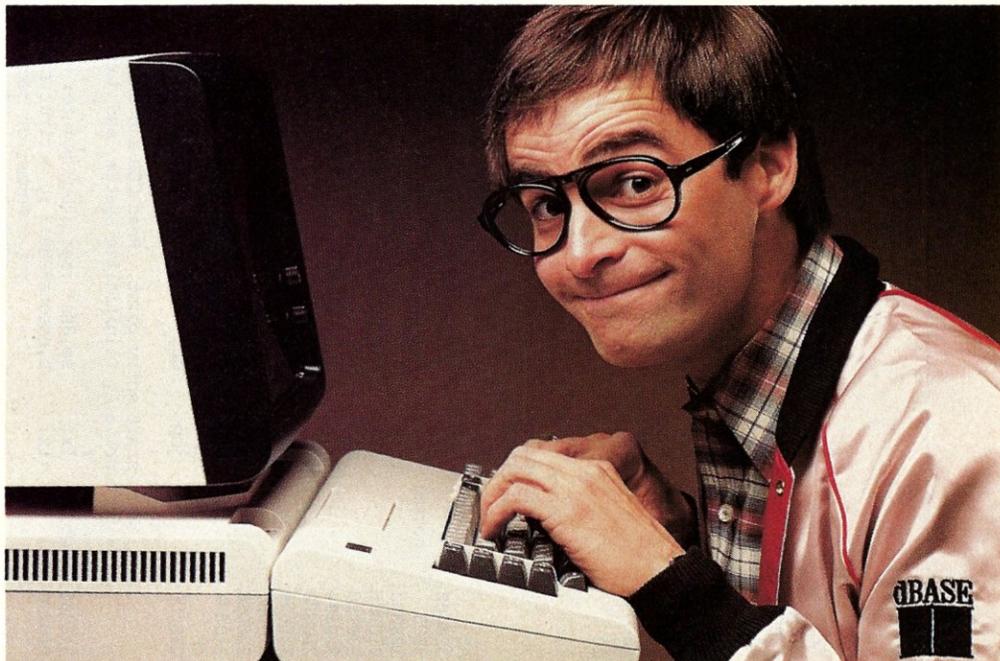
And it can turn you into an instant software publisher.

The RunTime module condenses and encodes your source files, protecting your special insights and techniques, so you can sell your code without giving the show away.

RunTime also protects your margins and improves your price position in the marketplace. If your client has dBASE II, all he needs is your encoded application. If not, all you need to install your application is the much less expensive RunTime module.

We'll tell the world.

With your license for the dBASE II RunTime module, we provide labels that identify your program as a dBASE II application, and you get the benefit of all the dBASE II marketing efforts.



We'll also provide additional "how to" information to get you off and running as a software publisher sooner.

And we'll make your products part of our Marketing Referral Service. Besides putting you on our referral hotline, we'll publish your program descriptions and contact information in *dBASE II Applied*, a directory now in computer stores world-wide.

Go for it.

But we can't do any of this until we hear from you.

For details, write RunTime Applications Development, Ashton-Tate, 10150 West Jefferson Boulevard, Culver City, CA 90230.

Or better yet, just call (213) 204-5570. And get what you deserve today.



ASHTON · TATE

```

EF70 C274EF      jnz    nomod    ; l mod 26 to the present sector number
EF73 AF          xra    a          ; to obtain the number of the first
EF74 3C          nomod: inr    a          ; sector to transmit
EF75 47          mov    b,a        ;number of first sector to xmit in b
EF76 B7          ora    a          ;clear carry
EF77 1F          rar    ;multiply sector number by 128
EF78 67          mov    h,a
EF79 3E00        mvi    a,0
EF7B 1F          rar
EF7C 6F          mov    l,a        ;result in hl
EF7D D5          push   d          ;preserve 1771 command and retry count
EF7E 11DEF1      lxi    d,trkbuf-128
EF81 19          dad    d          ;hl -> location in the track buffer
EF82 D1          pop    d          ; of the first sector to transmit
;
EF83 78          trkloop:mov a,b        ;send sector number to 1771 sector
EF84 D3FA        out    sector     ; register
EF86 7A          mov    a,d        ;send read or write command to 1771
EF87 D3F8        out    dcom       ; command register
EF89 DBFC        secloop:in wait    ;transmit a sector
EF8B B7          ora    a
EF8C F296EF      jp     rwchk      ;exit secloop on 1771 intrq signal
EF8F            rwinst: ds l          ;space for read or write instructions
EF90            ds l          ; loaded earlier
EF91            ds l
EF92 23          inx    h
EF93 C389EF      jmp    secloop    ;loop until sector transfer is complete
EF96 DBF8        rwchk: in  dstat   ;check for errors
EF98 E600        ani    0
EF99 =          ermask equ    $-1
EF9A C2ADEF      jnz    rwerr      ;jump if read/write error
EF9D 0D          dcr    c          ;decrement sector count
EF9E C8          rz          ;exit with a=0 and z-flag set if c=0
EF9F 3E1A        mvi    a,26      ;increment sector number mod 26
EFA1 90          sub    b
EFA2 C2A9EF      jnz    nowrap
EFA5 47          mov    b,a
EFA6 215EF2      lxi    h,trkbuf  ;track buffer starts with sector 1
EFA9 04          nowrap: inr    b
EFAA C383EF      jmp    trkloop   ;loop until track transfer is complete
;
EFAD 1D          rwerr: dcr    e          ;decrement retry count
EFAE C256EF      jnz    retry     ;reload track-reg and try again if e<0
EFB1 AF          xra    a          ;exit with a=1 and z-flag reset on hard
EFB2 3C          inr    a          ; error
EFB3 C9          ret
;
EFB4 3EC4        rdhdr: mvi    a,0C4h ;load head and read first byte
EFB6 D3F8        out    dcom       ;(track number) from next sector
EFB8 DBFC        in     wait      ; header
EFBA DBFB        in     ddata
EFBC 47          mov    b,a        ;save track number in register b
EFBD DBFC        rbird: in  wait   ;read, but ignore, remaining data
EFBF B7          ora    a
EFC0 F2C8EF      jp     hdrred    ;quit when header has been read
EFC3 DBFB        in     ddata
EFC5 C3BDEF      jmp    rbird
EFC8 DBF8        hdrred: in  dstat ;check for errors
EFCB B7          ora    a          ;return with track no. in b and sector
EFCB C8          rz          ; no. in 1771 sector reg. if no errors
EFC8 1D          dcr    e          ;decrement retry count
EFCB C8          jnz    rdhdr     ;loop if count <> 0
EFD0 AF          xra    a          ;return a=1 and z-flag reset on hard
EFD1 3C          inr    a          ; error
EFD2 C9          ret
;
; Entry to the operating system after the coldstart loader on
; sector 1, track 0, drive A has read all of CP/M (CCP, BDOS,
; and BIOS) into memory, and printed the sign-on message.
;
boot:           xra    a          ;mark drive A as the current drive
               sta    4
gocpm:         mvi    a,jmp      ;put jump to wboot at address 0000
               sta    0
               lxi    h,bios+3
               shld   1
               sta    5          ;put jump to bdos at address 0005
               lxi    h,bdos
               shld   6
               lxi    h,80h     ;set dmaadr
               shld   dmaadr
               lda    4          ;pass current drive to CCP in reg-c
               mov    c,a
               jmp    ccp       ;go to console command processor
;
; Warm start entry point. Read CCP and BDOS back into memory
; from drive A, reinitialize system, and jump to CCP.
;
wboot:         lxi    sp,80h     ;set stack pointer
               lxi    b,nsects*256+2 ;c = first sector to load
               ; b = number of sectors to load
               lxi    h,ccp     ;first memory address to load
               xra    a          ;zero accumulator
               sta    nxdrv     ;select drive A
rdtrkl:        sta    nxdtrk    ;select track
rdtrk:         call   setsec    ;select sector
               shld   dmaadr    ;select load address
               push  b          ;preserve bc
               call   read      ;read conditions z-flag and returns
               pop    b         ; hl pointing to start of next sector
               jnz    wboot     ;loop forever on error (no BDOS trap)
               dcr    b         ;decrement sector count
               jmp    gocpm     ;done reading if zero; reinitialize
               inr    c         ;increment sector number
               mvi    a,27      ;done with track 0?
               sub    c
               jnz    rdtrk     ;loop if not done
               ;(sta    ccp+7   ;this defeats CCP auto-load on wboot)

```

Track-Buffered I/O Routines continued . . .

```

F021 3C      inr      a      ;continue reading from track 1,
F022 4F      mov      c,a      ; sector 1
F023 C305F0  jmp      rdtrkl

; The following code shows how we keep our two Shugart 800/801
; drives cool by automatically turning off their 24-volt-dc
; stepper motors when a request for a keyboard character is
; received. For further heat reduction, incorporate the first
; three lines of conin into the list, punch, and reader
; subroutines.
; Console input subroutine. Return next keyboard character in
; register-a with the high-order bit set to 0.

0001 =      kdpport equ 1 ;keyboard data port
F026 3EC2    conin: mvi  a,0C2h ;Tarbell-board latch code for drive D
F028 D3FC    out      drive ;turn off drive A/B/(C) stepper motors
F02A 3247EF  sta      ladrive ;force next r/w to activate one of them
F02D CD39F0 crloop: call const ;call console status subroutine
F030 B7      ora      a      ;check reg-a for keyboard status
F031 CA2DF0  jz      crloop ;loop until a character is ready
F034 DB01    in      kdpport ;read the character
F036 E67F    ani      7Fh ;set bit 80h = 0
F038 C9      ret

; Remaining code to be filled in by the user:
F039 =      const equ $
F039 =      conout equ $
F039 =      list equ $
F039 =      punch equ $
F039 =      reader equ $
F039 =      listst equ $
F038 =      end$of$bios$load$from$disk equ $-1 ; *
; * Seven sectors are allotted to BIOS on standard 8-inch
; single-density CP/M disks. Therefore the address at this
; location must not exceed bios+37Fh.
F180        org      bios+(7*128) ;uninitialized RAM area
; (org'ed just to show free space above end)
F180        dirbf: ds 128
F200        all00: ds 31
F21F        all01: ds 31
F23E        chk00: ds 16
F24E        chk01: ds 16
F25E        trkbuf: ds 26*128 ;one track = 26 128-byte sectors
FF5E        ; end

```

ONLY \$29.95

"MR EDIT"™

VIDEO TEXT EDITOR

The INTELLIGENT Workhorse of CP/M & MP/M

MR Edit is now available on a 30 day trial and money back guarantee.

If not completely satisfied, you will be refunded the purchase price less shipping charges.



FEATURING:

- User Configurable to ANY non-memory mapped VDT with at least 12 lines of 64 columns.
- Fully screen oriented with comprehensive status information line.
- User defined mix of commands and function keys.
- Function keys are LIVE and screen of text stays in place and in view EVEN IN COMMAND MODE.
- Cursor is maintained in proper text location EVEN IN COMMAND MODE.
- English language commands: can be abbreviated as desired.
- Insert, Overwrite, and Command modes.
- Can be used Standalone or with a Text Processor for Word Processing.
- Handles MBASIC Line continuation.
- MR EDIT supports 129 commands.
- 189 page comprehensive user manual.
- Automatic File Backup.
- Written in assembler for speed and efficiency (over 10,000 coding statements).

PARTIAL COMMAND SUMMARY:

- Cursor Control: up, down, left, right, by character, line, word, paragraph, screen, buffer; user defined tab stops. User definable visible Tab and Carriage Return characters.
- Delete character, word, line (all bidirectional), to EOL/BOL; area or paragraph.
- Automatic word wrapping at any column; automatic paragraph alignment.
- List on Line Printer by line or area.
- Extensive search/replace capabilities; supports up to 10 simultaneous search/replace arguments. Local or Global search capability.
- Disk Directory and File Deletion, both selective by user, drive, and file, with wildcards allowed. Selective Disk Reset.
- HORIZONTAL window control for easy editing of material wider than the screen.
- Primary and secondary files for both input and out, if needed.
- UNSURPASSED edit command files and iteration macros.
- Indent level control for structured programming.
- On-the-fly definition of a function key as any combination of commands.

ONLY \$29.95 with complete documentation and installation instructions. (Tn residents add 6.75% sales tax.)
VISA and MasterCard welcome: send account number and expiration date. Order today by letting us know your computer model, terminal and disk format desired. (8" and 5 1/4" soft sector only)
Add \$3.00 shipping U.S., \$10.00 foreign order. For more information call or write.



Micro Resources Corporation

6922 Harding Road, Suite 117-A
 Nashville, Tennessee 37221
 615-352-4605

Dealer inquiries welcome.
 CP/M and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research, Inc.
 MR EDIT is a trademark of Micro Resources Corporation.

SID Patches

64-Character-Wide DDT, or SID "Dump" Display Patch

by Kelly Smith and Eddie Currie

Are you one of the "poor unfortunates" who has to contend with a 64-character-wide screen display? (You bash your head against the CRT in front of you while mumbling "Why did I ever buy this #!%&\$ thing . . . it botches up the DDT "Dump" display so badly, I can't even use it!") Well, no more tears on the keyboard, my friend! Just put these patches into DDT or SID, and as if by magic (at no time do my fingers leave my hands), voilà: a 64-character-wide "Dump" that you can actually read! Follow along.

Users of DDT.COM version 1.4 or 2.2 should make the following substitution:

```
A>ddt ddt.com<cr> <--- patch DDT.COM using DDT
DDT VER 2.2 <--- DDT announcing itself
NEXT PC
1400 0100 <--- DDT telling us it's used 19 pages
-sa17<cr> <--- Substitute at address 0A17 hex...
0A17 05 08<cr> <--- ...08 instead of 05!
0A18 08 .<cr> <--- end the substitution
-g0<cr> <--- exit DDT and return to CP/M
A>save 19 ddt64.com<cr> <--- save the 64 wide DDT.COM
```

And users of SID.COM:

Kelly Smith, 3055 Waco St., Simi Valley, CA 93063

```
A>sid sid.com<cr> <--- patch SID.COM using SID
SID VER 1.4 ? <--- SID announcing itself
NEXT PC END
2D00 0100 B3FF <--- SID telling us it's used 44 pages
#saa5<cr> ? <--- Substitute at address 0AA5 hex...
0AA5 93 96<cr> <--- ...96 instead of 93!
0AA6 08 .<cr> <--- end the substitution
#g0<cr> ? <--- exit SID and return to CP/M
A>save 44 sid64.com<cr> <--- save the 64 wide SID.COM
```

What these patches do is throw out the space characters between each display of the hexadecimal representation of each memory content of the DDT or SID "Dump" display. This crunches the display format, and makes it *readable!*

Reprinted from *CP/M-Net News*

Kelly Smith is a senior engineer/programmer with Pertec Computer Corporation, developing diagnostic software for systems and system peripherals. He is the vice president of the Valley Computer Club (Burbank, CA) and system operator of the CP/M-Net Remote CP/M System, in addition to being editor and publisher of the *CP/M-Net News*. Activities and interests include contributing software to the SIG/M User Group library and West Coast SIG/M software distributor via modem.

SID Patch for 64 Columns

by Robert J. Lurie

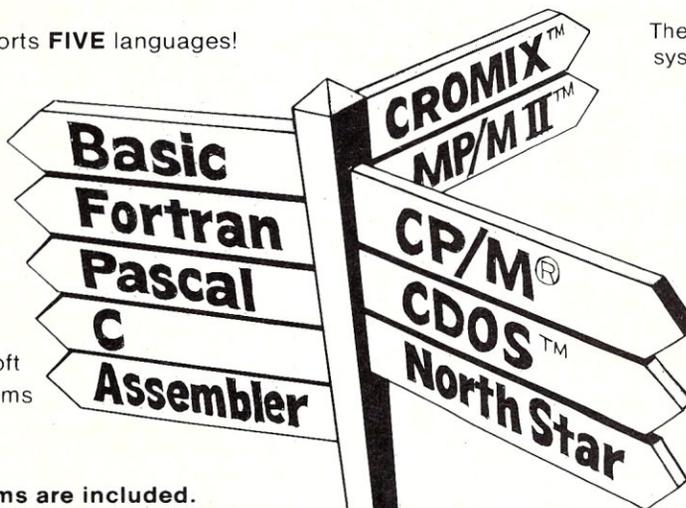
The following patch for SID.COM version 1.4

THE P&T BUS GOES TO THEM ALL!

The P&T-488 interface enables you to use your S-100 computer and any of these operating systems and languages to communicate with 488 equipment.

The P&T-488 supports **FIVE** languages!

- Basic:
 - Microsoft
 - CBasic 2*
 - Cromemco
 - North Star
- Pascal:
 - Pascal/M™
 - Pascal/MT+™
- Fortran: Microsoft
- C: Quality Systems
- Assembler



The P&T-488 supports **5** operating systems, 2 of which are multiuser!

The P&T-488 includes useful utilities!

- Interactive **bus monitor** aids setting up test equipment.
- **Self test** checks the interface for proper operation

The P&T-488 is **complete!** Interface, manual, programs on disk, 18" cable and connector mounting hardware are all included for \$450 (domestic, FOB Goleta).

Sample Programs are included.

- * CP/M and CBasic 2 are registered trademarks, and MP/M II and Pascal/MT+ are trademarks of Digital Research, Inc.
- * CDOS and CROMIX are trademarks of Cromemco, Inc.
- * Pascal/M is a trademark of Sorcim

PICKLES & TROUT
 BOX 1206 • GOLETA • CA 93116
 (805) 685-4641



changes its (D)ump command output to a format that is better suited to a 16- x 64-character video display:

```
A>SID
SID VERS 1.4
#SA51
0A51 F0 F8
0A52 6F
0A53 11
0A54 BF 5F
0A55 00 .
#SAA3
0AA3 0F 7
0AA4 C2 .
#G0

A>SAVE 28 SID.COM
```

Bob Lurie is a chemical engineer turned lens designer and precision optician. His computer interests include the development of arithmetic software and systems programming. He is the author of DPFUN, a double-precision transcendental function subroutine package distributed by Lifeboat Associates, and IBIOS, an interactive BIOS for CP/M that is distributed by the Miken Optical Co.

Robert J. Lurie, 8 Tingley Rd., Morristown, NJ 07960

Can a Software Package Change the World?



Spread Sheets First... QUESTEXT™ Next!

- A Revolutionary, New Microcomputer Concept for Systems Developers and End Users Alike
- Buy One General Purpose Package and save buying dozens of Specialized Programs
- ULTRA FRIENDLY • 100% Menu Driven
- LEARNABLE in one session • No Programming
- ALLOWS INSTANTANEOUS INNOVATION • Not a DBMS

QUESTEXT III is a mature general purpose system for organizing and communicating textual information. It organizes text into tree-like menu structures. It is the first electronic WordSheet, a generalized information handler.

Unlimited uses: Dealer Demo; On-line help and documentation; Computer-aided instruction; On-job training; Top-down software documentation; Writer's outlines; Electronic filebox; Speech teleprompting; Classroom blackboarding; Address; phonebook; Public access question answering; Calendar; datebook; Scheduling; planning; Archiving; Library and File cabinet indexing; Observation logging; Personnel aids (locator service, job description, line of command); Customer; New Product support and training; Technical information management; Diagnosis support; Quality control; Price/Product data; Electronic Publishing; Bulletin boarding; Tutorials

and quizzes for textbooks; Personal computing (message/reminder and note/comment management, disk file inventory/annotation, system protocols, procedures, etc.); Home Computing (Insurance inventory, Records management, etc.); Survey and experiment control; Much more. Unprecedented potential for contract/consultants and systems developers.

FEATURES: Easy updating; Cursor editing; Error trapping; English prompting; No syntax; Fast machine-executable code; Simple commands (Help, Show, Add, Delete, Insert, Move, Edit, Print, Next, Up, Top); Garbage recycling; Easy file control (Create, Delete, Backup, Modify); **REQUIRES IBM PC or 2 x 56K CP/M, ASCII CRT.** WHO CAN USE QUESTEXT? ANYONE CAN! (Systems Developers, Business People, Educators, Consultants, Scientists, Programmers and Nonprogrammers alike).

SEE BELOW FOR ADVANTAGES OF EARLY ORDER. MONEY BACK OFFER ON MINI VERSION.
PHONE ORDERS 617-369-5719 • OEM AND DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME.

Available from:
iRr

Mail to: iRr, 1338 Main Street, Concord, MA 01742

PLEASE SEND ME QUESTEXT III

INFORMATION REDUCTION RESEARCH

- Mini Version (6 lines menu, up to 40 screens, 500 records) (Refundable for 14 days if Mini Version is returned in good condition) \$ 49.95
- Full System (99 lines menu, up to 6,000 screens, 32,700 records) Wholesale to May 30, 1983 (After May 30, 1983, Retail) \$179.95
- Manual Only \$ 29.95
- Self teaching disk w/5 applications Add \$3.00 Postage and Handling TOTAL COST: \$ _____

*Features Prices Availability subject to change without notice. ©1983 iRr.

- 8" SD Osborne IBM PC Xerox 820 Morrow MD (Others from dealers)
- Payment enclosed VISA MASTERCARD Card No. _____ Expiration Date _____

Signature _____ Telephone _____

Print Name _____ Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CIRCLE 217 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CP/M[®] for the 68000

Fully configured hard disk development systems, based on CompuPro hardware, are now available from Gifford Computer Systems. The total price with hardware and software? Only \$9990. All you need is an RS-232 terminal to be up and running. Each system is covered by a two year, 24 hour replacement warranty. Systems are available for delivery now.

Hardware

- 8 MHz Motorola MC68000™ CPU
- 256K high speed static RAM
- 2.4 Mbyte floppy disk storage
- 21 Mbyte formatted Winchester disk
- 9 serial ports
- Real time clock/calendar
- 20 slot IEEE 696/S-100 motherboard

Upgrades for CompuPro based computers.

- CompuPro™ 68000 CPU (8 MHz) \$ 850.00
- CP/M-68K™ from Digital Research \$ 350.00
- 20 Mbyte Winchester disk subsystem with CBIOS drivers \$3,595.00

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research. CP/M-68K is a trademark of Digital Research. MC68000 is a trademark of Motorola. Mince is a trademark of Mark of the Unicorn. CompuPro is a trademark of Godbout Electronics.

Software

- CP/M-68K™ from Digital Research
- C compiler from Digital Research
- 68000 assembler from Digital Research
- Mince visual editor from Mark of the Unicorn

**GIFFORD
COMPUTER SYSTEMS**

1922 Republic Avenue, San Leandro, CA 94577
(415) 895-0798 A division of G&G Engineering

I'D LIKE THE WHOLE STORY.
Please send me your brochure.

Name _____ Title _____

Organization _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Please have a representative call me.

GIFFORD COMPUTER SYSTEMS CENTERS SAN LEANDRO, CA 94577 (415) 895-0798 SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94104 (415) 391-4570
 LOS ANGELES, CA 90064 (213) 477-3921 OKLAHOMA CITY, OK 73112 (405) 840-1175 HOUSTON, TX 77046 (713) 877-1212

CIRCLE 181 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Using Microsoft's VARPTR for Machine Language Subprograms

by David L. Wolpert

Microsoft Basic-80 is a powerful interpretive language for 8080 and Z80-based microcomputers. It is available for a wide variety of computers, including CP/M based machines. I have been using this language for programming a turnkey system, and most of what I need to do is available in the language without resorting to machine-language programming. However, there may be cases in which such capability might be useful.

The USR Function

Basic-80 gives several possible ways of linking to user-written machine language subprograms or functions. The USR function can be used to call functions that return an argument, and the CALL statement can be used for subprograms that do not explicitly return a value. I have used the CALL statement to link to the CP/M operating system to perform functions that were not included in Basic-80 (my copy is version 5.21).

The VARPTR Function

In looking through the Microsoft Basic-80 manual, I found a function called "VARPTR (<variable

name>)" that "is usually used to obtain the address of a variable or array so it may be passed to an assembly language subroutine." "Well," I thought, "why not let this variable (a string variable) actually be the machine language subroutine?" That is, set up a string variable with Z80 machine code (using the CHR\$ function with concatenation), and do a CALL to the first element of the string. That certainly seems like a simple way to do it, and it would avoid trying to reserve memory space for the subroutine.

So I tried it, and after a few false starts, I was successful in calling the CP/M FDOS to do simple functions. Presented here is a program that changes the logged disk drive to "B":

```
110 REM SELECT DISK DRIVE TEST
120 REM
130 REM EXECUTING A# AS A MACHINE-LANGUAGE SUBPROGRAM
140 REM WILL DO A CALL TO CPM'S FDOS:
150 REM SELECT DISK IS FUNCTION 14 (OE HEX)
160 REM CALL WITH FUNCTION CODE IN REG. C
170 REM PARAMETER IN REG. E
180 REM FDOS RETURNS TO THE BASIC PROGRAM AFTER EXECUTION
190 A#=CHR$(0):REM NOP
200 A#=A#+CHR$(14)+CHR$(14) 'LD C,#0E
210 A#=A#+CHR$(30)+CHR$(1) 'LD E,#01
220 A#=A#+CHR$(195)+CHR$(5)+CHR$(0) 'JP #0005
230 REM
240 A=VARPTR(A#) 'POINTER TO LENGTH OF STRING
250 A=PEEK(A+1)+256*PEEK(A+2) 'ADDRESS OF STRING
260 CALL A 'SELECT DISK B:
270 PRINT "RETURNED OK" 'TEST FOR RETURN
280 FILES 'TEST FOR DISK SELECTED
290 END
```

I wrote a few short programs to test the operation of VARPTR, and found that the manual is somewhat misleading. The value returned by VARPTR is *not* the address of the first byte of the string variable, but a pointer to the *pointer* to the string variable. The memory seems to be organized like this:

```
<value returned by VARPTR> : <length of string>
<value+1> : <LSB of address of string>
<value+2> : <MSB of address of string>

<value+2>*256+<value+1> : <first byte of string>
<value+2>*256+<value+1>+1 : <next byte of string>
: etc.
```

This was found by trial and error, and may not be true of all implementations of Basic-80; but I suspect it is the way most of them are organized—at least, for versions 5.0 and later, "string space is allocated dynamically."

Of course, this is a rather simple example, and I could have just typed "B: . . ." before all my file names, but it was good to be able to write this little program, if only for the joy of doing it (and knowing it can be done). Comments are welcome. □

David Wolpert finished school about the time microprocessors were introduced, and has been working with them ever since. He works for Hewlett-Packard in Loveland, CO, designing interfaces for instruments and application programs.

Note: Z80 is a trademark of Zilog; Basic-80 is a trademark of Microsoft.

David L. Wolpert, 3008 Custer Ave., Loveland, CO 80537

Attention CP/M* users. Develop 8086/88 code with XASM86

XASM86 is the CP/M version of the highly acclaimed cross-assembler described in the June 1981 and April 1982 issue of *Dr. Dobb's Journal*. It creates 8086/88 executable code when runs on an 8080** or Z-80*** CPU CP/M system.

XASM86 features include:

- Standard CP/M I/O installed
- Labels with all characters significant
- Ability to nest included source files (4 deep)
- Over 100 error and warning messages (in English)
- Selective display of comments on output listings
- Optional display, sorting and grouping of Symbol table
- Intel 8087 math support as standard

The above CP/M version, including a 150 page bound manual, is now only \$150 shipped postpaid in U.S.

It is available on standard 8-inch CP/M or 5-inch CP/M on Micro-polis disk formats. Original MDOS source files also available as well as CP/M source. Please contact us for details.

RD SOFTWARE

1290 Monument St.
Pacific Palisades, CA 90272
(213) 459-8119

CA residents add 6½% sales tax.

CP/M of Digital Research Corp. **8080* of INTEL Corp. ***Z-80* of ZILOG Corp.

CIRCLE 257 ON READER SERVICE CARD



introduces...

the Price & Performance Leader
the GENESIS 8D S-100 micro

A COMPLETE DUAL 8" DISK DRIVE S-100 MICROCOMPUTER
FOR ONLY... **\$1995⁰⁰**

THE IDEAL MICROCOMPUTER FOR:

- ★ Business
- ★ Education
- ★ Industry
- ★ Development
- ★ Networking



FEATURES:

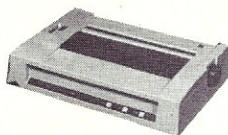
- ★ Z80A CPU 4MHz
- ★ 64K Dynamic RAM
- ★ 2 800K 8" disk drives (SSDD)
- ★ Floppy Disk Controller
- ★ CPM 2.2 Operating System (MPM and TURBODOS Available)
- ★ 10 Slot IEEE 696 Mainframe
- ★ 2 Serial Ports
- ★ 2 Parallel Ports
- ★ DMA
- ★ Keylock ON/OFF Switch

**COMPLETE THE SYSTEM WITH OUR
INEXPENSIVE TERMINAL AND PRINTER
COMBINATION FOR ONLY**



ADD S
VIEWPOINT

\$925



C. ITOH PROWRITER



1444 LINDEN ST.
P.O. BOX 1143
BETHLEHEM, PA 18018
(215) 861-0850

SCHOOLS AND BUSINESSES
ASK ABOUT OUR LEASE/
PURCHASE ARRANGEMENTS

Double Your North Star RAM

by Richard Feldman

A simple hardware modification, which costs less than \$90, converts a 32K North Star RAM-32 memory board to a 64K memory board, with 4K deselected at E000-EFFF hex. The modification calls for replacing the RAM chips provided by North Star with 4116s, and the addition of a 74LS20 to facilitate the deselection of 4K.

When introduced, the North Star RAM-32 was

Richard Feldman, Information Systems, El Paso Natural Gas Co., Box 1492, El Paso, TX 79978

among the highest-density memory boards available for the S-100 bus. It took advantage of the new 4116 high-density dynamic memory chips that have since become a standard. At that time, 4116s were expensive and unavailable in reliable quantities. However, manufacturing dropouts, generically known as 4108s, were economical and available. The 4108 is a half-certified, or half-functional 4116. It is used as an 8K x 1 memory, whereas the 4116 is truly a 16K x 1 memory. North Star used 40 of the 4108s to create an array of 32K x 9 bits. Actually, the board consists of four somewhat independent 8K blocks of memory

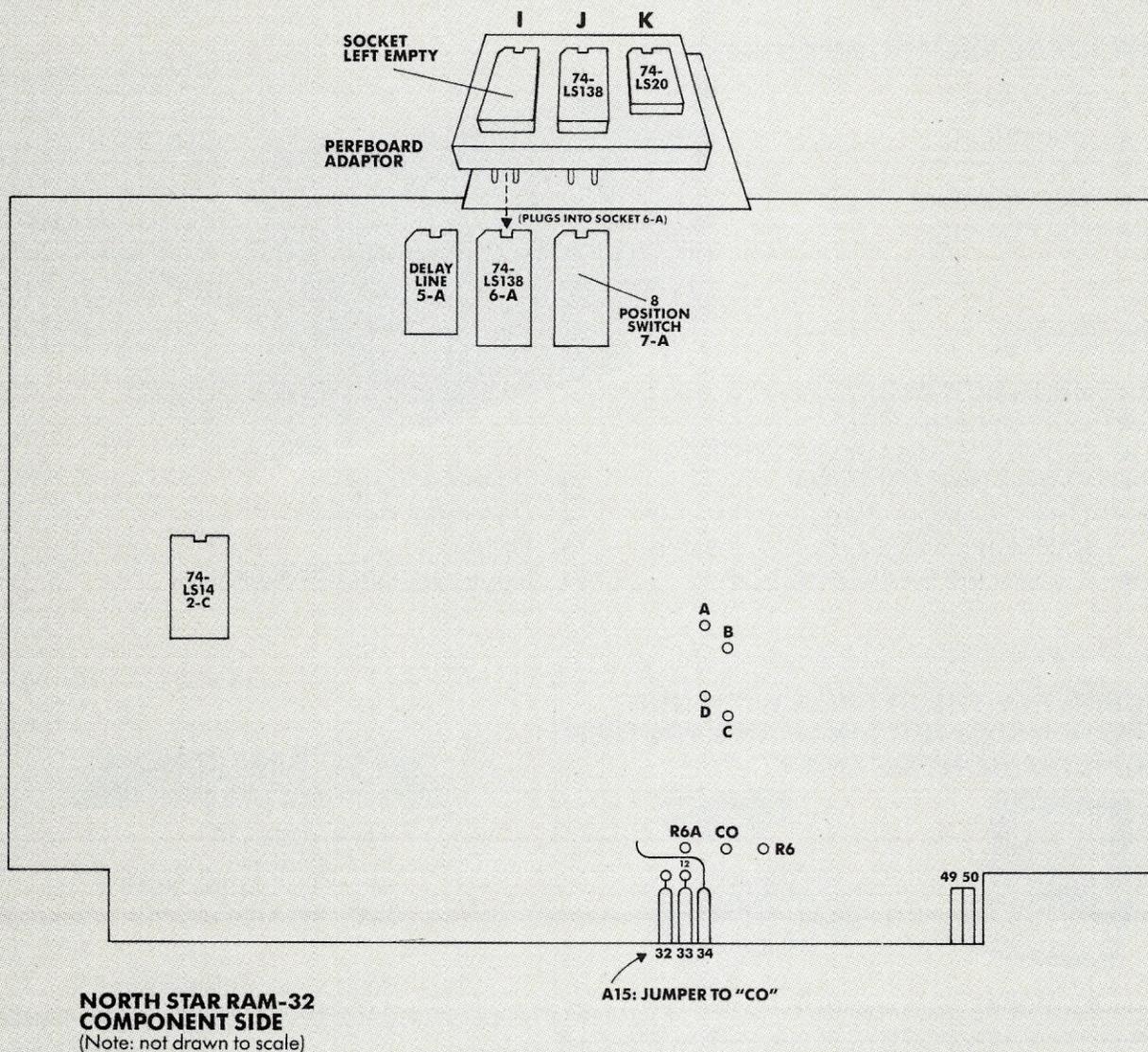


Figure 1. Memory board and adaptor layout

This is the Computer of the year. And here's why we call it the "Serious Business Solution"

The moment MultiNet came out in January, everyone knew it was something special.

Sure, the specs were great: the basic MultiNet system has a master microprocessor and two user micro's, 20 megabytes of 5¼ Winchester disk, 13.4 megabyte cartridge tape drive, 1.2 megabyte 8" floppy disk, distributed processing operating system, CP/M—all in one table-top unit and all for only \$9,995.

More importantly, however, the specs translated into a number of extremely practical user benefits, business benefits, that lead us to call it "the serious business solution."

For example, high disk capacity obviously means plenty of high-speed, fast access storage. The integrated cartridge drive lets you back-up the disk to protect critical data, or simply to store data. It runs concurrently without interruption to other work in progress. The 8" floppy offers convenient program loading and data storage. No need to convert existing programs to 5¼" formats. The distributed processing operating system lets each user have a dedicated processor (for far faster response) while sharing expensive common devices like disk, tape and printers. And the use of the industry standard CP/M operating system means you can use any of thousands of inexpensive programs on the market for accounts receivable and payable, general ledger, data base management, etc. Just load and go.

MultiNet can handle up to 8 users, with intermixing and simultaneous operation of both 8- and 16-bit programs, so you get a lot of flexibility and plenty of room to expand your operations. Install MultiNet for today's 8-bit programs and it will be ready for tomorrow's 16-bit programs.

And we've taken virtually every conceivable step to protect the system against power failures and other problems.

In summary, MultiNet gives you more efficient performance, higher storage capacity, backup for critical data, convenience, economical use of common devices, flexibility, growth and protection against downtime.

Now that's serious. The "serious business solution": MultiNet.

We're ready to demonstrate that we deserve your business. Call us now at (617) 655-9595. Or write Customer Information Services, MicroSystems International, 12 Mercer Road, Natick, MA 01760. SEE US IN COMDEX IN ATLANTA

 **MicroSystems
International**

MultiNet.™



See us at Comdex/Spring-83

CIRCLE 247 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Double Your North Star RAM continued . . .

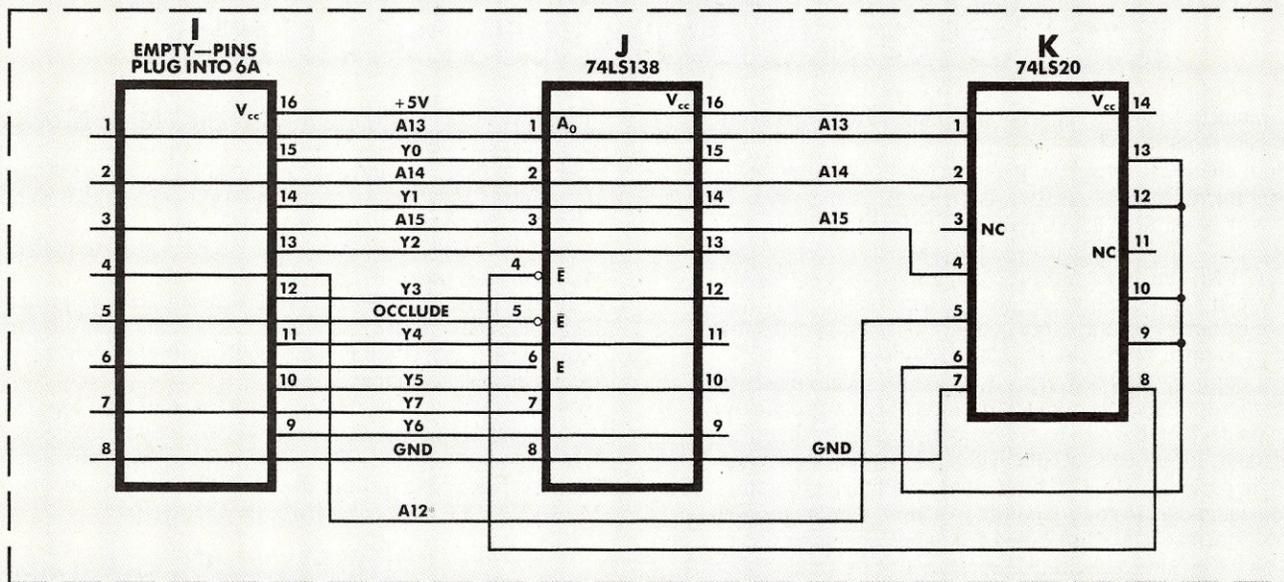


Figure 2. Perfboard adapter wiring

9 bits wide. The ninth bit is used strictly for parity, which is generated and checked on board.

The cost of 4116s has become very reasonable (\$2.50 apiece or less for the 200 ns version). 4108s are not available. In fact, when 4108s need to be replaced, most often a 4116 is substituted.

Fortunately for owners of North Star RAM-32 memory boards, North Star practically designed a 64K memory board when it designed this product. In fact, were it not necessary to provide a "hole" for memory-mapped devices such as the North Star floppy disk controller or floating point board, the RAM-32 could be turned into a 64K memory board for the cost of replacing the 4108s with 4116s, and a jumper wire.

Two schemes are obvious: (1) Have the memory-mapped devices assert PHANTOM* when they are accessed, and (2) have the memory board respond to PHANTOM* by ignoring memory requests (or modify the memory board to provide a "hole" in its 64K space for these devices). Both ways have been tried, and both work. The PHANTOM* method is probably the simpler of the two, but requires modification of at least two boards (disk controller and RAM-32). To complicate matters, North Star has been providing gold fingers on the card edge only for those signals used by a particular board. On later versions, PHANTOM* is not available to the disk controller. Thus, implementation of PHANTOM* would re-

quire a wire connecting the disk controller to some other board with PHANTOM*.

The second method requires a little wirewrap "kluge" board that conveniently piggybacks onto the memory board. The modified board will necessarily occupy two S-100 slots, or the first slot of the Horizon (which has lots of clearance). Probably, a short length of ribbon cable would allow the "kluge" board to mount elsewhere.

The remainder of this article describes the construction and installation of this simple adapter.

Theory of operation

North Star supported various versions of the 4108 (National 5298 and INTEL 2109). In each case, the "good" half of the chip was selected by tying an address line high or low, depending on the characteristics of the memory device. You should address the board for the low 32K Z80 address space and use A15, the high bit of the 16-bit address on the S-100 bus, to drive the appropriate "half" of a fully functional 4116. Thus when A15 is high (when the processor is referencing memory in the high 32K of address space), the "high" 32 block of memory is activated. When A15 is low, the "low" 32K block of memory is activated.

To deactivate the board during bus references to addresses in the region E000-EFFF hex, you must trap the condition where the high four bits of the ad-

North Star practically designed a 64K memory board when it designed the RAM-32. Were it not necessary to provide a "hole" for memory-mapped devices, the RAM-32 could be turned into 64K merely by replacing the 4108s with 4116s.



Z80 Software



SOFTWARE DESCRIPTIONS

TPM (TPM I) - \$80 A Z80 only operating system which is capable of running CP/M programs. Includes many features not found in CP/M such as independent disk directory partitioning for up to 255 user partitions, space, time and version commands, date and time, create FCB, chain program, direct disk I/O, abbreviated commands and more! Available for North Star (either single or double density), TRS-80 Model I (offset 4200H) or II, Versafloppy I, Tarbell I, or Osborne I.

TPM-II - \$125 An expanded version of TPM which is fully CP/M 2.2 compatible but still retains the extra features our customers have come to depend on. This version is super FAST. Extended density capability allows over 600K per side on an 8" disk. Available preconfigured for Versafloppy II (8" or 5"), Epson QX-10, or TRS-80 Model II.

CONFIGURATOR I

This package provides all the necessary programs for customizing TPM for a floppy controller which we do not support. We suggest ordering this on single density (8SD).

Includes: TPM-II (\$125), Sample BIOS (BIOS) SOURCE (\$FREE), MACRO II (\$100), LINKER (\$80), DEBUG I (\$80), QED (\$150), ZEDIT (\$50), TOP I (\$80) BASIC I (\$50) and BASIC II (\$100)

\$815 Value NOW \$250

CONFIGURATOR II

Includes: TPM-II (\$125), Sample BIOS (BIOS) SOURCE (\$FREE), MACRO II (\$100), MACRO III (\$150), LINKER (\$80), DEBUG I (\$80), DEBUG II (\$100), QSAL (\$200), QED (\$150), ZTEL (\$80), TOP II (\$100), BUSINESS BASIC (\$200) and MODEM SOURCE (\$40) and DISASSEMBLER (\$80)

\$1485 Value NOW \$400

MODEL I PROGRAMMER

This package is only for the TRS-80 Model I. Note: These are the ONLY CDL programs available for the Model I. It includes: TPM I (\$80), BUSINESS BASIC (\$200), MACRO I (\$80), DEBUG I (\$80), ZDDT (\$40), ZTEL (\$80), TOP I (\$80) and MODEM (\$40)

\$680 Value NOW \$680

MODEL II PROGRAMMER

This package is only for the TRS-80 Model II. It includes: TPM-II (\$125), BUSINESS BASIC (\$200), MACRO II (\$100), MACRO III (\$150), LINKER (\$80), DEBUG I (\$80), DEBUG II (\$100), QED (\$150), ZTEL (\$80), TOP II (\$100), ZDDT (\$40), ZAPPLE SOURCE (\$80), MODEM (\$40), MODEM SOURCE (\$40) and DISASSEMBLER (\$80)

\$1445 Value NOW \$375

BASIC I - \$50, a 12K+ basic interpreter with 7 digit precision.

BASIC II - \$100, A 12 digit precision version of Basic I.

BUSINESS BASIC - \$200, A full disk extended basic with random or sequential disk file handling and 12 digit precision (even for TRIG functions). Also includes PRIVACY command to protect source code, fixed and variable record lengths, simultaneous access to multiple disk files, global editing, and more!

ACCOUNTING PACKAGE - \$300, Written in Business Basic. Includes General Ledger, Accounts Receivable/Payable, and Payroll. Set up for Hazeltine 1500 terminal. Minor modifications needed for other terminals. Provided in unprotected source form.

MACRO I - \$80, A Z80/8080 assembler which uses CDL/TDL mnemonics. Handles MACROs and generates relocatable code. Includes 14 conditionals, 16 listing controls, 54 pseudo-ops, 11 arithmetic/logical ops, local and global symbols, linkable module generation, and more!

MACRO II - \$100, An improved version of Macro I with expanded linking capabilities and more listing options. Also internal code has been greatly improved for faster more reliable operation.

MACRO III - \$150, An enhanced version of Macro II. Internal buffers have been increased to achieve a significant improvement in speed of assembly. Additional features include line numbers, cross reference, compressed PRN files, form feeds, page parity, additional pseudo-ops, internal setting of time and date, and expanded assembly-time data entry.

6502X - \$150, A 6502 cross assembler. Runs on the Z80 but assembles 6502 instructions into 6502 object code! Similar features as our Macro assemblers.

DEVELOPER I

Includes: MACRO I (\$80), DEBUG I (\$80), ZEDIT (\$50), TOP I (\$80), BASIC I (\$50) and BASIC II (\$100)

\$440 Value NOW \$150

DEVELOPER II

Includes: MACRO II (\$100), MACRO III (\$150), LINKER (\$80), DEBUG I (\$80), DEBUG II (\$100), BUSINESS BASIC (\$200), QED (\$150), TOP II (\$100), ZDDT (\$40), ZAPPLE SOURCE (\$80), MODEM SOURCE (\$40) and DISASSEMBLER (\$80) ZTEL (\$80)

\$1280 Value NOW \$350

DEVELOPER III

Includes: QSAL (\$200), QED (\$150), BUSINESS BASIC (\$200), ZTEL (\$80) and TOP II (\$100)

\$730 Value NOW \$300

COMBO

Includes: DEVELOPER II (\$1280), ACCOUNTING PACKAGE (\$300), QSAL (\$200) and 6502X (\$150)

\$1930 Value NOW \$500

LINKER - \$80, A linking loader for handling the linkable modules created by the above assemblers.

DEBUG I - \$80, A tool for debugging Z80 or 8080 code. Disassembles to CDL/TDL mnemonics compatible with above assemblers. Traces code even through ROM. Commands include Calculate, Display, Examine, Fill, Goto, List, Mode, Open File, Put, Set Wait, Trace, and Search.

DEBUG II - \$100, A superset of Debug I. Adds Instruction Interpreter, Radix change, Set Trap/Conditional display, Trace options, and Zap FCB.

6502X - \$150, A 6502 cross assembler. Runs on the Z80 but assembles 6502 instructions into 6502 object code! Similar features as our Macro assemblers.

QSAL - \$200, A SUPER FAST Z80 assembler. Up to 10 times faster than conventional assemblers. Directly generates code into memory in one pass but also to offset for execution in its own memory space. Pascal like structures: repeat...until, if...then...else, while...do, begin...end, case...of. Multiple statements per line, special register handling expressions, long symbol names, auto and modular assembly, and more! This one uses ZILOG Mnemonics.

QED - \$150, A screen editor which is both FAST and easy to learn. Commands include block delete, copy, and move to a named file or within text, repeat previous command, change, locate, find at start of line, and numerous cursor and window movement functions. Works with any CRT having clear screen, addressable cursor, clear to end of line, and clear to end of screen.

DISK FORMATS

When ordering software specify which disk format you would like.

CODE	DESCRIPTION
8SD	8" IBM 3740 Single Density (128 bytes/26 sectors/77 tracks)
8DD	8" Double Density (256 bytes/26 sectors/77 tracks)
8XD	8" CDL Extended Density (1024 bytes/8 sector/77 tracks = 616K)
5SD	5.25" Single Density (TRS80 Model I, Versafloppy I, Tarbell I)
5EP	5.25" Epson Double Density
5PC	5.25" IBM PC Double Density
5XE	5.25" Xerox 820 Single Density
5OS	5.25" Osborne Single Density
5ZA	5.25" Z80 Apple (Softcard compatible)

TPM INFO When ordering TPM I or II, in addition to Disk Format, please specify one of the following codes:

TPM I:	CODE	DESCRIPTION
	NSSD/H	North Star Single Density for Horizon I/O
	NSSD/Z	North Star Single Density for Zapple I/O
	NSDD/H	North Star Double Density for Horizon I/O
	NSDD/Z	North Star Double Density for Zapple I/O
	TRS80-I	TRS-80 Model I (4200H Offset)
	TRS80II	TRS-80 Model II
	VIB	Versafloppy I 8"
	VI5	Versafloppy I 5.25"
TPM-II:	VI8	Versafloppy II 8" (XD)
	VI5	Versafloppy II 5.25"
	TRS80II	TRS-80 Model II (XD)

Prices and Specifications subject to change without notice.

TPM, Z80, CP/M, TRS80 are trademarks of CDL, Zilog, DRI and Tandy respectively.

ZTEL - \$80, An extensive text editing language and editor modelled after DEC's TECO.

ZEDIT - \$50, A mini text editor. Character/line oriented. Works well with hardcopy terminals and is easy to use. Includes macro command capability.

TOP I - \$80, A Text Output Processor for formatting manuals, documents, etc. Interprets commands which are entered into the text by an editor. Commands include justify, page number, heading, subheading, centering, and more.

TOP II - \$100, A superset of TOP I. Adds: embedded control characters in the file, page at a time printing, selected portion printing, include/merge files, form feed/CRLF option for paging, instant start up, and final page ejection.

ZDDT - \$40, This is the disk version of our famous Zapple monitor. It will also load hex and relocatable files.

ZAPPLE SOURCE - \$80, This is the source to the SMB ROM version of our famous Zapple monitor. It can be used to create your own custom version or as an example of the features of our assemblers. Must be assembled using one of our assemblers.

MODEM - A communication program for file transfer between systems or using a system as a terminal. Based on the user group version but modified to work with our SMB board or TRS-80 Models I or II. You must specify which version you want.

MODEM SOURCE - \$40, For making your own custom version. Requires one of our Macro Assemblers.

DISASSEMBLER - \$80, Does bulk disassembly of object files creating source files which can be assembled by one of our assemblers.

HARDWARE

S-100 — **SMB II Bare Board \$50**, "System Monitor Board" for S-100 systems. 2 serial ports, 2 parallel ports, cassette interface, 4K memory (ROM, 2708 EPROM, 2114 RAM), and power on jump. When used with Zapple ROM below, it makes putting a S-100 system together a snap.

Zapple ROM \$35, Properly initializes SMB I/II hardware, provides a powerful debug monitor.

IBM PC — **Big Blue Z80 board \$95**, Add Z80 capability to your IBM Personal Computer. Runs CP/M programs but does not require CP/M or TPM. Complete with Z80 CPU, 64K add on memory, serial port, parallel port, time and date clock with battery backup, hard disk interface, and software to attach to PC DOS and transfer programs. Mfr'd by QCS.

50% Discount on all CDL software ordered at the same time as a Big Blue (and for the Big Blue).

APPLE II — **Chairman Z80 board \$425**, Add Z80 capability to your Apple II/II Plus computer. Runs CP/M programs with our more powerful TPM. Includes 64K memory add on (unlike the competition this is also useable by the 6502/DOS as well as the Z80), TPM, QSAL assembler, QED Screen Editor, and Business Basic. Mfr'd by AMT Research.

Apple Special \$175, Buy the Apple Z80 Developer at the same time as the "Chairman" and pay only \$175 instead of \$325.

APPLE Z80 DEVELOPER

Includes: 6502X (\$150), MACRO II (\$100), MACRO III (\$150), QSAL (\$200), QED (\$150), LINKER (\$80), DEBUG I (\$80), DEBUG II (\$100), ZDDT (\$40) and BUSINESS BASIC (\$200)

VALUE: \$1250 \$325

\$175 when purchased with AMT "Chairman" Board

ORDERING INFORMATION:

VISA/MasterCard/C.O.D.

Call or Write With Ordering

Information....



OEMS:

Many CDL products are available for licensing to OEM's. Write to Carl Galletti with your requirements.

Dealer Inquiries Invited.

For Phone Orders ONLY Call Toll Free...

1-(800) 458-3491

(Except Pa.)

Ask For Extension #15

For information and Tech Queries call

(609) 599-2146

Computer Design Labs

342 Columbus Avenue/Trenton, NJ 08629

CIRCLE 84 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Double Your North Star RAM continued . . .

dress are 1110 (A15-A12) binary. To do this, use a spare inverter on the board and introduce a quad-input NAND gate to perform the comparison. Use the NAND of A15, A14, A13 and the inverted A12 to drive an **enable** input of the 74LS138 decoder. This will cause the board to ignore bus references to memory in the deselected area.

Procedure

RAM-32 board modifications

—Configure the board for MOSTEK 4108s by making certain the following jumpers are installed, or board traces intact (see Figures 1 and 2):

D-C B-A 12-R6A 13-CS

—Cut any existing jumper or trace connecting CO to "G" or "H." Add a jumper connecting CO to bus pin 32 (A-15). There is a feedthrough hole at pin 32 that can be used for this purpose.

—If the 74LS138 at board location 6-A is not socketed, unsolder the IC and install a socket. Be sure to use a socket that will accommodate wirewrap posts (which we will plug into the socket, in place of the 74LS138).

—Cut the trace connecting pin 4 and pin 8 at board location 6-A.

—Jumper R6 to pin 11 at 2-C.

—Jumper pin 10 of 2-C to pin 4 of 6-A.

—Replace 4108 RAM chips with 4116s of at least 250 ns speed.

—Set DIP switches at 7-A as follows:

ON: 1 2 3 4 OFF: 5 6 7 8

—Construct perfboard adaptor circuit. Plug it into the socket at 6-A.

—Test memory.

Perfboard adaptor construction

Materials

3 wirewrap sockets:

2 16-pin

1 14-pin

2 ICs:

74LS138 (removed from RAM-32)

74LS20

a piece of perfboard (phenolic type, *not* copper clad!), about 1 x 1.5"

wrap wire and tool; wire cutters

Instructions

Place sockets on perfboard as indicated in Figure 1. Pin 1 of each socket is in the upper left. The 14-pin socket is to the right of the two 16-pin sockets.

—The leftmost (16-pin) socket is I.

—The middle socket is J; the 14-pin socket is K.

Sample Test 1

RAMTEST3

MMMMMMMMMM MMMM**MM MMMMMMMMM MMMMMMMMM MMMMMMMMM MMMMMMMMM MMMMMMMMM --P-MMMM

RAMTEST5

MMMMMMMMMM MMMMMMMMM MMMM**MM MMMMMMMMM MMMMMMMMM MMMMMMMMM MMMMMMMMM --P-MMMM

Sample Test 2

MMMMMMMMMM ----- MMMM**MM MMMMMMMMM MMMMMMMMM ----- MMMMMMMMM --P-MMMM

\\.....LOW 32K...../

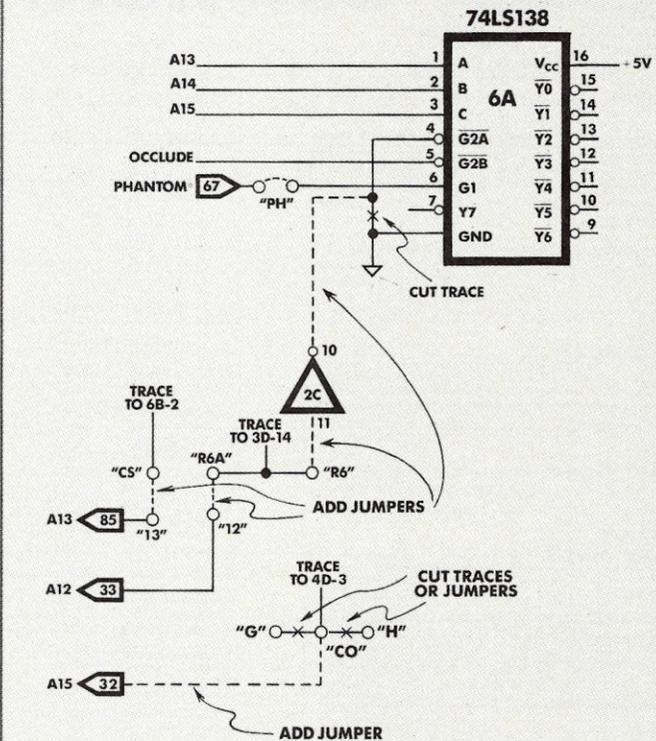


Figure 3. Memory board wiring changes

The 74LS138 will plug into J, and the 74LS20 will plug into K.

—Turn the board over so that the wrapping posts are face up, and pin 14 of K is in the upper left-hand corner. Make the following connections (as shown in Figure 3):

—Connect all pins of 1 to corresponding pins of J, except pin 4. (That is, pin 1 of I to pin 1 of J; pin 2 to pin 2; pin 3 to pin 3; pin 5 to pin 5; etc.)

—Connect J-8 to K-7, J-16 to K-14.

—Connect I-4 to K-5.

—Connect K-6 to K-9 to K-10 to K-12 to K-13 (tie them together).

—Connect K-8 to J-4.

—Clip posts of J and K as short as connections will allow.

—Install the 74LS138 (removed from the RAM-32) at J.

—Install the 74LS20 at K.

The perfboard adaptor is now ready for installation onto the memory board.

LOWEST SOFTWARE PRICES GUARANTEED

We hereby certify that your purchase from Discount Software represents the lowest price sold anywhere. If you find a lower price on what you purchased within 30 days, send the ad and we'll refund the difference.

Discount Price CP/M

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE
 Medical (PAS-3) \$849
 Dental (PAS-3) \$849
ASHTON-TATE

\$4?? dBASE II...
 call for price

Financial Planner \$595
 Bottom Line Strategist \$349
ASYST DESIGN/FRONTIER
 Prof Time Accounting \$549
 General Subroutine \$269
 Application Utilities \$439

DIGITAL RESEARCH
 CP/M 2.2
 Intel MDS \$135

\$149 Northstar

\$159 TRS-80 Model II
 (P&T)
 Micropolis \$175

\$98 CBasic-2

Display Manager \$319
 Access Manager \$239
 Multiplan \$219

\$449 PL/1-80

BT-80 \$179
 MAC \$85
 RMAC \$179
 Sid \$65

\$90 Z-Sid

DeSpool \$49
 CB-80 \$459
 Link-80 \$90
FOX & GELLER
 Quickscreen \$135
 Quickcode \$265

\$65 DUtil

MICRO-AP
 S-Basic \$269
 Selector IV \$295
 Selector V \$495
MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS
 HDBS \$269

MDBS \$1099
 DRS or QRS or RTL \$319
 MDBS PKG \$1999
MICROPRO

\$289 WordStar

\$199 Mail Merge

WordStar/Mailmerge \$399
 WS/MM/SpellStar \$549
 Customization Notes \$44

\$199 SpellStar

DataStar \$249
 InfoStar \$349
 ReportStar \$254
 Wordmaster \$119
 Supersort I \$199
 Calc Star \$129

MICROSOFT

\$229 Basic-80

\$329 Basic Compiler

\$349 Fortran-80

\$549 Cobol-80

M-Sort \$175

\$159 Macro-80

MuSimp/MuMath \$224
 MuLisp-80 \$174

ORGANIC SOFTWARE
 Textwriter III \$111
 Datebook II \$269
 Milestone \$269

OSBORNE (McGraw/Hill)
 G/L, or AR & AP, or PAY \$59
 All 3 \$129
 All 3 + CBasic-2 \$199
 Enhanced Osborne \$299

PEACHTREE
 G/L,A/R,A/P,PAY,INV(each)\$399
 P8 Version Add \$234
 Peachcalc \$249
 Other Less 10%

STAR COMPUTER SYSTEMS
 G/L,A/R,A/P,Pay(each) \$349
 All 4 \$129
 Legal or Property Mgt. \$849

STRUCTURED SYSTEMS
 Business Packages (call)

SORCIM

\$249 SuperCalc

Act \$157

SUPERSOFT

Ada \$270
 Diagnostic II \$89
 Disk Doctor \$89
 Forth (8080 or z80) \$149
 Fortran \$229
 Ratfor \$79
 C Compiler \$225
 Star Edit \$189
 Scratch Pad \$266
 StatsGraph \$174
 Analyza II \$45
 Disk Edit \$89
 Encode/Decode II \$84
 Optimizer \$174
 Term II \$179
 Utilities I or II \$54

SOFTWARE DIMENSIONS/ACCOUNTING PLUS

1 Module \$399
 4 Modules \$1499
 All 8 \$2799

UNICORN

Mince or Scribble (each) \$149
 Both \$249
 The Final Word \$270

WHITESMITHS

"C" Compiler \$600
 Pascal (incl "C") \$850

"PASCAL"

Pascal/MT+ Pkg \$429
 Compiler \$315
 SP Prog \$175
 Pascal Z \$349
 Pascal/UCSD 4.0 \$670

DATA BASE

dBASE II Call 4??
 FMS-80 \$799
 FMS-81 \$399
 Conдор I & III Call
 Superfile \$159

"WORD PROCESSING"

Perfect Writer \$199
 WordSearch \$179
 SpellGuard \$199
 Peachtext \$289
 Spell Binder \$349
 Select \$495
 The Word \$65

\$145 The Word Plus

Palantier-1 (WP) \$385

"COMMUNICATIONS"

Ascrom \$149
 BSTAM or BSTMS \$149

\$139 Crosstalk

\$89 Move-it

"OTHER GOODIES"

Micro Plan \$419
 Plan 80 \$495
 Target PlannerCalc \$79
 Target Financial Modeling \$299
 Target Task \$299
 Tiny "C" \$89
 Tiny "C" Compiler \$229
 MicroStat \$224
 Vedit \$130
 MiniModel \$449
 StatPak \$449
 Micro B+ \$229
 String/80 \$84
 String/80 (source) \$279
 ISIS CP/M Utility \$199
 Lynx \$199
 Supervyz \$95
 ATI Power (tutorial) \$75
 Mathe Magic \$95
 CIS Cobol \$765

APPLE II

ASHTON-TATE
 (See CP/M Ashton-Tate)

BRODERBUND

G/L (with A/P) \$444
 Payroll \$355

INFO UNLIMITED

EasyWriter (Prof) \$155
 EasyMailer (Prof) \$134
 Datadex \$129

MICROSOFT

Softcard (Z-80 CP/M) \$239
 Fortran \$179
 Cobol \$499
 Tasc \$139
 Premium Package \$549
 RAM Card \$139

MICROPRO
 (See CP/M Micropro)

VISICORP

Visicalc 3.3 \$189
 Desktop/Plan II \$219
 Visitem \$90
 Visidex \$219
 Visitrend/Visiplot \$259

Visifile \$219

Visischedule \$259

PEACHTREE
 G/L, A/R, A/P, PAY, (each) \$224
 PeachPack P40 \$629

ACCOUNTING PLUS
 G/L, AR, AP, INV, (each) \$385

"OTHER GOODIES"

Super-Text II \$127
 Data Factory \$269
 Mini Factory \$269
 DB Master \$184
 Versaform VS1 \$350

IBM PC, 16 BIT 8, DISPLAY WRITER

"WORD PROCESSING"

Wordstar \$289
 Spellstar \$199
 Mailmerge \$199
 Easywriter \$314
 EasySpeller \$159
 Select/Superspell \$535
 Write On \$116
 Spellguard \$229
 Textwriter III \$189
 Spellbinder \$349
 Final Word \$270

"LANGUAGES & UTILITIES"

Crosstalk \$174
 Move-it \$129
 BSTAM or BSTMS \$149
 Pascal MT+ /86, SPP \$679
 CBasic 86 \$294
 Act 86 \$157
 Trans 86 \$115
 XLT 86 \$135

MBasic (MSDOS) \$329
 MBasic Compiler (MSDOS) \$329
 Both \$629
 CBasic Compiler (MSDOS) \$495
 Cobol (MSDOS) \$649
 Pascal (MSDOS) \$429
 Fortran (MSDOS) \$429
 "C" (MSDOS) \$429

CP/M 86 \$294

"OTHER GOODIES"

Lotus 1-2-3 \$329
 SuperCalc \$269
 VisiCalc \$219
 Visiplot/trend \$259
 Visidex \$219
 Easyfiler \$359
 Mathemagic \$89
 dBase II Call 4??
 Conдор Q & R, Others Call
 Statpak \$449
 Optimizer \$174
 Desktop Plan \$259

FREE WITH PURCHASE:



Complete Software Buyer's Guide (\$5.00 value)
 Filled with facts and usable advice about scores and scores of software programs from accounting and business systems to word processing and utilities.

Exclusive Service "Hotline"
 Our reputation for courteous and knowledgeable service has resulted in calls from people who never purchased our products. Now a separate "hotline" is available to customers only.

Confidential Software Bargain Grams
 Regular notices of insider's bargains not available to the general public.



ORDER TOLL-FREE VIA VISA OR MASTERCARD:

1 800 421-4003
 Calif: 1 800 252-4092

6520 Selma Avenue, Suite 309, Los Angeles, CA 90028

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE
 Outside Continental U.S. - add \$10 plus Air Parcel Post. Add \$3.50 postage and handling per each item. California residents add 6.25% sales tax. Allow 2 weeks on checks. C.O.D. \$3.00 extra. Prices subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability. *Mfr. trademark. Blue Label \$3.00 additional per item. CP/M is a registered trademark of DIGITAL RESEARCH, INC.

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

SHELF CONSCIOUS?

Now you can organize your copies of
MICROSYSTEMS

Now your magazines can be a handsome addition to your decor, well organized, and easy to find, thanks to these durable library-quality cases or binders. They're made of luxury-look leatherette over high-quality binder board. And both styles are custom-designed for this or any other magazine you save, with size, color and imprint selected by the publisher. FREE transfer foil included for marking dates and volumes.

Magazine binders



holds your issues on individual snap-in rods, combining them into one volume. \$7.95 each; 3 for \$22.50; 6 for \$42.95. Mixed titles OK for quantity prices.

Open-back cases



store your issues for individual reference. \$6.95 each; 3 for \$19.75; 6 for \$37.50. Mixed titles OK for quantity prices.



For faster service,
CALL TOLL-FREE 800-526-0790
(In NJ only 201-540-0445)

Microsystems

P.O. Box 5120, Philadelphia, PA 19141

Please send: Cases Binders

TITLE _____ QUANTITY _____

Microsystems _____

Other: _____

PAYMENT ENCLOSED \$_____ * Add \$1.00 per order for postage and handling. Outside USA add \$2.50 per unit ordered; send US funds only.

CHARGE (Minimum \$10):
 American Express MasterCard
 Visa

Card No. _____ Exp. Date. _____

Signature _____

Print Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State/Zip _____

*Residents of PA add 6% sales tax.

North Star RAM continued . . .

Debugging

If the adaptor does not work the first time, try to boot a North Star DOS. Usually either 4.0 or 5.2 will boot. Run one of the memory tests supplied with 5.2 (RAMTEST3 or RAMTEST5) to determine the memory array. If you do not own a copy of DOS 5.2 and the RAMTEST programs, acquire them! In a Horizon with only a CPU (no EPROM option enabled), a double- or single-density floppy disk controller, and the modified RAM-32, the test pattern, shown in Sample Test 1, should appear.

If any question marks (?) appear where "M" should, suspect a bad 4116. If the error occurs in the low 32K, locate the failed chip as if switches 1, 2, 3, 4 were ON. If the failure is in the high 32K, assume switches 5, 6, 7, 8 are ON. Follow diagnostic procedure as outlined by North Star. (The asterisks ** identify the area where the memory test program is running).

If a complete block of memory appears as -----, a wiring error is likely. Often, an 8K-block in the low 32K and an 8K block in the high 32K will fail to show up, creating the pattern seen in Sample Test 2.

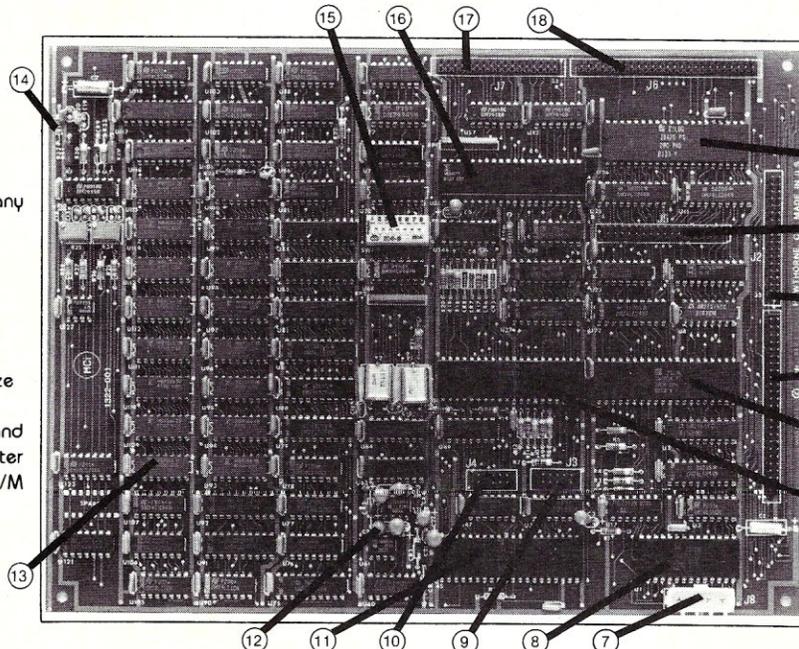
If a wiring fault cannot be found, be sure the DIP switches at 7-A are correctly set (only 1, 2, 3, 4 ON) and make certain the perfboard adaptor is properly seated.

I have used the adapter in my own Horizon for more than two years now with no failures, and I have installed the adaptor in at least a dozen other North Stars with similar results.



GET THE BEST OUT OF CP/MTM WITH WAVE MATE'S *BULLET*

- Cost Effective
- Highest Performance of any 4MHZ Z80 Board
- 128 K Usable RAM
- Enhanced Software to Optimize CP/M
- DMA Track Buffered Disk Controller
- Only 8 x 10.7 inches in size
- Power only 5v @ 1.5 a.
- Use any Serial Terminal and Centronics compatible printer
- Capable of supporting MP/M



- 1 Printer/Winch Port
- 2 Printer Conn.
- 3 Winch. Conn.
- 4 Exp. Data Bus
- 5 CPU Chip
- 6 DMA Chip
- 7 Power
- 8 Clock Timer Cont.
- 9 First Serial Port
- 10 2nd Serial Port
- 11 DART
- 12 Charge Pump
- 13 128K RAM
- 14 Data Separator
- 15 Boot Disk Setter
- 16 Floppy Disk Contr.
- 17 5 1/4" Floppy Conn.
- 18 8" Floppy Conn.

WAVE MATE INC.
14009 S. Crenshaw Blvd.
Hawthorne, CA 90250
(213) 978-8600 Telex: 194369



WAVE MATE INTERNATIONAL
159 Chee de Vleurgat
1050 Brussels, Belgium
Tel: (02) 649 10 70 Telex: 24050

CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your guides to the latest in microcomputer programming and technology!



Reston Publishing Company, Inc. A Prentice-Hall Company



A Programmer's Notebook: Utilities for CP/M-80

By David Cortesi Includes 8" CP/M disk!

Here, you'll find twelve complete, useful utility programs. For each program, the author analyzes the user's needs, develops a verbal specification, designs the program logic in a high-level language, and then presents the assembly language code that implements the program.

Using the UNIX System

By Richard Gauthier

At last—a down-to-earth guide to the many program development features of the UNIX system, its wealth of software tools, and the fundamentals of the system itself. The book covers such topics as command formats, file creation and maintenance, and text insertion, replacement, and deletion.

Pascal Under UNIX

By J.N.P. Hume and R.C. Holt

An ideal introduction to structured programming, this handbook demonstrates the use of Pascal under the UNIX operating system. Filled with sample programs, application tips, and hints on avoiding common errors, it will have you preparing working programs almost immediately!

Pascal: Text and Reference

By John B. Moore

Clearly and simply, this handy reference provides comprehensive coverage of Pascal programming, including the popular Waterloo Pascal, Pascal VS, and IBM Personal Computer Pascal. From loop control and text processing to Pascal syntax, you'll find everything you need to know right here!

ADA For Programmers

(not pictured)

By Eric W. Olsen and Stephen B. Whitehill

Geared to programmers with some prior experience, this Ada programming guide will help you gain a practical, working knowledge of Ada features and applications. Ada is rapidly gaining popularity in the computer industry, and this is the perfect reference to help you keep pace!

Voice Technology

By Edward R. Teja and Gary W. Gonnella

Extremely up-to-date and well written, *Voice Technology* offers a comprehensive overview of the state of the art in this exciting new field. Step by step, the manual explores the key elements of man/machine communications: voice input technology, voice synthesis, and voice-controlled systems.

Pascal Programming Structures

By George Cherry

This guide explains how to develop logical, readable programs by using step-down and step-wise refinement techniques. No math beyond simple algebra is required. A special edition of this handbook featuring Pascal systems for *Motorola* microprocessors is also available.

UCSD Pascal: A Beginner's Guide to Programming Microcomputers

By J.N.P. Hume and R.C. Holt

An excellent guide to structured programming, this manual provides everything you need to know about UCSD Pascal for effective microcomputer programming. Both the programming language and the UCSD Pascal operating system are covered in easy stages with scores of examples.

Programming Assembler Language

By Peter Abel

Perfect for both the novice and experienced Assembler users, this guidebook covers all the essentials, including diagnostics, condition codes, operations, registers, and more. It offers a solid introduction to effective programming strategy for newcomers, and advanced topics for experienced users.

The Telidon Book: Designing and Using Videotex Systems

By David Godfrey and Ernest Chang

Telidon, the new computer communications breakthrough, is thoroughly described and explained in this authoritative reference. What Telidon is... how it works... how it's being tested and marketed... details on picture creation and transmission—you'll find all this and more!

System Programming Under CP/M-80

By Lawrence E. Hughes

This new book is your complete source of information on how to program under the CP/M operating system. It includes up-to-the-minute data on installing and modifying CP/M, complete BIOS for CP/M-802.2, and a proposed standard for double density and/or double sided 8" CP/M disks.

Mail to: PRENTICE-HALL, INC., Book Distribution Center, Route 59 at Brook Hill Drive, West Nyack, New York 10995

Please send me my 15-day trial copies of the following titles:

- _____ A Programmer's Notebook: Utilities for CP/M-80 - Cortesi (R-5643-3) \$34.95
- _____ Using the UNIX System - Gauthier (R-8164-7) \$24.95
- _____ Pascal Under UNIX - Hume/Holt (R-5446-1) \$24.95
- _____ Pascal: Text and Reference - Moore (R-5459-4) \$22.95
- _____ ADA For Programmers - Olsen/Whitehill (R-0149-6) \$21.95
- _____ Voice Technology - Teja/Gonnella (R-8417-9) \$22.95
- _____ Pascal Programming Structures - Cherry (R-5462-8) \$22.95
- _____ Pascal Programming Structures for Motorola Microprocessors - Cherry (R-5465-1) \$24.95
- _____ UCSD Pascal - Hume/Holt (R-7915-3) \$21.95
- _____ Programming Assembler Language - Abel (R-5658-1) \$22.95
- _____ The Telidon Book - Godfrey/Chang (R-7548-2) \$39.95
- _____ System Programming Under CP/M-80 - Hughes (R-7457-6) \$24.95

SAVE: If check or money order, plus your state's sales tax, accompanies your order, publisher pays all postage and handling charges.



Reston Publishing Company, Inc.
A Prentice-Hall Company

NAME (Print) _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

You can charge your order, too!



MasterCard # _____

Visa # _____

Expiration date _____

Signature _____

V-0894-2B-(0)

CIRCLE 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Restoring Unsaved MBasic Programs

Delving into the workings of MBasic reveals techniques for recovery from many kinds of disaster

by Jon Lindsay

Somewhere in the past or the future can be found the following scenarios: The labors of your past hour(s) of debugging or writing of a special program have finally produced a product of value. Perhaps the wee hours of the morning and the concentrated mental focus are responsible for your somnambulistic action. You are looking at your screen, unable to believe what you are seeing. For reasons known only to greater powers that be, perhaps in your satisfaction and relief with your success, you have mindlessly exited Basic and have returned to your CP/M disk operating system. Only one small problem: You did not save your program.

Paradise lost

That's right! All that time spent is lost in just one foolish, thoughtless instant. Perhaps you made a mistake. No, the CP/M command level prompt is glaring out at you from under a screen full of blood, sweat and code. You are out of Basic and you lost your program. You may be thinking about the effort that is lost, of your aching back, of your derailed progress. It all starts to sink in.

Or perhaps the following: You have suavely moved through several disks, extracting program fragments as needed to create a larger, more sophisticated program. You have done this in order to save time and effort. It is starting to look good. You have run it and can now sense its power. It is going to be a good one. Just a little more tuning in the morning and another jewel will have been formed. You save it.

BDOS Err On A: R/O

What? What's that, you're thinking? You look again but you know. You forgot to RESET the last disk you switched. Your Basic lost its way in this alien directory. The program is lost, but you still cannot believe it.

The second coming

Can that program be resurrected? A resounding "Yes!" is the answer. First, it never really died. In the following discussion, we shall see that programs executing in memory most frequently reside at the level of memory used by Basic to store user programs. In CP/M, most .COM files are less than 18K (the approximate size of MBasic version 4.51) and therefore would not in themselves overwrite the program area. Of course, to execute any file, including MBasic, could destroy the volatile memory location of our

sacred program, the one destined for the second coming. So, since time is of the essence, the first thing you are *not* going to do is execute any valid program: It may result in laying the "lost" program to rest permanently.

Established at this time are internal pointers within CP/M's Console Command Processor (CCP) that are already pointing to the location in memory of MBasic and its associated user program. These can be accessed by forcing the CCP to read a nonvalid file, which by default will force a rereading of the original program's pointers. Crudely said, the computer jumps back to the Basic interpreter. If you have listed the directory or any other valid program, the pointers are reset and another means will have to be used to recapture your program.

The technique used to revive the lost Basic program is to create an empty file and then read it. A friend suggested that such a program be appropriately named RERUN.COM. It is created by simply typing into the CCP:

```
SAVE 0 RERUN.COM.
```

Then type RERUN. If all goes well, MBasic should return with the prompt "ok". Listing the program should bring a sigh of relief. Nothing in the Basic interpreter or the user program should have been changed, and you should be able to continue as if nothing happened. Again, this procedure must be executed immediately after the accident in order to ensure recovery of your program. As a matter of convenience, it is not necessary that the file RERUN.COM already exist at the time of the accident, though it may. Creating it when it is needed will suffice.

Born again

But you forgot and already listed out the directory. And only then did you remember that recapture was possible. Or maybe your fingers developed a spasm and suddenly, involuntarily typed NEW. Now you are still residing in Basic but the listing is gone! Lost? No way. It's still there, but your program line pointer has been reset. What needs to be done is to determine what and where these pointers are and then to *regenerate* them.

Listing 1 is a short program that will be used as an example. It is this program that we shall examine in memory, but only at its operative location. Using the CP/M utility, DDT, it is easy to access memory and examine it. If MBasic has been loaded and the program in Listing 1 entered, then type SYSTEM to return to CP/M command level. Now type DDT (see

Jon Lindsay, P.O. Box 222178, Carmel, CA 93922

The Cure for Data Insecurity.

Data insecurity. A condition caused by the availability of sensitive information to unauthorized users.

At one time, data insecurity was cured with a lock on a file cabinet drawer. However, today's computer requires more than a simple lock. It requires low cost, state-of-the-art technology to protect your information from theft.

The Encryptor™ from Lehigh Valley Logic. The lock for today's file cabinet.

The Encryptor is the data security peripheral for S-100/IEEE-696 computers. It provides a high degree of data and program protection for diskettes, hard disks, tapes, and I.C. memories.

Sensitive information protection within local area networks. Data security for telecommunications: telephone line, microwave, and satellite.

The Encryptor achieves this by implementing the National Bureau of Standards Data Encryption Standard (DES), one of the world's most secure data ciphering algorithms.

The Encryptor operates in all three DES ciphering modes. Electronic Codebook (ECB), Cipher Block Chaining (CBC), and Cipher Feedback (CFB).

And the data conversion rate of The Encryptor is ten times faster than other data security devices.

Model IIX-100A: \$495.00 (1.3 megaBYTES)

Model IIX-100B: \$545.00 (1.7 megaBYTES)

The Encryptor comes with Cyphix™ software, which includes file ciphering programs, source code, plus documentation on an 8 inch diskette for CP/M® systems. \$15.00.

Stop your suffering. Get the cure. The Encryptor from Lehigh Valley Logic.

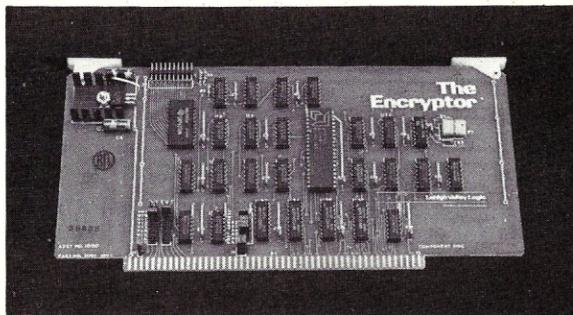
For more information, call or write:
Lehigh Valley Logic, Inc.
2503 North Court
P.O. Box 3216
Bethlehem, PA 18017 U.S.A.
215-865-1222

The Encryptor includes a one year limited warranty.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. The Encryptor and Cyphix are trademarks of Lehigh Valley Logic, Inc.

The Encryptor™

The lock for today's file cabinet.



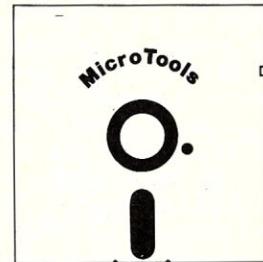
LEHIGH VALLEY LOGIC



Copyright © 1983, Lehigh Valley Logic, Inc.

CIRCLE 243 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Need a utility package that outperforms the rest . . . ?



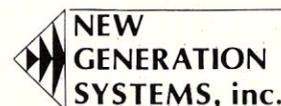
The MicroTools are UNIX-like utilities for CP/M offering a range of features conspicuously absent in similar programs. This is the package you've been waiting for if you're interested in:

- Powerful UNIX-like syntax.
- Extensive program options with logical defaults.
- The ability to specify a program's input and output on the command line that invokes the program (input/output redirection).
- Wildcard file references - MicroTools that can operate on a list of files accept wildcards (a file exclusion operator is also supported).
- A handy mechanism for interconnecting programs (you can "pipe" the MicroTools or any other programs that support input/output redirection, such as C/80 programs).
- Compatibility with MicroShell (New Generation Systems' popular command interpreter).
- Complete easy-to-read documentation, including general information, command descriptions, and many useful examples.

The MicroTools make up a versatile utility package that not only covers your text-processing needs but also simplifies programming tasks and is flexible enough to handle odd jobs like maintaining mailing lists and formatting address lists for printing on label stock. The MicroTools package consists of 25 commands that perform these tasks:

- cat - Concatenates files, optionally showing nonprintable characters in a visible manner.
- col - Prints a file in multicolumn format.
- com - Strips or reports lines common to two sorted files.
- cut - Vertical file cutting; removes specified columns or fields.
- crypt - Encrypts and decrypts files.
- deform - Removes text-formatting commands from a file, including WordStar-to-normal text option, word-per-line option, etc.
- diff - Compares text files with resynchronization.
- echo - Prints arguments for messages from submit or shell files.
- find - Finds a pattern in one or more text files with optional line boundary crossing, optional line numbering, etc.
- get - Saves current drive or user number for later restoration under MicroShell.
- grep - Searches for a regular expression pattern in one or more files.
- ln - Creates or deletes file links.
- merge - Merges sorted files with options to compare on a specific field, specify field delimiters, etc.
- next - Allows looping on a list of items (e.g., file names or user numbers) under MicroShell.
- p - Simulates "pipe" features when not running MicroShell.
- paste - Inverse of cut, concatenates files vertically.
- pr - Print formatter with 18 options including headings, page numbers, line numbers, offsets, single-page mode, multiple copies, printer control, etc.
- rec - Reformats single-line, multifield records into multiline records (user-defined field delimiters).
- sleep - Delays processing for a user-specified period.
- sort - Sorts a file in memory with options to sort on a specific field, specify field delimiters, etc.
- spl - Splits a file into user-specified-size chunks.
- str - Displays printable strings in any file, e.g., *.com files.
- tee - Saves intermediate pipeline results in a file.
- uniq - Strips or reports duplicate lines in a sorted file.
- wc - Counts lines, words, and characters in one or more files.

The MicroTools are supplied as CP/M *.com files (most are between 5 and 10K bytes) and are available for \$150.00 (\$25.00 manual only). Most disk formats can be accommodated. VISA and MasterCard are accepted. Virginia residents add 4%; add \$20.00 for overseas air mail. Distributed by the creators of MicroShell:



2153 Golf Course Drive
Reston, Virginia 22091
(703) 476-9143
Order Line: 800-368-3359

UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc. MicroShell is a trademark of New Generation Systems, Inc. MicroTools is a trademark of MicroTool Software.

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Restoring Unsaved MBasic Programs continued . . .

Listing 2). Type D4990 and observe the printout on your screen. At memory location 4997H you should find 00. This is the start of your program. If this is not zero, a syntax error would be issued if an attempt to run the program were made. Locations 4998H and 4999H represent the "next line" pointer of the current line. They indicate the beginning of the next line of the Basic program. The following two bytes, locations 499AH and 499BH, are the line numbers. All of the fiddling with such numbers and renumbering occurs within the interpreter, but the product is ultimately deposited here to be read by the interpreter at subsequent program runs. That which follows is a combination of single-byte codes representing commands and any ASCII text you may have entered. The single-byte codes are drawn from a table within Basic and are one of the reasons why Microsoft's MBasic is such a fast interpreter. Finally, after entering your line, you have to type a carriage return. This is manifested by the 00 byte at the end of the line.

What the interpreter looks for

No matter what has been entered as a program, the interpreter is looking for the following format: a zero (which happens by design to start the program), the "next line" pointer, the current line number, the command codes and text, and the ending zero. You may wish to consider this zero the line start in order to be consistent with the beginning of the program. In any case, that which follows this particular zero will be the "next line" pointer. This pattern repeats itself until the "next line" pointer is 00 00. That terminates the program. Simple.

Referring to Listing 3, when a program has been "cleared" by typing NEW while in Basic, the only thing that happens to the program is the resetting of the first "next line" pointer. It is set to 00 00, thus emulating an end-of-program status. The particular block of memory in which your program resides can then be overwritten. The contents of that block have no bearing on subsequent Basic operations, other than as a container of newer programs.

As to the Basic itself, it is changed when the NEW command is executed. Besides the user program being reset, the Basic scratch pad area is apparently reset at the same time. Because of this, special care must be exercised in the following technique for reinstatement of your program.

Paradise regained

Having dropped out of your program, whether still in Basic or not, you should now go to the CP/M command level. Enter DDT and display a block of memory starting at 4990H. Examine locations 4998H and 4999H and note their contents. If they are not zero, record the bytes on paper. If zero (indicating that the

program had been cleared by the NEW command), then look past the next two bytes (the line number) or location 499BH. The first occurrence of 00 will mark the start of the new line (or the finish of the old one). The location of the next two bytes will be the bytes found in 4998H and 4999H. Remember that the least significant byte is placed first (i.e., in location 4998H). In Listing 3, this memory location is 49ACH. Therefore ACH (the least significant byte) goes into memory location 4998H and 49H into location 4999H. It will do no good to put them in now since reloading Basic will reset them. Please note that the contents of locations 49ACH and 49ADH, that is, D1H and 49H, represent the "next line" pointer for the following line and are of no importance to us at all. The body of the program should remain unchanged. It is only the beginning that has been modified or reset.

Having recorded the proper bytes on paper, type GO or control-C to exit DDT. Then load MBasic only. When the Basic command level prompt "ok" is given, you are ready to enter the "next line" codes. Still in the direct mode, type POKE &H4998, &HAC, and hit RETURN. That pokes the first byte or least significant byte into memory. Next type POKE &H4999, &H49. That reconstructs the second, or most significant, byte.

Cautions

You are walking on eggs at this point. Try listing the program. If all goes well, your program will list out as it did originally. Do not attempt to run this program! To do so will guarantee its loss. Basic is incapable of running it because its internal pointers have been reset. It will simply rewrite the program for you. However, you can list it out all day without damage. Once convinced that this is the complete wayward program, save it in the following manner: SAVE <program name>,.A. That is, save it in the ASCII format. It cannot be saved in any other manner. Once safely on the disk, reload it. It will now operate normally, since Basic pointers have been properly adjusted for the born-again program.

This whole procedure is really an emergency procedure. As with all emergencies, keep a cool head and think it through carefully before acting senselessly and doing irreparable damage. Unless you have any memory defects or power outages, you should have close to 100% recovery on all such accidents. 

Jon Lindsay is an oral surgeon in Monterey, California. His association with computers spans a five-year period, beginning in 1977 when he acquired an S-100 system. Interested mainly in programming, he has studied both high-level and low-level languages.

**Can that lost program be resurrected?
Yes! It never really died.
As with all emergencies, keep a cool head
and think before you act.**

SCAN, RENUMBER, and CRUNCH Commands for North Star Basic

**Find any variable or string in your Basic program;
reorganize parts of your program;
squeeze your program while keeping it readable.**

by Randy Reitz

Three programs that enhance the N*Basic interpreter are offered by E.T. Software Services. The first, SCAN, finds all occurrences of any variable, string, line number, or whatever within a Basic program. SCAN can also be used to find and replace. The second, RENUMBER, provides an enhanced line-renumbering capability as well as the ability to reorganize parts of a program as subroutines. Finally, CRUNCH is used to reduce the memory requirements (both in RAM and on the disk) of N*Basic programs. These programs are not separate Basic programs—they are three immediate commands the Basic interpreter can use. The method of distribution is compatible with both single- and double-density systems, and the installation is easy.

These three enhanced commands are each distributed as machine code programs on a single-density disk (double density if specified). The user clears the machine's RAM memory, loads his personalized copy of N*Basic, leaves Basic with the BYE command, and then runs the appropriate machine code program by typing "GO SCAN" or "GO RENUMBER", for example. Each of these machine code programs contains the patches required in the N*Basic interpreter as well as a loader that determines where the N*Basic interpreter is running (e.g., at E00H or 2D00H, or wherever). The self-contained loader will patch in the modifications and code required to make the selected enhanced command work. For example, the enhanced RENUMBER command will replace N*Basic's REN command, while the SCAN command uses the MEMSET slot (MEMSET is restored in the SCAN code). After the patches are made, the new version of Basic is automatically saved on the disk under a new directory entry depending on the enhanced command just installed (e.g., "GO SCAN" produces "Basic-S").

The command ends by leaving you in the Basic interpreter with the "READY" prompt. You can exit Basic with the "BYE" command and proceed to install another enhanced command by typing another "GO" command. All three patches can be installed in this fashion in less than a minute. The new version of N*Basic can then be copied onto other working disks.

Randy Reitz, 26 Maple St., Chatham Twp., NJ 07928

If this installation procedure fails for some reason, enough information is saved on the disk to allow Jim Bailey at E.T. Software Services to analyze and correct the problem if the disk is returned to him.

The SCAN command

The SCAN command will look for occurrences of a variable (if a single character is given as an argument) or of a group of characters. Since SCAN is implemented in machine language, it produces results quickly. The output may be directed to a printer by using the syntax SCAN#1. The SCAN command can be used to find a quick cross-reference for any variable; but the additional feature of allowing test replacement provides more utility.

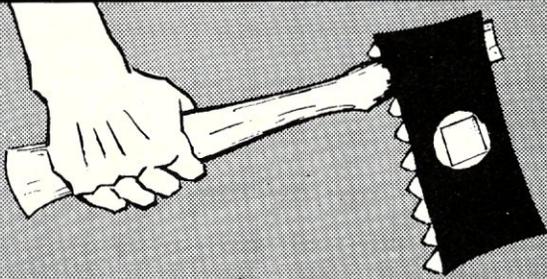
Enhanced RENUMBER command

The enhanced RENUMBER command does line renumbering of the entire Basic program as the old REN command, but it also offers new capabilities. First, selected sections of the Basic program can be renumbered. This allows subroutines to be given a unique range of numbers so that a library of subroutines can be developed. Subroutines that are spotted during program development can be created using the keywords "GOTO" or "GOSUB" that the new REN command supports. Using the syntax with the REN command that renumbers a selected range of line numbers, the keyword "GOTO" at the end the command will renumber the lines and leave a "GOTO" statement at the location of the original lines. The keyword "GOSUB" will leave a "GOSUB" behind as well as create the required RETURN at the end of the newly renumbered lines. Finally, the keyword "RETURN" will add a "RETURN" statement to the end of the renumbered group of lines, but without leaving a "GOSUB" statement behind.

Enhanced CRUNCH command

Finally, the CRUNCH command can be used to squeeze unnecessary spaces from a N*Basic program. I have used a "COMPRESS" program in the past to reduce the size of a N*Basic program, but the results are necessarily unreadable. This had led me to keep two copies of a program, one in "readable" form, and the other in the "squeezed" form. This doesn't help solve the disk storage problem. The

UNIPROM



THE VERSATILE EPROM HANDLER

- Reads programs 2704, 2708, 2758, 2508, 2516, 2716 (1supply) 2532, 2732, INTEL'S 2732A and the 8755A (INTEL/NEC).
- Reads/erases/programs Hitachi 48016 EEPROM'S
- No personality modules required.
- All signals are S-100 compatible (can adapt to most other buses)
- Port mapping occupies NO memory space.
- Bus clock rates exceeding 6mhz.
- All software is 8080/8085/280 compatible.
- Software "user" friendly.
- All software is fully CP/M® & CDOS compatible.

Board (A&T) with extensive documentation .. \$199.00
 Disk software (8" or NORTHSTAR 5.25") \$38.00
 EPROM-based software with source listing ... \$55.00
 Expansion console, 24 pin \$50.00

CDOS is a registered trademark of CROMENCO
 CP/M® is a registered trademark of DIGITAL RESEARCH INC.
 NORTHSTAR is a registered trademark of NORTHSTAR COMPUTER INC.

Featured in July, August '82 Microsystems



6020 Doniphan (915) 581-6697 El Paso, TX 79932

ELECTRONICS MANUFACTURING SINCE 1975

CIRCLE 76 ON READER SERVICE CARD

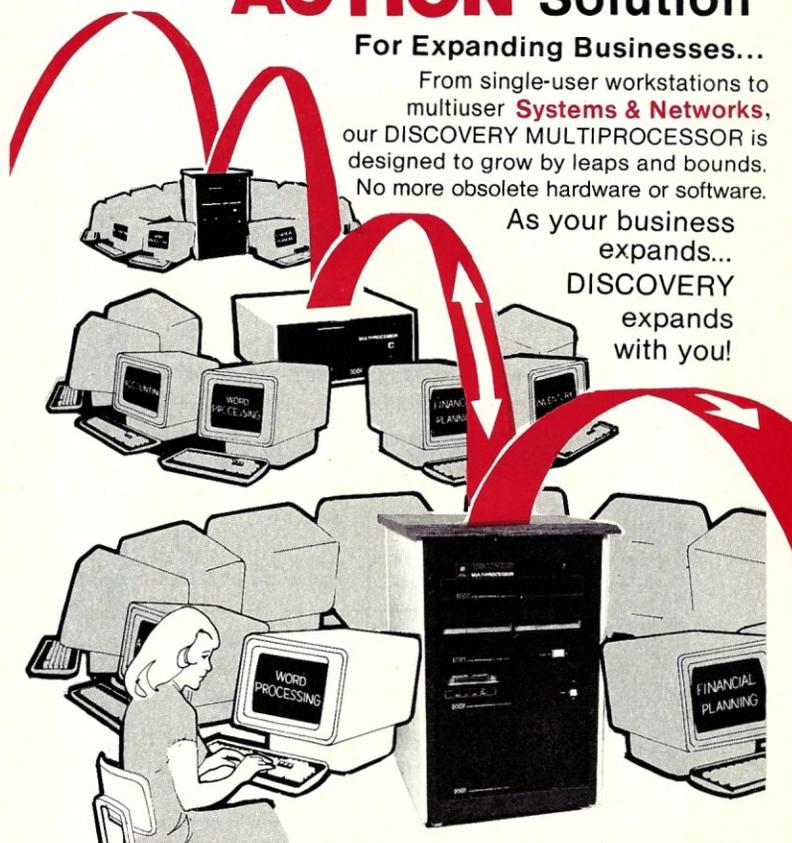
The **ACTION** Solution

For Expanding Businesses...

From single-user workstations to multiuser **Systems & Networks**, our DISCOVERY MULTIPROCESSOR is designed to grow by leaps and bounds. No more obsolete hardware or software.

As your business expands...

DISCOVERY expands with you!



We Deliver.



At Key Micro Systems, Inc. we deliver simply the best S-100 computers for expandable multi-user or single user systems. You can run any mix of 8 or 16-bit software on any terminal. And our use of the leading, highest quality peripherals combined with the power of CompuPro boards assures you of complete system confidence.

Whether you need an established system, peripheral support, or a system configured to your particular specs, we deliver. On time. Every time.



KEY MICRO SYSTEMS INC.

Your Authorized **CompuPro** SYSTEMS CENTER

1606 Nooseneck Hill Rd., PO Box 715, Coventry, RI 02816 • 401/828-7270
 822 Boylston St., Suite 201, Chestnut Hill, MA 02167 • 617/738-7305

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The DISCOVERY 500, a fully integrated desktop computer with 5 1/4" hard and floppy disks, supports up to 7 users. It is the ideal, low cost turnkey business system. The full size DISCOVERY supports up to 16 users with a wide variety of disk and tape subsystems. And remember, all DISCOVERY users have their own dedicated memory and 8-bit or 16-bit CPU, running CP/M-80* or CP/M-86*. Action's own multiuser multiprocessor operating system, the **dpc/os**† makes it easy.

The **dpc/net**™ low-cost local area networks of multiple DISCOVERIES provide the ultimate in performance. Up to 150 users in 10 DISCOVERY systems can be on-line simultaneously with full resource sharing. **For the first time**, mainframe capability at micro prices.

*CP/M is a reg. TM of DIGITAL RESEARCH CORP.
 †dpc/os is a reg TM of ACTION COMPUTER ENTERPRISE, INC.

Dealer, Distributor & OEM inquiries are invited.

Take ACTION! Call us NOW...at (213) 793-2440



Action Computer Enterprise, Inc.

55 West Del Mar Blvd. Pasadena CA 91105 USA
 TWX 910-588-1201 ACTION PSD ○ (213) 793-2440

On the East Coast: MicroSystems International ○ (617) 655-9595

In Canada: CESCO Electronique LTEE ○ Montreal, Canada ○ (514) 735-5511

In Asia: Pacific Trading & Agency Ltd. Hong Kong TWX 75332 PACIC HX Tel. 5-440071

CIRCLE 197 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ride the



5 1/4" \$170*

SINGLE SIDE
SINGLE DENSITY
W/HUB RING
SOFT,
10 OR 16
SECTORS
100% CERTIFIED
2 YEAR WARRANTY

8" \$199*

SINGLE SIDE
SINGLE DENSITY
SOFT
OR 32
SECTORS
100% CERTIFIED
2 YEAR WARRANTY

5 1/4" \$199*

SINGLE SIDE
DOUBLE DENSITY
W/HUB RING
SOFT,
10 OR 16
SECTORS
100% CERTIFIED
2 YEAR WARRANTY

8" \$249*

SINGLE SIDE
DOUBLE DENSITY
SOFT
OR 32
SECTORS
100% CERTIFIED
2 YEAR WARRANTY

5 1/4" \$299*

DOUBLE SIDE
DOUBLE DENSITY
W/HUB RING
SOFT,
10 OR 16
SECTORS
100% CERTIFIED
2 YEAR WARRANTY

8" \$309*

DOUBLE SIDE
DOUBLE DENSITY
SOFT
OR 32
SECTORS
100% CERTIFIED
2 YEAR WARRANTY

- * Minimum order 10
- * Packed 10 boxes of 10 diskettes with sleeves and labels
- * Quantity discounts - 100 deduct 5%, 1,000 deduct 7%, 5,000 deduct 10%
- * Add \$5.00 per case 5 1/4", \$7.00 per case 8" (case of 100) For shipping and handling Continental U.S.A., U.P.S. ground.

VINYL STORAGE PAGES
5 1/4" or 8" 10/\$5

SNAP-IT POWER CENTER
Turn one outlet into six
• Shock-safe
• Unbreakable
• 15 Amp Circuit Breaker
• Lighted On-Off Switch
\$19.95

DISK DRIVE HEAD CLEANING KITS
Prevent head crashes and ensure error-free operation
5 1/4" or 8" **\$19.50**

HARDHOLE DISK PROTECTORS
Reinforcing rings of tough mylar protect disk hole edge from damage.
Applicators **\$3 \$4**
Hardhole Rings (50) **\$6 \$8**

SFD C-10 CASSETTES . . . 10/\$7
(All cassettes include box and labels.)
Get 8 cassettes, C-10 Sonic, and Cassette/8 Library-Album, as illustrated, for only **\$8**

LIBRARY CASES
8" Kas-sette/10 **\$2.99**
5 1/4" Mini Kas-sette/10... **\$2.49**

We also stock at FANTASTIC low prices
MAXELL 3M DYSAN BASF OPUS
Floppies, Tape, Data Cartridges, Data Cassettes, and Disk Packs

• Written purchase orders accepted from government agencies and well rated firms for net 30 day billing. • International orders accepted with a 15.00 surcharge for handling, plus shipping charges. • C.O.D. requires a 10% deposit. • We accept Visa, Mastercharge, Money Orders, and Certified checks. • Checks require bank clearances. • All shipments F.O.B. San Diego. • Minimum shipping and handling 2.00, minimum order 10.00. • California residents add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice. • All sales subject to availability, acceptance, and verification. • All sales are final. • Satisfaction guaranteed or full refund.

We also offer printer ribbons, printwheels, type elements, equipment covers, power consoles, paper supplies, storage and filing equipment, furniture and many other accessories for word and data processing systems. Write for our free catalog.

Orders Only
800-854-1555

Information
619-268-3537

Modem Hotline (Anytime)
619-268-4488

Exclusive Monthly Specials

ABC

DATA PRODUCTS
(FORMERLY ABM)

ITT TELEX 4992217

8868 CLAIREMONT MESA BLVD
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92123

CIRCLE 196 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CRUNCH continued . . .

"CRUNCH" command is a very clever solution to the problem of compressing a N*Basic program and still have a "readable" program to work with. Running the CRUNCH command leaves a blank after the last line of the program that is a flag to the LIST command to "format" the crunched program. The formatting performed by the LIST command restores spaces around operators and variables so the program is more readable. Of course, all the REM statements have been removed and will not reappear. The CRUNCH command does more than remove unnecessary spaces and REM statements—it also saves space by combining multiple statement on one line. The formatted LIST command breaks up multiple lines and displays crunched lines as many formatted lines. Only the original line has a line number. The formatted listing has a pleasing appearance, since most all those annoying line numbers are gone.

I tried CRUNCH on some old programs and found it "saves" anywhere from 20% to 30%. It really CRUNCHES. A lot of this savings is gained by combining multiple lines. The line length of these "new" lines can be controlled by using the N*Basic "LINE" command to set the length of the line for device number 7. The maximum length allowed by N*Basic is 165. Using the maximum, the number of program lines is reduced by a factor of four or more. CRUNCH is also fast. On a program of about 15,000 bytes, CRUNCH ran in less than 10 seconds! Editing a line up to 165 characters long can be difficult, so "UNCRUNCH" is available to give each line its own line number. As you may have guessed, UNCRUNCH is also fast.

Enhanced PSIZE command

There is an enhanced "PSIZE" command to go along with CRUNCH. It reports program size in disk blocks (like the old one does), as well as in bytes and number of lines. The last line number of the program is reported so the line with the formatting "space" can be found and removed if desired. If the space is removed, the LIST command will produce the unreadable listing expected in a compressed program.

These enhanced commands are well documented, with "manual" pages suitable for including in the *North Star System Software Manual*. All documentation is included on the distribution disk. These programs are inexpensive and offer significant enhancements to the N*Basic interpreter.

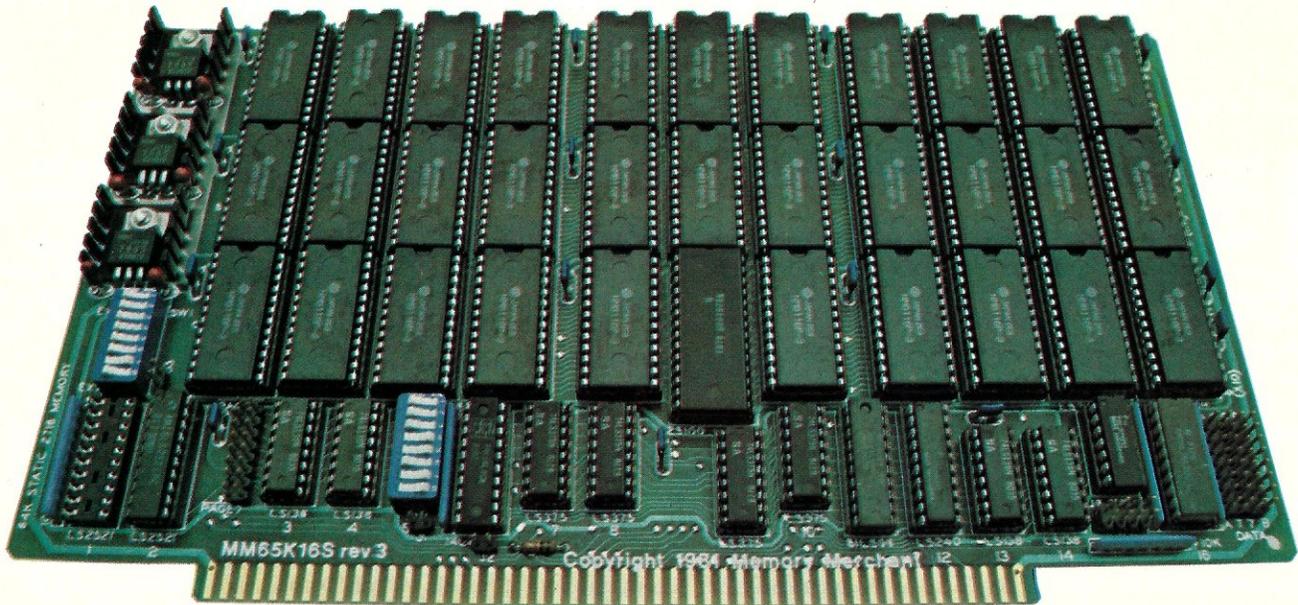
SCAN, RENUMBER, and CRUNCH are available from:

E.T. Software Services
1072 Casitas Pass Road
Carpinteria, CA 93013

SCAN sells for \$29.50 and RENUMBER sells for \$39.50. There is no price announced for CRUNCH at this time. There is a \$2 shipping charge for each program when ordered separately, otherwise both SCAN and RENUMBER can be purchased on the same diskette for only \$65 ppd. California residents are reminded to add 6% sales tax.



64K STATIC RAM MEMORY



S-100 STATIC MEMORY BREAKTHROUGH

Finally, you can buy state-of-the-art S-100/IEEE 696 static memory for your computer at an unprecedented savings.

Memory Merchant's memory boards provide the advanced features, quality and reliability you need for the kind of operational performance demanded by new high-speed processors.

Completely Assembled.

These memory boards are not kits, nor skeletons — but top-quality, high-performance memories that are shipped to you completely assembled, burned-in, socketed, tested and insured with one of the industry's best warranties.

Superior Design & Quality.

Memory Merchant's boards are created by a designer, well known for his proven ability in advanced, cost-efficient memory design. Innovative circuitry provides you with highly desired features and incredible versatility.

Only first-quality components are used throughout, and each board is rigorously tested to assure perfect and dependable performance.

No Risk Trial.

We are so convinced that you will be absolutely delighted with our boards that we extend a no-risk trial offer. After purchasing one of our boards, you may return it (intact) for any reason within 15 days after shipment and we will refund the purchase price (less shipping).

NEW S-100 PRODUCTS COMING SOON:

- * DUAL 8/16 BIT CPU BOARD
- * 128K 8/16 BIT STATIC RAM
- * 256K 8/16 BIT DYNAMIC RAM

\$629.

48K PARTIALLY POPULATED \$519.
32K PARTIALLY POPULATED \$409.

64K RAM, MODEL MM65K16S

- 64K x 8-bit
- Speed in excess of 6 MHz
- Uses 150ns 16K (2K x 8) static RAMS
- Ultra-low power (435 Ma. max. — loaded with 64K)
- Bank Select and Extended Addressing
- A 2K window which can be placed anywhere in the 64K memory map
- Four independently addressable 16K blocks organized as:
 - Two independent 32K banks or
 - One 64K Extended Address Page or
 - One 48K and one 16K bank for use in MP/M¹ (option)
- Each 32K bank responds independently to phantom
- 2716 (5V) EPROMS may replace any or all of the RAM
- Field-proven operation in CROMEMCO CROMIX* and CDOS*
- Compatible with latest IEEE 696 systems such as Northstar, CompuPro, Morrow, IMS, IMSAI front panel, Altair and many others.

OEM and DEALER inquiries invited.

14666 Doolittle Drive
San Leandro, CA 94577
(415) 483-1008

CIRCLE 98 ON READER SERVICE CARD

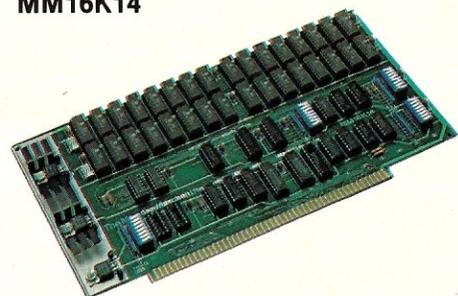
FULL TWO-YEAR WARRANTY.

The reliability of our boards, through quality-controlled production and proven performance, has enabled us to extend our warranty to a full two years. That's standard with us, not an option. This includes a 6-month exchange program for defective units.

Shipped direct from stock.

All Memory Merchant's boards are shipped direct from stock, normally within 48 hours of receipt of your order. Call us at (415) 483-1008 and we may be able to ship the same day.

16K RAM, Model MM16K14



16K STATIC RAM \$169.

16K x 8 Bit
Bank Select & Extended Addressing
Four independently addressable 4K blocks
One 4K segment equipped with 1K windows
Uses field-proven 2114 (1K x 4) RAMS
Low Power (less than 1.2 Amps)
Runs on any S-100 8080, 4 MHz Z-80 or 5 MHz 8085 system.

Prices, terms, specifications subject to change without notice.

*Cromix and CDOS are trademarks of CROMEMCO.

¹ MP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

UCSD Pascal Disk Scanner

by Jon Bondy

I have been an avid UCSD Pascal user for years, and I joined the UCSD p-System Users Society (USUS) at its first meeting in the summer of 1980. USUS has grown quite a bit since it started, and one area of growth has been the use of electronic mail systems and bulletin boards for informal society communications. I now belong to two such systems: one on TeleMail, the other run as a SIG under MicroNet's CompuServe. Both systems generate a lot of messages, but the CompuServe system (called MUSUS for MicroNet USUS) generates the most—as many as 40 messages in one day. (If you want more information on USUS, write to USUS at Box 1148, La Jolla, CA, 92038.)

Many of the messages I read are of no importance to me at the time, but I upload all messages and store them on UCSD archive disks; I have 10 currently. I was talking with a friend of mine, mentioning some of the stuff that I had been reading on the networks, and he indicated an interest in one of the topics. I had no real idea when the information had been put on the bulletin boards, or even exactly how many messages there were concerning the topic. I thought about using my text editor to go through all 10 disks looking for some keywords, and decided that anything was better than that—even writing a program!

The problem I had to solve was scanning an entire disk volume to look for character patterns and report their presence (and if possible, the name of the file in which they occurred). To make the program as flexible as possible, I had it read a file to obtain the keyword patterns to be searched for. This allowed me to specify a number of similar patterns for the search. For instance, you might not know if my name were on disk as "Bondy" or as "BONDY", so you might include both patterns just to be safe.

Reading portions of the disk into memory was fairly easy using the UNITREAD system intrinsic, which allows you to read random blocks on a disk. The UNITREAD intrinsic is called with parameters of the form

```
UNITREAD(unit_number, buffer,  
          SIZEOF(buffer), block_num);
```

where "unit_number" is the disk number (like CP/M "A:" or "B:", only under UCSD Pascal it is "4" or "5"), "buffer" is the array into which data is to be read, "SIZEOF(buffer)" uses the intrinsic SIZEOF to compute the length of the buffer array in bytes, and "block_num" is the starting block number for the read.

Since I could not hold the entire disk in memory at one time, I had to read it as a series of buffers and scan each buffer after it was read. The format for text files in the UCSD system is such that at times lines can span disk blocks. If a keyword were to lie half in one disk block and half in the next one, and if these two blocks represented the final block of one buffer and the initial block of the next buffer, I might

Jon Bondy, Box 148, Ardmore, PA 19003

not find that word. To prevent this, I reread the last block of a buffer again as the first block of the next buffer.

Scanning was easy in principle, but it took a while to get it right. UCSD Pascal supplies a SCAN intrinsic that performs rapid character searches in blocks of text. The SCAN function is used as follows:

```
k := SCAN(length, =ch, buffer[i]);
```

or

```
k := SCAN(length, <>ch, buffer[i]);
```

where "length" is the maximum scan length, the second parameter is a partial character comparison expression, and "buffer[i]" is the starting location of the scan. The first example would scan starting at the "i-th" element of "buffer" searching for a character equal to the value of "ch", and would terminate the search if it were unable to find a match before "length" characters had been searched. If the search fails, then the value returned by the function is equal to "length"; if the search succeeds, the value returned is the offset from the start of scan of the character found (and is less than "length"). I used the SCAN intrinsic to find all occurrences of the initial character in my keyword patterns, and then compared the remaining characters "manually" in a FOR loop.

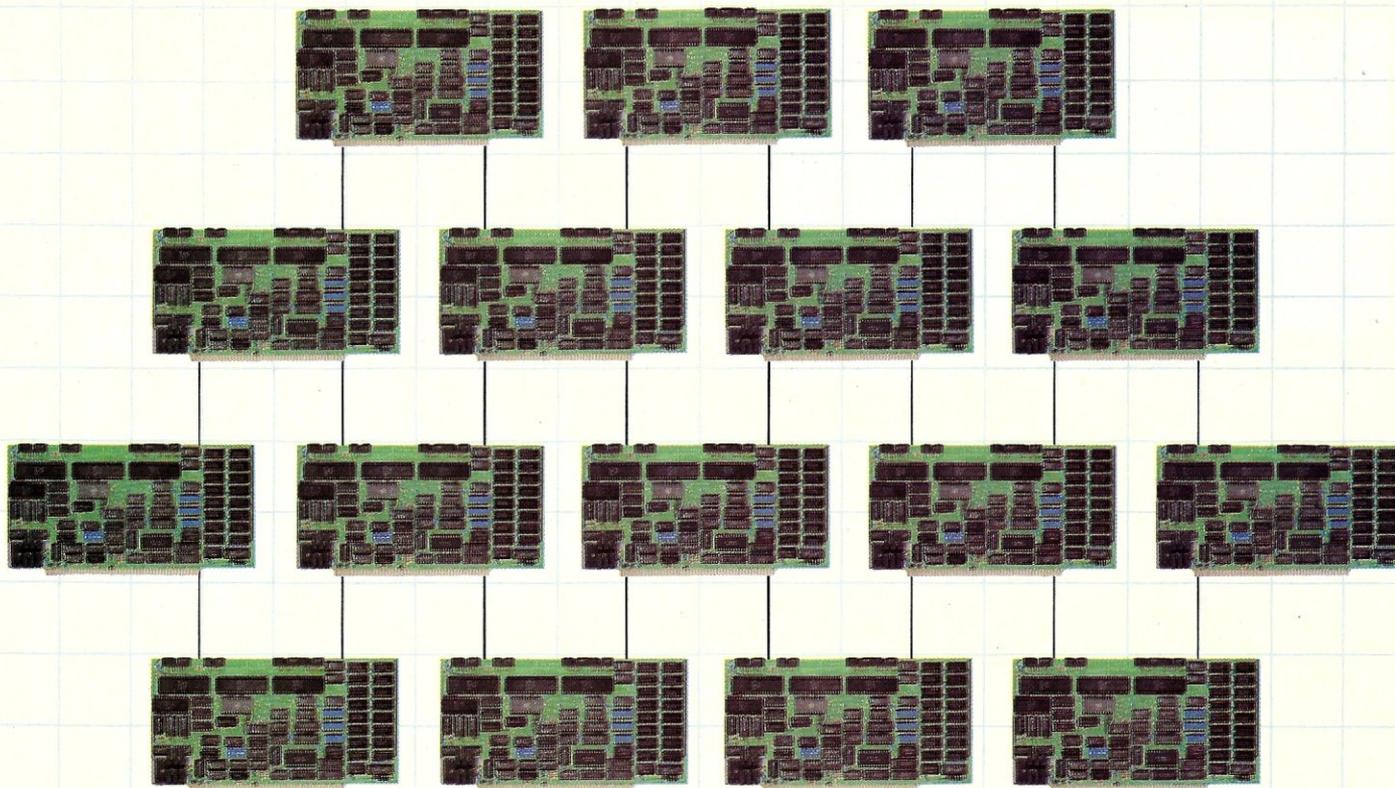
Once a keyword pattern was found, I knew the location of the keyword in the buffer, but that was not very useful to me. By dividing by 512 I could figure out the block offset in the buffer, and by adding the block number of the initial block that was read off disk for that buffer, I could figure out the disk block number where the string had been found.

To determine in which file the string lay, I had to read in the disk directory and scan it. Each directory entry contains a starting block number and an ending block number: If the disk block I had found lay between the two block limits for a given file entry, then the keyword I had found was in that file. If I could not find a file for which this was true, then the keyword lay outside of a file. (For more information on the structure of UCSD disk directories, please see my article "Reading UCSD Pascal Disk Directories" on page 49 of *Microsystems*, Vol. 2, No. 1, January/February 1981.)

To make the program output more useful, whenever I find a keyword, I print two lines. The first line contains the absolute block number on the disk where the keyword was found, the file name in which it was found (if such a file exists), and a "v" character. The second line contains the 35 characters that preceded the keyword and the 35 characters that followed the start of the keyword, positioned so that the "v" in the previous line points to the start of the keyword. Control characters or characters that are not in the buffer (if the keyword is near the end of the buffer) are printed as asterisks ("*"). A sample output would look like this:

```
Block: 132 File: GUMBO.TEXT      v  
of the most interesting ones*was by  
Bondy in Microsystems.*Sincerely*Tom
```

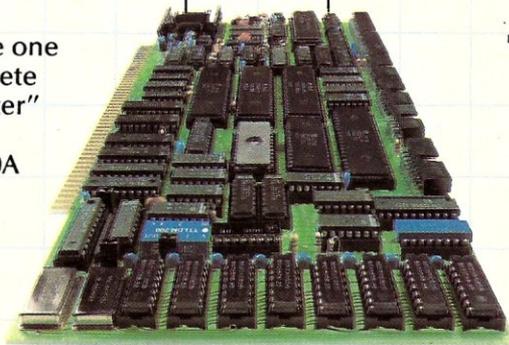
Now Our Family Tree Is Complete



SBC-1 (Above) A multiprocessing slave board computer with Z-80 CPU (4 or 6 MHz), 2 serial ports, 2 parallel ports, and up to 128K RAM. Provides unique 2K FIFO buffering for system block data transfers. When used with TurboDOS or MDZ/OS the results are phenomenal!

HD/CTC (Left) A hard disk and cartridge tape controller combined together on one board! A Z-80 CPU (4 or 6 MHz); 16K ROM, and up to 8K RAM provide intelligence required to relieve disk I/O burden from host system CPU. Round out your multiprocessing system with an integrated mass storage/backup controller.

Systemmaster® (Right) The ultimate one board computer; use it as a complete single-user system or as the "master" in a multi-processing network environment. Complete with Z-80A CPU, 2 serial and 2 parallel ports, floppy controller, DMA, real time clock, and Teletek's advanced CP/M BIOS. Also supports MP/M-II, MDZ/OS, and TurboDOS.



TELETEK

9767F Business Park Drive
Sacramento, CA 95827
(916) 361-1777
Telex #4991834
Answer back-Teletek

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your Single Source Family of S-100 Products.

Note the "*"s which indicated carriage returns in this fictitious message. The final program is given in the listing that follows. 

Jon Bondy is a Data Systems Engineer with General Electric's Space Division in King of Prussia, PA. He has worked with hardware, firmware (microprogramming), and software on projects ranging from a microcomputer-driven zero-gravity mass measuring device to a smart CID star-tracker to a nuclear power plant monitoring system. His current work is on a distributed processing architecture for fault-tolerant spacecraft of the mid-to-late 1980s.

Note: UCSD Pascal is a trademark of the Regents of the University of California.

```

Program scanner;

( the declarations relating to disk directories is copyright 1979 by
  the Regents of the University of California at San Diego, and is
  used with their permission )

CONST
  ( disk directory stuff )
  MAXDIR = 77;          (*MAX NUMBER OF ENTRIES IN A DIRECTORY*)
  MAXUNIT = 12;        (*MAX NUMBER OF UNITS *)
  VIDLENG = 7;        (*NUMBER OF CHARS IN A VOLUME ID*)
  TIDLENG = 15;       (*NUMBER OF CHARS IN TITLE ID*)
  FBLKSIZE = 512;     (*STANDARD DISK BLOCK LENGTH*)
  DIRBLK = 2;        (*DISK ADDR OF DIRECTORY*)

  max_entries = 10;
  read_unit = 5;      ( unit where disk is read )
  buffer_length = 16383; ( starts at zero )

TYPE
  ( disk directory stuff )
  DATAREC = PACKED RECORD
    MONTH: 0..12;      (*0 IMPLIES DATE NOT MEANINGFUL*)
    DAY: 0..31;       (*DAY OF MONTH*)
    YEAR: 0..100;     (*100 IS TEMP DISK FLAG*)
  END (*DATAREC*);
  UNITNUM = 0..MAXUNIT;
  VID = STRING[VIDLENG]; ( volume name (I.D.) )
  DIRRANGE = 0..MAXDIR; ( number of entries (files) in a directory )
  TID = STRING[TIDLENG]; ( title (file name) I.D. )
  FILEKIND = ( UNTYPEDFILE,XDSKFILE,COFFILE,TEXTFILE,
    INFOFILE,DATAFILE,GRAFFILE,FOTOFIle,SECUREDIR);
  DIRENTRY = RECORD
    DFIRSTBLK: INTEGER;      (*FIRST PHYSICAL DISK ADDR*)
    DLASTBLK: INTEGER;      (*POINTS AT BLOCK FOLLOWING*)
    CASE DFKIND: FILEKIND OF
      SECUREDIR,
      UNTYPEDFILE: (*ONLY IN DIRCOJ...VOLUME INFO*)
        (DVID: VID;          (*NAME OF DISK VOLUME*)
        DEOVBK: INTEGER;    (*LASTBLK OF VOLUME*)
        DNUMFILES: DIRRANGE; (*NUM FILES IN DIR*)
        DLOADTIME: INTEGER; (*TIME OF LAST ACCESS*)
        DLASTROOT: DATAREC; (*MOST RECENT DATE SETTING*)
      XDSKFILE,COFFILE,TEXTFILE,INFOFILE,
      DATAFILE,GRAFFILE,FOTOFIle;
        (DTID: TID;         (*TITLE OF FILE*)
        DLASTBYTE: 1..FBLKSIZE; (*NUM BYTES IN LAST BLOCK*)
        DACCESS: DATAREC)  (*LAST MODIFICATION DATE*)
    END (*DIRENTRY*);
  VAR
    DIRECTORY : ARRAY [DIRRANGE] OF DIRENTRY;
    infile : text;
    dirt : array[1..max_entries] of string;
    num_entries : integer;
    buffer : packed array [0..buffer_length] of char;
    i, j, k, l : integer;

```

```

    start_char, start_block, num_blocks, chars_read, len : integer;
    found, done : boolean;

  procedure tell_found;
  var
    i, block : integer;
    found : boolean;
  begin
    block := start_block + (start_char div 512);
    write('Block: ', block:3, ' ');

    ( search for block in a file in disk directory )
    found := false;
    for i := 1 to directory[0].dnumfiles do
      with directory[i] do
        if (block >= dfirstblk) and (block < dlastblk) then begin
          write('File: ', dtid, ' ':(16-length(dtid)));
          found := true; end;
        if not found then write('Not found in a file. ');
        ( indicate location of key-word on next line )
        writeln(' v');

        ( display context of text found; control characters are '*'s )
        for i := -35 to 35 do
          if (start_char+i-2 >= 0) and
            (start_char+i-1 < chars_read) then
            if (buffer[start_char+i-2] in [' ','.'']) then

```

```

write(buffer[start_char+1-2])
else write('*')
else write('*')
writeln; writeln;
end; ( tell_found )

begin
writeln('Disk Scanner Program, Jon Ronds, Jan 1982,');

( read in key-word patterns to be sought )
reset(infile,'scan.data.txt');
num_entries := 1;
while not eof(infile) and (num_entries <= max_entries) do begin
readln(infile,dic[num_entries]);
writeln(num_entries:2, ' ', dic[num_entries], ' ');
num_entries := num_entries + 1;
end;
num_entries := num_entries - 1;

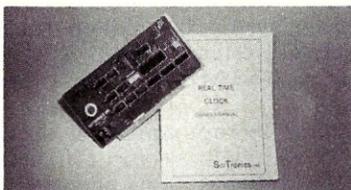
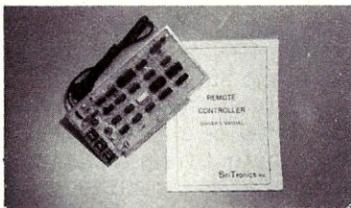
write('Enter <CR> when disk is in Unit 5. '); readln;
unit:=read_unit(directory,sizeof(directory),dirblk,0);
with directory[0] do
writeln('Volume ', dvid, ' ; scanning ', deovblk, ' blocks. ');

start_block := 10;
while (start_block <= directory[0].deovblk) do begin
( read in buffer of data from disk )
num_blocks := directory[0].deovblk - start_block;
if (num_blocks > 32) then num_blocks := 32;
chars_read := num_blocks * 512;
unit:=read_unit(buffer, chars_read, start_block);

for j := 1 to num_entries do begin ( scan for each key-word entry )
start_char := 0; len := chars_read - 1; done := false;
repeat ( until not found in buffer )
k := scan(len:=dic[j],buffer[start_char]);
start_char := start_char + k + 1;
if (k < len) then begin ( found initial char )
l := 2; found := true;
while (l <= len) do begin( dic[j] and found do begin( finish compare )
if (dic[j][l] <> buffer[start_char+1-2]) then
found := false;
l := l + 1;
end; ( while )
if found then tell_found;
end ( if )
else done := true;
len := len - k - 1;
until done;
end; ( for j )
( re-scan last block in case key word ran across block boundary )
start_block := start_block + 31;
end; ( for i )
end.

```

SCI-TRONICS S-100 INNOVATORS:



REMOTE CONTROLLER—Innovative Features:

- * Complete 256 address control—not just 16
- * No ultrasonic link—prevents erratic operation
- * 120,208,240 and 277VAC control—for single & 3 phase operation
- * Hardware driven—requires minimal software
- * Complete line of industrial switches available—to 5.5KW

REAL TIME CLOCK—Innovative Features:

- * First to use LSI OKI clock chip
- * Crystal controlled for .002% accuracy
- * 4 software selectable clock generated interrupts
- * Full clock and calendar data
- * Lithium battery backup good for 6000 hours!

ENERGY WATCHER™—Innovative Features:

- * First microcomputer based energy monitor
- * Clip on probes for easy installation
- * Monitors **Real Power**, not volt-amps
- * Peak Power and continuous power readings
- * Single and 3 phase operation

See your local computer dealer or contact SciTronics directly for more information. Watch for future innovative products from SciTronics Inc., 523 So. Clewell St., P.O. Box 5344, Bethlehem, PA 18015 (215) 868-7220

CompuPro MPX-1 Multiplexer Channel

An S-100 multiplexer board that relieves the system CPU of having to spend any time handling I/O

by Dennis Thovson

Most microcomputers use the system central processing unit (CPU) to handle all input/output (I/O) to peripheral devices such as printers and CRT terminals. This is usually accomplished in either of two ways: programmed I/O or interrupt I/O. Programmed I/O is the less efficient because the system CPU, not knowing when the peripheral device is ready, is required to wait in a status check program loop, or make repeated calls to the peripheral device until it sets its status to ready. Interrupt I/O is usually more efficient in using CPU time (assuming the application program or operating system is designed to take advantage of the interrupt capability) because the CPU does not have to continually check the I/O device status; therefore the CPU needs to service an I/O device only when that device requests attention via an interrupt.

For example, consider a multiuser system with a number of active consoles attached. Using program I/O, the CPU will have to poll all consoles periodically (every few milliseconds) to see if any key has been pressed. With interrupt I/O, the CPU can execute the various user application programs until an interrupt is sensed from one of the consoles. Only then will the CPU stop execution of the application program, jump to an interrupt handling program routine, get the keyboard character, store it in a buffer, then return to the application program and resume execution.

No time is wasted in polling the console keyboards looking for a key press, which happens very infrequently in terms of CPU execution time. Is there a still more efficient way to handle I/O without wasting main CPU time? Godbout Electronics has taken a page from the large mainframe computer book and developed a multiplexer board that very nearly relieves the system CPU of having to spend any time handling I/O chores. This board is the MPX-1, for the IEEE-696/S-100 bus.

Overview of the MPX-1

The MPX-1 contains a 6MHz 8085 processor, 16K of RAM, 2 to 8K of EPROM, and an 8259A interrupt controller. The RAM and EPROM are local to the MPX-1 and thus do not occupy any address space in the main system memory on the S-100 bus. The MPX-1 is a complete computer that can run independently of, and in parallel with, the main system CPU.

However, it does not itself have any I/O capability; that is, it does not have on-board USARTs, PIAs, or the like with which to communicate with the I/O devices. So, you ask, what good is a computer that can't talk to anything? Pay attention now, I didn't say the MPX-1 couldn't perform any I/O—only that it couldn't perform I/O by itself.

What the MPX-1 does is to steal the bus for a cycle or two when it needs to access I/O or other devices on the system bus. It does this by becoming a temporary master and executing a direct memory access (DMA) cycle on the system bus in accordance with protocol defined in the IEEE-696/S-100 specification. Thus, the MPX-1 has access to the system bus and all the attached resources such as main memory and I/O ports. Only one problem remains: How do the main system CPU and the I/O devices get the attention of the MPX-1? It's really quite simple: they interrupt it.

When the main system CPU needs to get the attention of the MPX-1—to output a character to a console or printer for example—it can place the character in a selected location in system memory and cause an interrupt to the 8085 by executing an OUT instruction to a specified port called the ATTN port. The OUT instruction triggers a hardware interrupt to the 8085 (the MPX-1 uses the restart 7.5 interrupt input unique to the 8085). The 8085, upon acknowledging the interrupt, executes a program which, in this example, initiates a DMA cycle and reads the character to be output from system memory into local memory. When the console or printer is ready, it issues an interrupt, and the MPX-1 initiates another DMA cycle and outputs the character to the I/O device port on the system bus. All of this happens independently of the system CPU except for the bus cycles "stolen" by the MPX-1 when it needs to access the system bus.

The 8259A interrupt controller on the MPX-1 is connected to the eight vectored interrupt lines defined on the S-100 bus. This allows any device that can generate an interrupt, such as a video terminal or printer, to directly get the attention of the 8259A and subsequently the 8085 on the MPX-1 board. A console keyboard may, for example, generate an interrupt on one of the vectored interrupt lines that will cause the MPX-1 to input the character and store it in a buffer until the system CPU reads it out. Note that the main system CPU does not need to know about the interrupt being processed by the MPX-1 board.

In some applications it may be necessary for the MPX-1 to get the immediate attention of the main

Dennis Thovson, 243 McMane Ave., Berkeley Heights, NJ 07933

Now run your Pascal programs in Microsoft Basic! FOR ONLY \$29⁹⁵

The new MasterComputing **structured** program translator allows you—for the first time—to write your programs in a structured Microsoft BASIC, then automatically translate those programs into “real” MBASIC code. You can even emulate PROCEDURE calls with an incredibly flexible INCLUDE facility.

All Popular Structures Supported

You can use the block IF-ENDIF with any number of ELSEIFs and it doesn't have to be on one line (an IF-ENDIF block could surround your entire program, if needed.) You can also have the versatile REPEAT-UNTIL, and a structured ON-GOTO-ENDGOTO, which behaves like a Pascal CASE structure. Add to this the WHILE-WEND and the FOR-NEXT (both already in MBASIC) and you have a language very similar to Pascal. You will never need a GOTO again! And no line numbers are allowed—you use meaningful labels instead.

Include Subroutine Libraries

Now you can create generic subroutines

Available: CP/M-80
Coming Soon: Apple, IBM-PC, Radio Shack Model II and III
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
Inquires Invited From Educational Institutions



MasterComputing Inc.

P.O. Box 17442
Greenville, SC 29606

that can be merged into your program during translation. Anywhere they are needed. And you don't even have to worry about variable names—they are changed automatically, if you desire.

Isn't Saving Your Time Worth \$29.95?

All this capability is yours for the incredibly low price of \$29.95. Imagine, you can write structured programs, without line numbers, with labels, and INCLUDE your library programs easily, elegantly, automatically—and run those programs with the Microsoft interpreter or compiler you already own. But don't wait—take advantage of our limited-time introductory offer now!

JUST PHONE TOLL-FREE

1-800-845-7055

OR MAIL COUPON BELOW

Technical questions or information:
803-244-8174

Add \$2.50 for shipping and handling.

MasterComputing Inc.
P.O. Box 17442
Greenville, SC 29606

Please send me your Structured Program Translator.

Name _____

Address _____

CITY _____ State _____ Zip _____

Format _____

Enclosed is check for \$29.95 plus \$2.50 for shipping and handling.

Please bill me as follows:

Visa MasterCard COD

Card # _____ Expiration Date _____

CompuPro MPX-1 Multiplexer Channel continued . . .

system CPU. This can be accomplished by connecting one of the eight vectored interrupt lines to the interrupt input of the system CPU and configuring the MPX-1 to generate an interrupt on that line. Also, as described above, the MPX-1 can pass status or other types of information to the system CPU, on a program basis, by writing to system memory.

Selected details

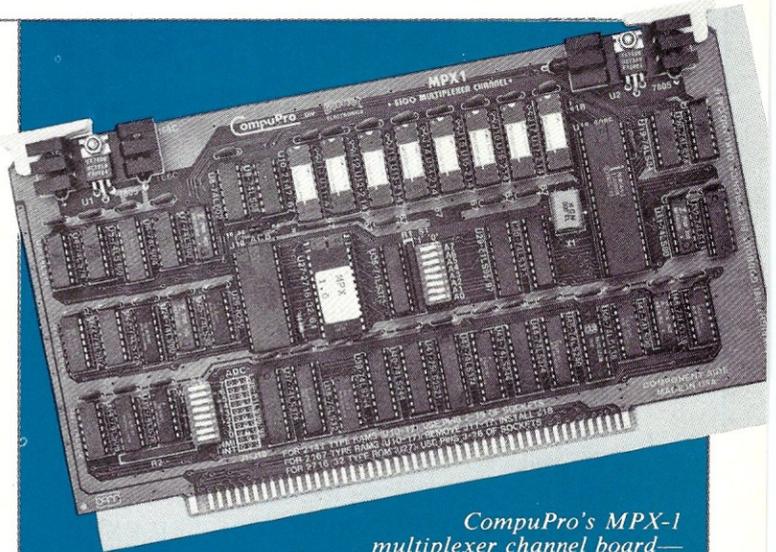
Communication between the MPX-1 and the system CPU takes place through a 100H byte window which the MPX-1 can place anywhere in the main system address space, including extended address memory. Through this window, the MPX-1 can read from, write to, or even execute code resident in the system memory. To understand how this is accomplished by the MPX-1, let us first take a look at its local memory map:

0000H	to	3FFFH	RAM
4000H	to	7FFFH	EPROM
8000H	to	8001H	8259A Registers
8002H			Set Interrupts Latch
8004H			DMA Address Bits 8-15
8005H			DMA Address Bits 16-23
8007H			Interrupt Response Byte
C000H	to	FFFFH	External window

Note that any local address above C000H accesses the external window. But if the window is only 100H, which 100H page within the external window is accessed? The 100H page accessed is that page selected by the DMA address bytes stored at 8004H and 8005H, which represent address bits 8-15 and bits 16-23, respectively. Any memory above C000H addressed by the 8085 will be within the 100H page, starting at at the previously selected DMA address. The careful reader will note that only the low byte of the local address above C000H has any meaning for external memory address selection. The MPX-1 uses the high byte as an indication to trigger a DMA cycle for access to the system memory addressed by the DMA address (bits 8-23) and the low order byte (bits 0-7) of the local address.

Since the MPX-1 does not have any I/O ports itself, an 'IN' or 'OUT' instruction executed by the 8085 will cause the MPX-1 to trigger a DMA cycle to access any ports available on the system bus. Thus the MPX-1 has full access to all the I/O resources on the system bus at a very small time penalty to the system CPU (a stolen bus cycle).

It is beyond the scope of this review to discuss the 8259A interrupt controller in any depth. However, a few remarks may be of assistance to anyone considering integrating the MPX-1 into their system. The 8259A can be connected directly to any or all of the eight vectored interrupt lines defined on the S-100 bus via user-configurable jumpers on a DIP header. The 8259A must be initialized to the desired configuration before it can be used. This is accomplished by writing a sequence of "initialization" and "control"



*CompuPro's MPX-1 multiplexer channel board—
an intelligent I/O controller*

words to the 8259A registers memory-mapped to 8000H and 8001H.

An interrupt detected by the 8259A will, after resolving any priority disputes caused by simultaneous interrupts, provide an interrupt to the 8085. It will also provide, during the 8085 interrupt acknowledge cycle, a vector (memory address) to a jump table containing pointers to interrupt handling routines. The 8085 executes the interrupt program routine, tells the 8259A when it is done by writing a byte to the appropriate 8259A register, and then returns to whatever program it was executing prior to the interrupt. All of the above takes place locally on the MPX-1, independent of the system CPU.

As previously mentioned, the MPX-1 also has the capability of providing an interrupt to the system CPU. This is accomplished by jumpering the serial output data (SOD) lead from the 8085 to one of the eight vectored interrupt lines. A "1" written to the SOD port will then cause an interrupt input to the system CPU, assuming it is connected to the proper vectored interrupt line. The MPX-1 will respond to a system bus interrupt acknowledge cycle by writing the byte previously stored at local address 8007H to the system data bus.

MPX-1 programming

As delivered, the MPX-1 comes equipped with a 2716 EPROM programmed with an initializing routine and a number of utilities. Since the 8085 starts execution at address 0 (uninitialized RAM), the MPX-1 uses a hardware trick which in effect exchanges the EPROM located at 4000H with RAM at 0 during a RESET or SLAVE CLR. After the first 3 bytes of the EPROM are read by the 8085 (which contain a jump to the starting address of the initializing routine), the EPROM is restored to its normal base address of 4000H.

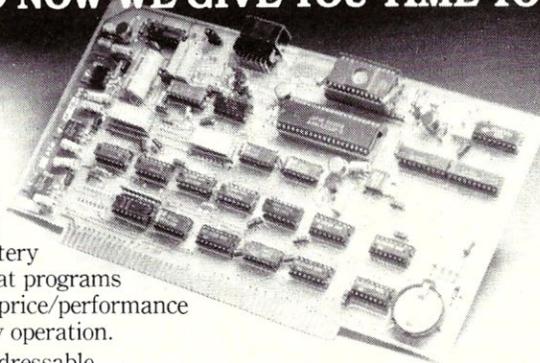
Godbout Electronics has taken a page from the large mainframe computer book and developed a multiplexer board, the MPX-1, which very nearly relieves the CPU of handling I/O chores.

WE GAVE YOUR DRIVES THE FIRST BREAK THEY EVER HAD AND NOW WE GIVE YOU TIME TO BURN...

TimeEPROMmer, the S-100 CP/M* compatible programmer that's useful every second of every day. A real time calendar/clock with lithium battery and an EPROM programmer that programs all popular eproms. Unbeatable price/performance ratio. Features designed for easy operation.

Eprom Programmer: Port addressable. Read, Verify, Program, and Disk transfer. Handles up to 28 pins. Power generated and controlled on board. All software and documentation included. Assembled units tested with burn in.

Real Time Calendar/Clock: Complete time counting functions with CMOS LSI. Allows up to 6 months power down use. Independently port addressable.



TimeEPROMmer BB & software & manual \$75
 TimeEPROMmer Kit & software & manual \$195
 TimeEPROMmer A & T software & manual ... \$295
 Our DISK CONTROL UNIT that turns 8" drives off when not being accessed. State drive.
 DCU, kit & manual \$29.95
 DCU, A & T & manual \$49.95
 P & H \$2. NYS add tax.
 CP/M is T.M. of Digital Research

OPTRONICS TECHNOLOGY
 P.O. Box 81 Pittsford, NY 14534 (716) 377-0369

CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MITTE vs Crosstalk

MITTE - An intelligent terminal and file transfer utility, includes all capabilities of CROSSTALK, plus:

Crosstalk - An intelligent terminal and file transfer utility

Binary Protocols: CLINK, XMODEM (with opt. CRC and BATCH), HAYES terminal program, IBMPC (text files only)

Binary Protocols: CLINK

Macro Strings: 10 of up to 64 characters, fully interactive, able to tie into function keys, supports fully auto logon

Macro Strings: 4 of up to 40 characters

Command Style: Menu OR Command

Command Style: Command only

Parameter Control: Full control on ALL hardware implementations (over 20 systems)

Parameter Control: (baud rate, parity, data bits, etc.) Only on 3 implementations (Hayes S100/PMMI S100/ IBMPC)

Text File Upload Features: XON/XOFF support, programmable turnaround character, programmable intercharacter delay

Text File Upload Features: None

Text File Download Features: Programmable flow control characters

Text File Download Features: None

System Commands: Disk directory, display remaining disk space, display size of any file(s), type file to console, list file to printer, erase file(s) with opt. query, rename file, login new diskette for read/write, set file attributes, set user number

System Commands: Disk directory

Utilities: Text file compression/expansion, TRSDOS to CP/M text file conversion, Line Numbered Text Editor, MFT for single drive systems

Utilities: None

Installation: Simple to use INSTALL program

Installation: Requires DDT

Price: \$150.00

Price: \$190.00

A product of
MYCROFT LABS INC
 Post Office Box 6045
 Tallahassee, FL 32301
 Telephone (904) 385-2708

Dealer and distributor inquiries welcome.

Crosstalk is a trademark of Microstuf

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CompuPro MPX-1 Multiplexer Channel continued . . .

The MPX-1 utilities furnished include 8259A initializing routines as previously discussed and routines dealing with 8259A status and control, loading MPX-1 RAM with a program from system RAM, executing a program in MPX-1 RAM, and moving a block of memory from one location to another in system RAM. The system CPU can cause the MPX-1 to execute any of the utilities by issuing an OUT instruction to the ATTN port and passing a corresponding command byte and any required parameters through the system "window." The manual says that these utilities are ". . . partly tutorial and partly a useful way to get 'up and running' with the MPX in a minimum amount of time." While I might argue with the "minimum amount of time" statement, the utilities are certainly useful and do help the programmer to understand the functioning of the MPX-1 board. Full source code for the utilities is furnished in the manual.

The ability to execute programs in MPX-1 local RAM loaded from system RAM enables the user to configure the MPX-1 for a specific application at the time of system initialization. It also enables a programmer to try out and debug routines in RAM before they are burned into EPROM. It is in this latter mode that I have spent many hours alternately praising and cursing the MPX-1.

Practical experience with the MPX-1

The basic idea was to program the MPX-1 to handle all I/O chores for my single user 6MHz CompuPro Z80 system. The I/O devices consist of an old TDL video board that requires a lot of software but can emulate most any terminal, a Visual 50 video terminal, a Diablo 1620 printer, which also requires a lot of software to print bidirectionally at 1200 baud, and a 1200 baud 212 type modem. The last three devices are driven by a CompuPro Interfacer 4 I/O board.

The most difficult part of programming the MPX-1 arises because all debugging must be done indirectly—there is no direct access to the 8085 or the MPX-1 local memory. The 8085 runs its programs in splendid isolation from the system (as it is supposed to do). The technique I used was to first develop and run the programs on the main system to uncover and correct any logic errors. This is only partially useful, since one cannot normally simulate all of the hardware features and software interactions of the MPX-1, to say nothing about the timing interactions of a full interrupt system.

The timing interactions are particularly troublesome because they are completely asynchronous to the system—even more so than with a conventional interrupt system. There are two levels of synchronization to contend with: the interrupt programs on the MPX-1 board itself, and the communication between the system CPU and the MPX-1. The I/O routines written for the MPX-1 require a thorough understanding of the 8259A interrupt controller and the

particular features of the ATTN port implementation. Since interrupts generated by the ATTN port are directed to the 8085 RST 7.5 input, and those generated by the 8259A are directed to the main 8085 INTR input, these interrupts are independent of one another. (Remember that the 8259A by itself can handle up to eight interrupt requests all occurring independently of one another.)

It is necessary to thoroughly think through the logic of what happens when each interrupt occurs, as well as when and when not to re-enable interrupts during the processing of any given interrupt. I learned this lesson the hard way! At various times during MPX-1 program development for the Diablo 1620 driver, it would print alternate characters, or print every character twice, or go into hyperspace without any clue as to why. This was after the program had been tested and worked perfectly on the main system!

Most of these problems occurred when passing a character to output from the system CPU to the MPX-1 via the ATTN port. I used a software handshake to tell the system CPU when the MPX-1 program had accepted a character and was ready for another one; i.e., the MPX-1 program placed a status byte in system memory. The program timing of this handshake is critical, since the ATTN port interrupt to the 8085, which is disabled whenever an OUT instruction from the system CPU is processed, must be re-enabled.

One must be very careful that the sequence and timing of setting the status byte to ready and rearming the ATTN port interrupt does not permit some unexpected event or time delay to occur in between the two, which would allow the system CPU to send another character or command to the MPX-1 when it should not. This condition arises because the action of setting the status byte and rearming the ATTN interrupt are separate program steps that cannot occur simultaneously. The most foolproof method may be to use the output of the MPX-1 8085 SOD port to interrupt the system CPU as an indication that the MPX-1 is ready. This would, in effect, amount to a hardware handshake and get around the problem of the system CPU knowing when the MPX-1 is ready to accept another character or command. However, with careful attention to program timing detail, I have not found this to be necessary in the programs that have been developed so far.

Summary

The MPX-1 is an elegant concept, flexible in the extreme and a pain in the posterior to program—but then a good challenge is always rewarding when finally met. The first page of the manual states: "The manual is intended to guide the sophisticated systems integrator or OEM through hardware features of the MPX-1. This manual is not intended for novice or inexperienced users." Amen! It further goes on to say

The MPX-1 is an elegant concept, flexible in the extreme and a pain in the posterior to program—but then a good challenge is always rewarding when finally met.

Compupro continued . . .

that you should not expect any applications assistance from either CompuPro or your dealer beyond the contents of the manual. The manual itself is typically CompuPro: complete but terse—you have to read it very carefully to extract the nuggets from the ore. The message is clear: Don't buy this board unless you are an experienced assembly language programmer and can understand the hardware concepts involved.

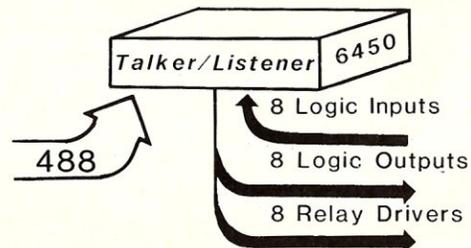
This product will be of most value to the system integrator who can afford the time and effort necessary to adapt the MPX-1 to one particular hardware configuration and then sell many of them. It should be ideal for handling I/O chores in a multiuser system. Another possible application might be a print spooler—the capability exists on the board; all that's missing is the software. And, for very large systems, more than one MPX-1 can be used, since the necessary DMA priority and arbitration hardware are included on the board. Even the dyed-in-the-wool hardware/software hacker may find the MPX-1 board useful to improve the performance of a single-user system. I have concluded, after spending two months developing programs and using the MPX-1, that my system would be incomplete without this board.

The MPX-1 is available in 16K only; for information contact CompuPro Div., Godbout Electronics (Oakland Airport, CA 94614; (415) 562-0636). List price is \$649 A&T, \$749 SCS (Certified System Component high reliability); however, some dealers are advertising substantial discounts. 



Low Cost Interfacing

FOR: Auto-test / Bread Boarding



- Provides convenient interfacing to the 488 Bus
- Supports all Talk/Listen functions
- Available in two configurations:

- 6450A Interface Unit . . . \$349
- 6450P PC Board \$249

SEITZ SEITZ TECHNICAL PRODUCTS, INC.

P.O. BOX 76, NEW LONDON, PA. 19360

PHONE: (215) 255-5111

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW!

Aztec C II

• generates FAST 6502 code for APPLE, ATARI, and COMMODORE

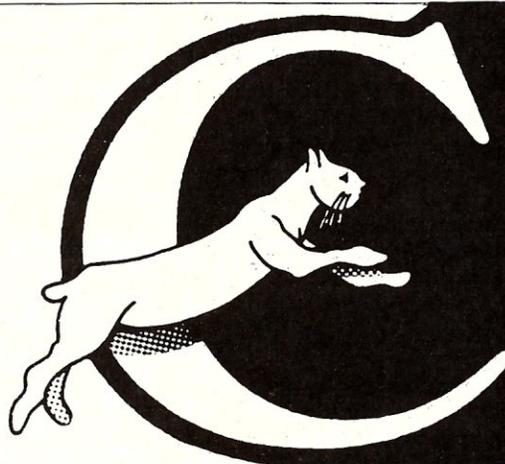
Aztec C86

• PC DOS, MSDOS, CP/M-86

CROSS COMPILERS

• PDP 11, 8088/8086, 8080/Z80, 6502

PORTABLE SOFTWARE APPLE CP/M IBM



Leap into a new dimension with Aztec C!

C COMPILERS — COMMON FEATURES:

- UNIX VER 7 compatibility • standard float, double, and long support • run time library with full I/O and source • fast compilation and execution • full language • cross compilers available

AZTEC C II CP/M (MP/M) \$199

- produces relocatable 8080 source code • assembler and linker supplied • M80 interface • SID/ZSID debugger interface • library utility • APPLE requires Z80 and 16K card

AZTEC C II APPLE DOS \$199

- produces fast relocatable 6502 source code • relocating assembler supplied • APPLE SHELL • VED editor • library and other utilities • requires 16K card

AZTEC C86 IBM PC MSDOS CP/M-86 \$249

- produces relocatable 8088/8086 source code • assembler and linker supplied

ORDER BY PHONE OR BY MAIL — Specify products and disk format — Manuals only \$30

MANX

software systems

Box 55, Shrewsbury, N.J. 07701 (201) 780-4004



CP/M FORMATS: 8" STD. HEATH, APPLE, OSBORNE, NORTHSTAR OUTSIDE USA — Add \$10
In N.J. add 6% sales tax

CIRCLE 245 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The AUTODIFF Package

Utility programs useful for file maintenance

by Anthony Skjellum

AUTODIFF is a package of three utilities by Morton Goldberg, originally distributed by Digital Constructs. This company is no longer operating, but the package is marketed by The Software Toolworks. AUTODIFF requires a CP/M system of 48K or more, with TPA starting at 100H.

The DIF Utilities

The three DIF programs provide three ways to compare file versions for changes and updates. The first, ADIF, handles ASCII comparisons. The second, BDIF, is for generalized comparisons involving ASCII or binary data. The third is CDIF, which handles ASCII data and produces a marked output file that shows where the changes are located. These programs have clear prompts and an interactive help mode available at all prompt levels. This makes operation convenient, especially for the occasional or novice user. The DIF utilities can optionally send their output to the console or list device instead of a file through use of the \$CON or \$LST names. This is a nice addition, which makes operation more general.

The AUTODIFF manual is well written. It explains, in simple terms, how to use the programs. It has an introductory section and relegates the more technical material to the end. The 12 figures are placed at the end of the manual, which makes them easier to find. Appendices describe some additional practical points and summarize the on-line help information. Two application notes are provided that discuss specific ways to use CDIF and BDIF respectively.

The ADIF program has four built-in input filters, selected at execution time, which affect the way in which input text is interpreted. They are U, V, W, and X, and act as follows:

- U: Treat only printing characters as significant.
- X: Exact mode: treat all characters as significant.
- V: Same as X but make control characters visible.
- W: (default) Remove all white-space (non-printing) characters.

These options cover a wide variety of possible applications usable for ASCII type file difference comparisons.

The most difficult part of using the DIF utilities involves the "sync window." The sync window is the window for resynchronization after a difference is located during execution. The user must determine empirically what window size to use, as this will vary between files of different types. Choice of the sync

window size affects the quality of the resynchronization capabilities of the programs as well as the speed of execution. I am confident that users will develop a feeling for how to set the sync window after repeated use of the program. Some hints are also included in the documentation.

The user may interrupt file comparison with any control character. The DIF programs then ask whether to abort execution or resume. This feature is very convenient.

Comments on DIF Utilities

During execution of the DIF utilities, the user must select an output file (or device). Should the user indicate a file that already exists, the DIFs will delete/overwrite that file without asking for verification. This is not really "user-friendly" operation. The programs should ask the user for confirmation before deleting an existing file, as deletion is potentially disastrous. Furthermore, the programs should know about CP/M version 2.x read-only files, so they do not bomb by trying to delete such a file.

The DIF programs allow default values to be requested for each non-filename prompt. At most prompts, the user may request help by typing a "?." The default is displayed as part of this help output. If one wishes to select the default, a return is entered. The programs then display the default selected. It would make much more sense to display the default on the original prompt line. This would obviate the need to use the help function (which reads from a help disk file) in order to learn the default of a given prompt.

Summary

The DIF utilities are useful programs that provide powerful difference comparison capabilities and are well documented. The programs work as advertised but do not know about CP/M version 2.x extensions. They should also be more careful about overwriting existing files.

The AUTODIFF package is well documented. I discovered no bugs during the reviewing period but noted the deficiencies mentioned above. The important features of this package are the DIF programs that provide file difference matching capabilities. For information may be obtained from:

The Software Toolworks
14478 Glorietta Drive
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423

The Software Toolworks is marketing ADIF, BDIF, and CDIF under the name "Autodiff" for a retail price of \$29.95. They will also distribute to dealers at an appropriate discount. Autodiff is available on selected 5¼" disk formats as well as 8" disks. It will also be available soon in a version for the HDOS operating system. 

Anthony Skjellum, 1695 Shenandoah Rd.,
San Marino, CA 91108

**EXPAND YOUR CP/M OPERATING SYSTEM WITH
SCP/80
SCP/80 IS AN ENHANCEMENT
OF THE CP/M 2.2 OPERATING SYSTEM**

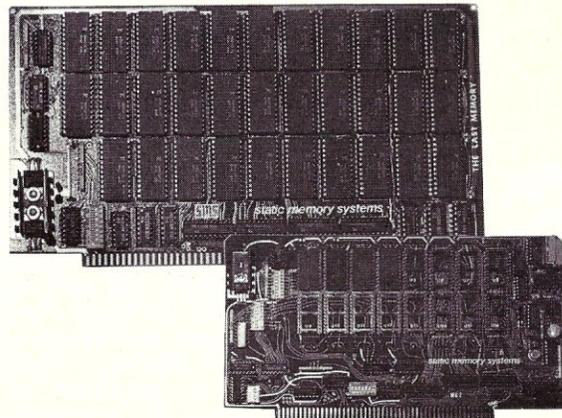
BUILT IN FEATURES INCLUDE

- WORKS WITH MOST ANY TERMINAL
- EASY INSTALLATION
- OVER 50 COMMANDS AND AIDS
- DISPLAYS CURRENT MEMORY MAP
- HEX MATH CALCULATOR
- DISPLAY MAP OF INPUT PORTS
- MEMORY BLOCK MOVE
- MEMORY BLOCK SEARCH ASCII
- MEMORY TEST
- MEMORY ENTER ASCII
- MODIFY MEMORY
- SAVE FILE OF ANY MEMORY BLOCK
- PRINT ASCII FILES W/TITLE
- DIR W/ORDERED LIST W/PARAMETERS
- CRT TEST PATTERN
- CONVERT ABSOLUTE TO HEX FILE
- CONVERT HEX TO ABSOLUTE FILE
- USER COMMANDS MAY BE ADDED
- NO TPA LOSS FOR APPLICATION USE
- NO CBIOS CHANGES ARE REQUIRED
- MOST COMMANDS CAN BE BATCHED
- CP/M FILE COMPATIBLE
- BUILT IN CP/M "HELP" AIDS
- OPTIONAL BELL WITH PROMPT
- BUILT IN DIS-ASSEMBLER
- LOG TERMINAL TO A FILE
- PRINT NOTES ON PRINTER
- MEMORY BLOCK COMPARE
- MEMORY BLOCK SEARCH HEX
- MEMORY FILL WITH CONSTANT
- MEMORY ENTER HEX
- DUMP DISK TO CRT HEX/ASCII
- LOAD FILE ANY WHERE IN TPA
- TYPE ASCII FILES
- CONVERT ASCII/HEX ON CRT
- PRINTER TEST PATTERN
- ERASE CRT SCREEN
- CHANGE DISK
- AUTO COMMAND
- PIP MENU
- CLEAR TPA FEATURE
- BATCH (SUBMIT) OPERATION

SCP/80 IS SUPPLIED ON 8" CP/M DISK WITH MANUAL
A.B. HUTCHISON ENGINEERING ALLOW 20 DAYS
 1354 SW 12th AVENUE PRICE ONLY \$100.00
 POMPANO BEACH, FL 33060 CP/M IS TM OF DIGITAL RESEARCH
 (305) 943-1530

CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TECHNOLOGY ADVANCES



THE LAST MEMORY™ is a high performance 64K memory module for 8 bit S100 systems. This board uses 16K byte-wide static RAM's which eliminate the timing and reliability problems associated with dynamic RAM boards. The 2K by 8 architecture of these RAM's allow high density and low power consumption, a characteristic not found in most static memories. This architecture also allows the use of 2716 type EPROM's in place of RAM IC's with no modification. As a result, this one board provides total system memory. **THE LAST MEMORY™** is available starting at less than \$100.00

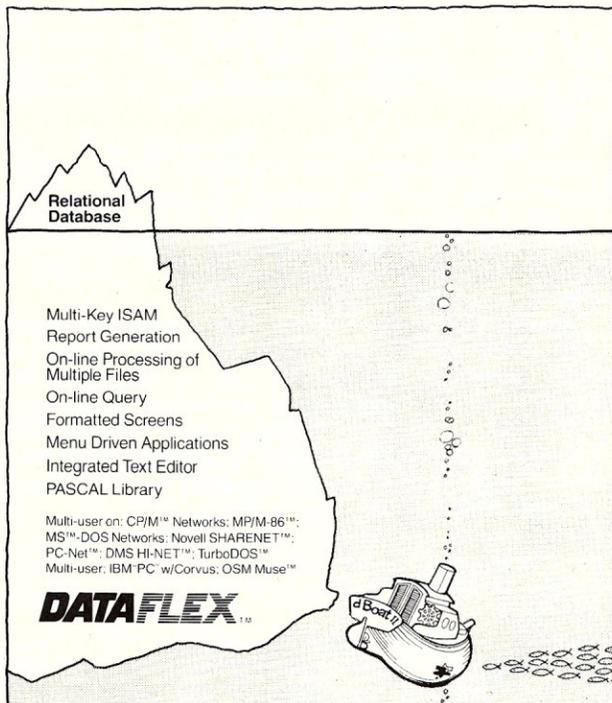
LASTING MEMORY™ is a combination EEPROM (Electrically Erasable PROM) EPROM RAM memory module for 8 bit S100 systems. This board includes an onboard EEPROM programmer which programs and erases 2816/2815 type EEPROM's with normal memory write instructions - no special software is required. Erasing and writing may be performed one byte at a time - no need to start over to make simple changes. Programming may be performed in any socket - EEPROM's can be tested and used without moving them. EPROM's, 2716 type EPROM's, or 16K byte-wide static RAM's may be located in any of the 16 memory sockets for a total of 32K bytes of memory. **LASTING MEMORY™** is available at \$299.

SMS static memory systems inc.
 401 State Bank Center
 Freeport, IL 61032 (815) 235-8713
 9 A.M. to 4 P.M. Mon. - Fri.

MC VISA accepted
 All prices net. FOB Freeport, IL
 OEM discounts available
 Dealer inquiries invited.

CIRCLE 267 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DataFlex™...More than the tip of the iceberg.



Floundering??

Hook into DataFlex ... the best application development system afloat! And, you won't have to search the seven seas for add-on programs to get the performance and power you need.

From automatic file definition to the integrated text editor, DataFlex lets you build unsinkable software... Applications with formatted multi-file screens and reports that can retrieve your data in a second or two. Tired of sorting? DataFlex's on-line multi key ISAM means never having to sort your data again.

So, when you need more than "just" the tip of the iceberg, pick DataFlex... Software that will keep you afloat.

4221 Ponce De Leon Blvd.
 Coral Gables, Florida 33146
 Phone: (305) 446-0669
 Telex: 469021 DATA ACCESS CI

DATAACCESS
 CORPORATION

See Us At
COMDEX/SPRING '83
 April 26-29, 1983
 Georgia World Congress Center and
 The Atlanta Apparel Mart
 Atlanta, Georgia

CIRCLE 215 ON READER SERVICE CARD

S.A.I.L.ing Without a Lifeboat

by Steve Leibson

Since 1978, users of North Star floppy disk and computer systems have had little choice if they wanted to use the popular Digital Research CP/M operating system. Lifeboat Associates offered the only version compatible with the North Star hardware. Some "CP/M-like" systems have become available, such as those from Computer Design Labs and Infosoft. The problem with "CP/M-like" is that "like" isn't "is." Now a new entry in the North Star-compatible CP/M arena is available from S.A.I.L.

A little history

Way back in the early days of microcomputers, around 1977, North Star Computers offered a low-cost minifloppy storage system called the MDS. Along with the hardware you received a simple disk operating system and a very good Basic interpreter. The low price made the MDS very popular, and it quickly became a best seller.

At around the same time, the Digital Research operating system CP/M was also gaining popularity, but was supported only on 8" floppy systems. CP/M is a more powerful operating system than North Star DOS mainly because it supports dynamic file allocation. Previously, North Star owners had to be very careful not to exceed their fixed file sizes and were always compacting disks to make room for more files. Even more important, however, CP/M became the operating system of choice for public domain and commercial software.

Lifeboat Associates was founded to supply CP/M already configured for North Star MDS disk systems and the then new North Star Horizon. Converting CP/M to the North Star hardware was no easy task because North Star does not publish information on how to run their disk controller, which is built from several small-scale integrated circuits instead of a standard floppy disk controller chip. The difficulty of the task is indicated by the lack of competition Lifeboat has had with the North Star-compatible CP/M product. Until now.

S.A.I.L. CP/M

S.A.I.L. offers a version of Digital Research's CP/M 2.2 with disk drivers for the North Star disk controller and I/O drivers for the North Star Horizon computer. All the standard Digital Research utilities are included along with the S.A.I.L. utilities: COPY for disk-to-disk copying, SETSAIL for configuring the disk drivers, and FORMAT for formatting a blank disk.

There are several unique features of S.A.I.L.'s version of CP/M that differentiate it from Lifeboat's. First, the documentation has been greatly simplified. Nothing written by Digital Research remains in the

Steve Leibson, 4040 Greenbriar Blvd. Boulder, CO 80803

S.A.I.L. manual. What the authors at S.A.I.L. have done is to rewrite the operating instructions for the operating system and utilities. Most of the customizing information pertaining to writing disk drivers has been left out. This seems to be a good step to me, since the disk drivers are what you really are buying from companies like S.A.I.L. and Lifeboat.

One section in the S.A.I.L. manual is a source listing of the BIOS (Basic I/O System) along with a written functional description, something Lifeboat would never give you. Also included is a description of the disk parameter tables. This information is vital to those people who want to add other mass storage peripherals such as 8" floppy and hard drives.

S.A.I.L. disk driver software supports double-density, double-sided, and 80-track minifloppy disk drives, in any combination. Disks may also be specified as having either 35 or 40 tracks. North Star and Lifeboat have maintained the 35-track-per-side configuration, even though only the old single-density North Star drives actually were limited to 35 tracks. A minifloppy disk drive configured as a double-sided, double-density, 80-track drive can hold 820K bytes. S.A.I.L.'s CP/M 2.2 implementation does not support the single-density North Star disk format.

Hoisting the S.A.I.L.

The S.A.I.L. software is supplied as a preconfigured 24K CP/M system with I/O drivers installed for a "standard" North Star Horizon. That means you are supposed to have a terminal as a console, and it must be connected to your left serial port. If you don't have the above configuration, you will have to overcome some difficult problems to make the software operational.

Naturally, I don't have a "standard" system, so I too had to overcome these problems. This is where I became familiar with the type of support S.A.I.L. is willing to provide to its customers. Although S.A.I.L. software is not intended to operate on other I/O configurations, the personnel at S.A.I.L. were able to suggest a course of action.

Essentially, they proposed that I boot the operating system, which would result in a deaf, dumb, and blind computer but would load the program into memory. Then I could boot another system, say a 56K Lifeboat implementation or a North Star DOS 5.2 relocated to high memory. These would not overwrite the S.A.I.L. code but would allow me to patch the supplied 24K system with the I/O drivers required by my system. Execution of this sequence of steps required that S.A.I.L. provide me with the addresses of the patch locations for the I/O routines. They did.

What I did not know initially was that S.A.I.L. has placed the initialization routines in the boot loader. Thus I needed the address of this routine as well, since it too requires patching for a nonstandard system. S.A.I.L. provided this information as well.

A> INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

DBPACK - Data Base Management: Indexing, Sort & Search, Tabulation, Address Labels, Word Processor Interfaces, and lots more!

FILER - Files Compression, Archiving and Cataloging: Substantial Disk Space Savings; Date-stamping & Descriptive Comments ...

A> COMMUNICATION SOFTWARE

COMCOM - Communication Program: Communicate with Time-sharing systems and other computers; Advanced Features; Easy to Use.

CPMCPM - File Transfer Program: Transfer Files (any type) between different CP/M-based systems.

A> For CP/M[®] Computers

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research

Configured for a wide variety of systems.
Disk formats include 8-inch, Osborne, Xerox ...

Call or write for information **COMPU-DRAW** 1227 Goler House Rochester, NY 14620 Phone: (716)-454-3188 Dealer inquiries invited

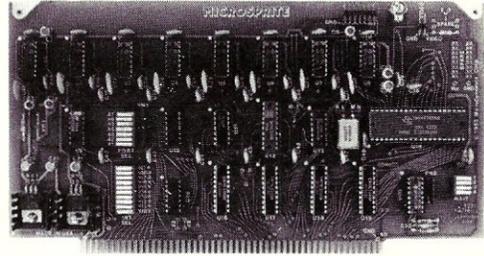
MasterCard, Visa & American Express cards welcome. Separately ordered documentation may be returned for full refund within 10 days!

It's the writing on the wall

CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD

S-100 COLOR GRAPHICS!

MICROSPRITE



- Display consists of backdrop and pattern planes plus 32 sprite planes; each pixel in a plane can be colored or transparent to reveal the underlying plane(s); 16 colors (including transparent) are available.
- Four display modes:
 - 1) TEXT—twenty-four 40-character rows in two colors.
 - 2) MULTICOLOR—64H x 48V pixels; each pixel can be one of 16 colors.
 - 3) GRAPHICS I—256H x 192V pixels; each 8 x 8 group of pixels can contain two different colors; all 16 colors can be on screen simultaneously.
 - 4) GRAPHICS II—256H x 192V pixels; each horizontal group of 8 pixels can contain two different colors; all 16 colors can be on screen simultaneously.
- Composite video output connects directly to color monitor or RF modulator.
- On-board 16K RAM occupies *no* system memory space; board uses only two I/O ports.
- Uses powerful Texas Instruments TMS9918A Video Display Processor; DIP switch selection of 0-4 wait states, I/O port numbers and vertical retrace interrupt options.
- Comprehensive documentation includes user's manual with listings of demonstration software and TI's manual for the TMS9918A video display processor.

MicroDynamics

Corporation

P.O. Box 17577 Memphis, TN 38117
2233 Cornwall St. Germantown, TN 38138
(901) 755-0619

DEALER AND OEM INQUIRIES INVITED

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE!

\$249.95

(assembled & tested)

We pay UPS ground shipping in the continental U.S. UPS air add \$2.00. COD add \$1.50. Outside U.S. add \$15.00. TN residents add 6% sales tax. VISA and MASTERCARD welcome.

CIRCLE 62 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE V.I.P.* IS HERE!

*Versatile Instrumentation Peripheral

Perfect for Use in Process Control and Data Acquisition Systems or in Standalone Instrumentation

High Performance and Resolution

Extremely Cost Effective

- ★ Single Card S100 A/D, D/A, Digital I/O
- ★ Instrumentation Amplifier Input Channel
- ★ D/A Voltage and Current Source Output
- ★ Full 12 Bit Resolution
- ★ Software Configurable Analog Circuitry
- ★ 25 μ s A/D Conversion Time
- ★ 48 High Voltage, High Current Digital Drivers, 100mA per Output
- ★ Drives LED Display and Decimal Points with Software Selectable ROM Decoding
- ★ Two Double Pole Utility Relays
- ★ 8 Bit TTL-Compatible Input
- ★ Self-Test Capability

\$595

Fully assembled and tested. Documentation and applications software provided. Check, MO, MC, Visa accepted. MA residents add 5% sales tax, \$4 shipping and handling charge.

AUTOMATED CONTROL SYSTEMS

1105 Broadway
Somerville, MA 02144
(617) 628-5373

CIRCLE 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CP/M SUMMARY GUIDE

Tired of fanning through your CP/M[®] manuals or writing notes that remind you of the commands, functions and error codes? Well it's about time you ordered our CP/M[®] Summary Guide! Spiral bound and handy to hold, our guide is a 60 page booklet summarizing the features of CP/M[®] (Ver. 1.4 & 2.X) and 2 totally alphabetical listings of the commands, functions, statements and error codes of MICROSOFT BASIC-80 Ver. 5.0 and CBASIC[®] -2. Areas summarized are in table form and include all direct and transient commands plus MAC[™], DESPOOL[™] and TEX[™]. Our booklet is a much needed supplement to any of the literature currently available on CP/M[®] and has been recommended by Digital Research.

P.S. Over 15,000 users can't be wrong!

Ask your local computer store for our guide or send \$6.95 plus \$1.00 (postage and handling) to:

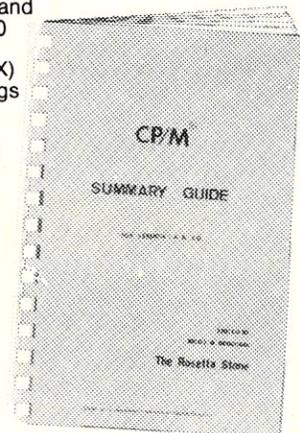
THE ROSETTA STONE, P.O. BOX 35, GLASTONBURY, CT 06025 (203/633-8490)

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CP/M[®], DESPOOL[™], MAC[™], TEX[™] are registered trademarks of Digital Research. CBASIC[®] is a registered trademark of Digital Research.



CIRCLE 258 ON READER SERVICE CARD

S.A.I.L.ing Without a Lifeboat continued . . .

As it turned out, I found it easier to wheel in a terminal and reconfigure my system so that it was "standard." Then I booted the S.A.I.L. implementation of CP/M and patched the BDOS and boot loader for my I/O configuration. Using this approach, S.A.I.L. CP/M was up and running on my system in a morning.

I suggested to S.A.I.L. that some sort of I/O configuration program would make the product attractive to a wider range of customers. They agreed and will offer the feature in the future. If you have a North Star Horizon with a terminal plugged into the left serial port, this discussion does not apply to you. The S.A.I.L. software will run on your system without modification.

It was during this I/O reconfiguration that I discovered that S.A.I.L. disk and I/O drivers are written in Z80 code. That means if you are one of the many owners of a hybrid Processor Technology Sol/North Star MDS system, your 8080 won't run the S.A.I.L. product. Again, S.A.I.L. had an answer. They are working with another company that offers a processor upgrade for the Sol which places a Z80 under the hood. Contact S.A.I.L. for information.

Disk drive configuration is set with the SETSAIL utility. SETSAIL is simple to use. You need only answer a few questions and the utility will create a SYSGEN image. This makes drive reconfiguration easier than with Lifeboat's CP/M, which requires hand patching. SETSAIL also allows you to specify read-after-write operation that causes the software to catch a bad sector as soon as it is written. My data is very important to me, so I selected this feature.

A second operating mode offered is "forced recalibration." CP/M frequently looks at the disk directory. With the disk drive read/write head constantly moving in and out there is a remote chance that the drive will misstep the head, causing the software disk drivers to lose track of where the head is. The only head position positively identified by the disk drive is when the head is at track 0. All other head positions are inferred from this position. Forced recalibration steps the head to track 0 before each directory access, all but eliminating the possibility of a lost head position. Since I have found that my drive gets confused every once in a while, I selected this operating mode as well.

S.A.I.L. operation

After bringing the operating system up, I tested it with my most important CP/M-based software. The first was INDEX, a utility in use by most of the members of the Denver Amateur Computer Society. INDEX combines the functions of the CP/M directory and status utilities DIR and STAT. It ran without a hitch. The big test was MicroPro's WordStar. I use this word processing program more than any other CP/M software. It too ran without problem. Both INDEX and WordStar exercised various features of the disk driver code written by S.A.I.L.

The third software package I tried on S.A.I.L.'s

CP/M implementation was Matchmaker II from The SoHo Group. This package adapts the North Star Basic interpreter to CP/M and was reviewed in *Microsystems* in the May/June 1982 issue. Programs which I originally wrote for that review ran equally well under both S.A.I.L. and Lifeboat.

From these tests I concluded that S.A.I.L.'s CP/M implementation appears to be fully compatible with the files created by Lifeboat's implementation. That is critical, since almost all CP/M software available for the North Star disk format was generated by Lifeboat software. I also concluded that the S.A.I.L. software was fully functional.

S.A.I.L. utilities

One of the S.A.I.L. utilities has already been discussed: SETSAIL. That utility replaces MOVCPM and SYSGEN and makes it simple to reconfigure your system for different disk and memory configurations.

COPY is a track-by-track duplicator for copying disks. I found the operation of COPY to be the only aspect of this CP/M that was not well thought out. COPY asks which drive to copy from, and then which drive to copy to. As soon as the answer to the second question is received, the copy process starts. This means that you have to remember to put the disks into the drives before answering the second question, or a BDOS error results. Lifeboat's disk copier reminds you to insert the disks and waits for you to press the return key.

While on the subject of BDOS errors, S.A.I.L.'s error handling deserves mention. Instead of the cryptic CP/M message:

BDOS ERROR ON B: SELECT

S.A.I.L. produces the error message:

Disk Error on B: - Drive Door Open, Disk Not Formatted or Disk Not 10 Hole <CR> to retry, W to Warmstart or I to Ignore:

That is an understandable error message in my opinion, and I would appreciate other software vendors taking note of what S.A.I.L. has done to improve an existing software product, CP/M.

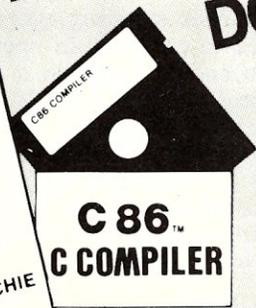
FORMAT is the disk formatting utility. It is menu driven so you need only remember the name of the utility. Everything else is spelled out for you on the screen. FORMAT will format a disk using one of six disk formats: standard 35-track double density, North Star/Lifeboat 35-track quad capacity, 40-track double density, 80-track double density, 40-track quad capacity and 80-track double sided. So much for a "standard North Star" disk format.

Both COPY and FORMAT display the status of the disk during writing. For single-sided disks, series of dashes are printed, one for each track written. Double-sided writing is represented as a series of equals signs, which appears to mean a dash for each side. COPY and FORMAT write to the disks in cylinder mode. Both sides of the disk are written from one head positioning. That explains the use of the

S.A.I.L.'s implementation appears to be fully compatible with Lifeboat's, and the documentation is superior.

THEY SAY IT ALL...

WE DO IT ALL!



ANNOUNCING THE C86™ C COMPILER —THE COMPILER THAT SPEAKS THE LANGUAGE OF THE FUTURE!

Kernighan and Ritchie's book, *The C-Programming Language*, is the key source for C. Just as fundamental is the C86™ C Compiler.

The C86™ C Compiler is especially designed for the IBM® Personal, IBM® Display Writer, CP/M-86® and MS-DOS®.

For further information on the C-programming language and the C86™ C Compiler, please contact:

C86 is a trademark of Computer Innovations, Inc. CP/M 86 is a trademark of Digital Research. IBM and MS-DOS are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.



Computer Innovations, Inc.
75 Pine Street
Lincroft, New Jersey 07738
Telephone: (201) 530-0995

CIRCLE 209 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTRODUCING

uniforth

One of the finest implementations of the FORTH language. Field tested and reliable, UNIFORTH is available for Z-80 and most 16-bit systems using 8" disk drives.

As a task, UNIFORTH is compatible with and supports all features and file types of the CP/M, CDOS, MS-DOS and DEC operating systems. As an operating system, UNIFORTH will function "stand-alone" on most commercial microcomputers.

The FORTH-79 Standard language has been extended with over 500 new words that provide full-screen and line-oriented editors, array and string handling, enhanced disk and terminal I/O, and an excellent assembler. Detailed reference manuals supply complete documentation for programming and system operation, in an easy-to-understand, conversational style using numerous examples.

Optional features include an excellent floating-point package with all transcendental functions (logs, tangents, etc.), the MetaFORTH cross-compiler, printer plotting and CP/M file transfer utilities, astronomical and amateur radio applications, etc.

Compare these features with any other FORTH on the market:

- Speed and efficiency
- Variety of options
- Ease of use
- Quality of documentation

You'll find UNIFORTH is superior.

Prices start at \$35. Call or write for our free brochure.

Unified Software Systems

P.O. Box 2644, New Carrollton, MD 20784, (301) 552-1295

CIRCLE 274 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"EASI-PATH"

Project Management Program

\$300.00

for TRS-80, IBM and CP/M micros

FEATURES:

Program Complies w/ Corp. of Engineers ER1-1-11

500 Activity Capacity

Data Base w/ Editor

Compiled BASIC w/ Source

Easy Input project description, starting date, length of week, holidays deleted, activity description, etc.

Concise Output project pert report, Bar chart, project cost report, etc.

Customized Versions Available For Reasonable Fee

CALL OR WRITE:

EASI Software, Inc.

2 Windsor Court

Jackson, N.J. 08527

(201) 367-5735, 1-7 pm EST

Demo Diskette with Manual \$30.00
Complete Line of Engineering Programs Available

CIRCLE 219 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE CP/M PLUS SAVE \$350 WITH SPECIAL TARBELL PACKAGE

Buy Tarbell's Z-80A S-100 CPU/IO board and Double Density Floppy Disk interface, and get free new Digital Research CP/M Plus.

CP/M Plus features: high performance file system CP/M 2.2 compatible time and date stamps on files automatic disk login of removable media support for 1-to-16 banks of RAM and 1-to-16 drives up to 512 megabytes each easy to use system utilities with HELP facility banked or non-banked memory and high speed loading.

Total price is \$945. Ask nearest Tarbell dealer for demo.

CURRENT EMPIRE OWNERS: Special low prices for upgrading your unit to CP/M Plus. Call for details.

Tarbell
Electronics
950 Dovlen Place
Suite B
Carson, CA 90746
(213) 538-4251

CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORTH-79

Version 2 For Z-80, CP/M (1.4 & 2.x),
& NorthStar DOS Users

The complete professional software system, that meets ALL provisions of the FORTH-79 Standard (adopted Oct. 1980). Compare the many advanced features of FORTH-79 with the FORTH you are now using, or plan to buy!

FEATURES	OURS	OTHERS
79-Standard system gives source portability.	YES	_____
Professionally written tutorial & user manual.	200 PG.	_____
Screen editor with user-definable controls.	YES	_____
Macro-assembler with local labels.	YES	_____
Virtual memory.	YES	_____
BDOS, BIOS & console control functions (CP/M).	YES	_____
FORTH screen files use standard resident file format.	YES	_____
Double-number Standard & String extensions.	YES	_____
Upper/lower case keyboard input.	YES	_____
APPLE II/III+ version also available.	YES	_____
Affordable!	\$99.95	_____
Low cost enhancement options:		
Floating-point mathematics	YES	_____
Tutorial reference manual		
50 functions (AM9511 compatible format)		
Hi-Res turtle-graphics (NoStar Adv. only)	YES	_____
FORTH-79 V.2		\$99.95
ENHANCEMENT PACKAGE FOR V.2:		
Floating point		\$ 49.95
COMBINATION PACKAGE (Base & Floating point)		\$139.95
(advantage users add \$49.95 for Hi-Res)		
(CA. res. add 6% tax; COD & dealer inquiries welcome)		

MicroMotion

12077 Wilshire Blvd. # 506
L.A., CA 90025 (213) 821-4340
Specify APPLE, CP/M or Northstar
Dealer inquiries invited.



CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

S.A.I.L. continued . . .

equal signs.

In theory, if track stepping accounts for most of the time needed to perform an operation, cylinder-mode operation should result in a time savings. In practice, Lifeboat's and S.A.I.L.'s FORMAT utilities required about the same amount of time to format a double-sided disk. Lifeboat needed 57 seconds and S.A.I.L. took 1 minute and 1 second. The COPY utilities were a little farther apart, with S.A.I.L. finishing in 1 minute 35 seconds and Lifeboat in 1 minute 51 seconds.

Recommendations

If you have not yet purchased CP/M 2.2 for your North Star Horizon system, you should consider S.A.I.L. Software's CP/M 2.2 implementation. The documentation is superior to Lifeboat's and the operation is compatible. S.A.I.L.'s advantages are in the documentation and in the spectrum of drive configurations on which the software can be configured to run. If you do not have a Horizon but do have North Star drives, or if you are not running your Horizon in a "standard" configuration, it is possible to bring the S.A.I.L. software up but it is definitely not easy. Sol owners should contact S.A.I.L. to get the latest information on compatibility with their systems. S.A.I.L. CP/M is available for \$165.

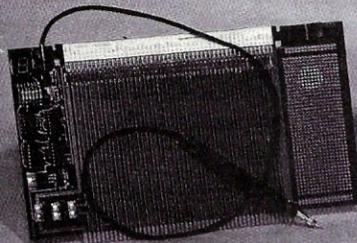
For more information, contact:

S.A.I.L. Software

86 W. University Ave., Suite 14
Mesa, AR 85201

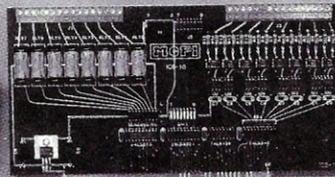
U

MULLEN'S THREE MUSKETEERS



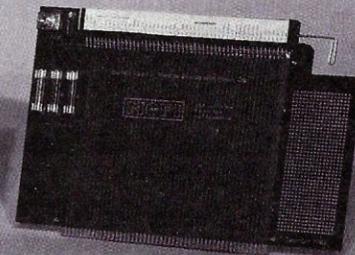
TB-4a Extender Board

A born trouble-shooter, this is the latest in our TB line, the most widely used additions in the industry. Features logic probe, formed-lead edge connectors, pulse catcher switch and reset button. **\$89**, assembled and tested.



ICB-10 Controller Board

Master of every situation, this 8 channel I/O controller monitors and adjusts everything from solenoids to ultrasound. It features an easy-to-read manual with schematics, component list and programming examples as well as provocative insights on potential applications. **\$219**, assembled and tested.



ZB-1 ZIF Extender Board

This swashbuckling debugger features Zero Insertion Force edge connectors for easy board changes and long life. Expect 2,000 or more insertions rather than the usual 300 to 400 with tension type connectors. **\$159**, assembled and tested.

For more information, call Mullen Computer Products at (415) 783-2866 or write MCP Inc., Box 6214, Hayward, CA 94544. All prices subject to change without notice.



These dealers also carry Mullen products: Jade Computer Products, 4901 Rosecrans, Hawthorne, CA 90250, (213) 973-7707; Priority One Electronics, 9161 Deering, Chatsworth, CA 91311, (213) 709-5111; and Advanced Computer Products, P.O. Box 17329, Irvine, CA 92713, 800-854-8230.

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HUNT ELECTRONICS
4808 N. NEB. AVE.
TAMPA, FL. 33603
813-236-5948



65K CMOS STATIC RAM-\$260

MODEL T kit

- PHANTOM
 - 24 BIT EXT. ADD.
 - 150 NSEC RAM
 - BARE BOARD \$ 64.50
 - BOARD w/PARTS ass & tested \$135.00
 - 150 nsec CMOS RAM ea. \$ 5.00
 - IEEE 696 / S-100
 - WAIT STATE
 - VERY LOW POWER
 - w/PARTS exc. RAM \$105.00
- gold RAM sockets-prime parts-full buffering-solder mask
character screen- full manual w/assy instructions

RS 232 EPROM PRGMR. \$210

MODEL 27XX

- STAND-ALONE OPERATION 110V POWER
- USE WITH ANY ASCII SERIAL DATA SOURCE
- CURRENT SOURCE, EBCDIC, & BI SYNC optional

2716/32 EPROM MEM. \$160

MOTHERLODE ass & tst

- SOFT CONTROL OF ON-BOARD PHANTOM GEN.
- 24 BIT EXTENDED ADD. • FULL BUFFERING
- BARE BOARD \$55 KIT OF ALL PARTS exc. MEM \$115

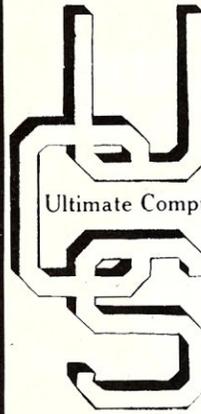
DUAL DISK PWR. CNTLR. \$35

- INDIVIDUAL DISK ON/OFF
- FULL ISOLATION
- TTL INPUT
- KIT ONL

ADD \$3.00 handling

M.O. UPS COD

CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Ultimate Computer Systems, Inc.

RCCP RESIDENT CONSOLE COMMAND PROCESSOR FOR CP/M 2.2

- MEMORY RESIDENT
- USER DEFINABLE DEFAULT DISK AND USER AREAS
- EXPANDED DIRECTORY COMMAND
- EXPANDED ERASE COMMAND
- PASSWORDS IN USER AREAS
- REPLACEMENT FOR SUBMIT WITH NESTING OF COMMAND FILES
- BATCH COMMAND WITH RE-DIRECTION OF INPUT AND OUTPUT

Replaces the standard CP/M CCP. Installs in seconds. Requires no modification to standard CP/M.

Available on 8" SSSD/H17/H37/H47 disk media, requires CP/M 2.2 and Z80 or 8080 CPU to operate.

AVAILABLE NOW FOR: 79.95

ULTIMATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
313 MEADOW LANE
HASTINGS, MICHIGAN 49058
[616] 945-5334

® CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. H17, H37, and H47 are registered trademarks of Heath Co.

CIRCLE 273 ON READER SERVICE CARD

From Plum Hall an Introductory Book on C.

Learning to Program in C

The genius of C language is its grasp of the common features of modern computer architecture: for the full spectrum of processes, micro, mini, and mainframe, the "portable user's bible" creates the opportunity for small, fast programs which can be run, without change, on all these machines. With or without previous programming experience, you can learn the fundamentals of this powerful language and apply them to real-time programming, signal processing, electronic engineering, application packaging or sophisticated personal computing.

Thomas Plum

NEW!

It has been several years in the making and now it is here. Learning to Program in C, by Thomas Plum, teaches C language from the ground up. With or without previous programming experience, anyone acquainted with computers will find a clear description of how C works.

You will find guidelines for writing portable programs that will run on a wide variety of modern computers — micro, mini, and mainframe, with excellent efficiency in all these environments.

Topic areas include:

- Environmental details - starting C
- Data and variables - using the memory
- Operators and expressions - intuitive reasons for C precedence.
- Control structure - readability rules
- Functions - print and scan made easy
- Case study - full Blackjack source, from design to documentation
- Pointer, struct clarified

- explains C step-by-step
- practical "how to" approach
- describes what happens in the computer

372 pp, 7 1/2 x 10, Price \$25.

PLUM HALL 1 Spruce Ave, Cardiff, NJ 08232
Phone orders: 609-927-3770

send information on Plum Hall Seminars on C and UNIX™

Check
 Mastercard Visa
 American Express

Please send me _____ copies of "Learning to Program in C at \$25. (plus \$6% for N.J. residents) ea. enclosed find \$ _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

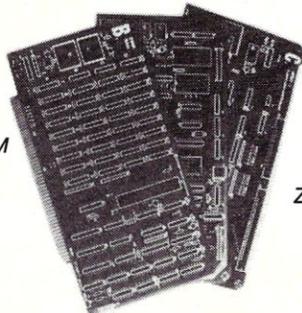
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Expiration Date _____ Card No. _____

Signature _____

CIRCLE 77 ON READER SERVICE CARD

S-100 BUS
BARE BOARDS
COMPUTER IN A BAG
 ADD PARTS AND LABOR



256K-DRAM

Z-80 CPU

FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER 8"x5¼"

\$150 - This Three Board Set

OTHER BAREBOARDS AVAILABLE

	Prod. Code	Price
256K - DYNAMIC RAM	CT256K-1	\$70.00
64K STATIC RAM	S-64K	\$60.00
Z80 PROCESSOR	SBC-880	\$45.00
FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER	UFDC-1	\$60.00
CLOCK/CALENDAR - WITH BATTERY BACKUP	S100-880	\$45.00

ALL MANUALS INCLUDED

CA Residents - Add Sales Tax
 \$3 - min. S & H

(714) 536-5000

COMPUTIME

8614 HAMILTON AVENUE
 HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA 92646

CIRCLE 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BDS C

The fastest CP/M-80 C compiler you can get

Version 1.5 contains some nifty improvements:

The unscrambled, *comprehensive* new User's Guide comes complete with tutorials, hints, error message explanations and an index.

The CDB symbolic debugger is a valuable new tool, written in C and included in *source form*. Debug with it, and *learn* from it.

Hard disk users: You can finally organize your file directories sensibly. During compilation, take advantage of the new path searching ability for all compiler/linker system files. And at run-time, the enhanced file I/O mechanism recognized user numbers as part of simple filenames, so you can manipulate files located *anywhere* on your system.

BDS C's powerful original features include dynamic overlays, full library and run-time package source code (to allow customized run-time environments, such as for execution in ROM), plenty of both utilitarian and recreational sample programs, *and speed*. BDS C takes less time to compile and link programs than any other C compiler around. And the execution speed of that compiled code is typically lightning fast, as the Sieve of Eratosthenes benchmark illustrates. (See the January 1983 BYTE, pg. 303).

BD Software
 P.O. Box 9
 Brighton, MA 02135
 (617) 782-0836

8" SSSD format, \$150
 Free shipping on pre-paid orders
 Call or write for availability on other disk formats

CIRCLE 202 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE REVIEW

IBIOS

Use it to interrupt a program in TPA, then gracefully return to the interrupted process

by Bill Machrone

IBIOS, offered by Miken Optical Company, is an interactive BIOS for CP/M. That is, it permits you to interrupt a program running in the TPA (indeed, it interrupts CP/M itself) for purposes of debugging or using other facilities of your computer, such as a monitor program. Furthermore, it permits a graceful return to the interrupted process, if nothing that the interrupted process was using has been altered.

Because implementation of an interactive BIOS is by definition highly hardware dependent, IBIOS is provided as a booklet-sized skeletal software listing, similar to those which Digital Research supplies as part of CP/M's documentation. Much of the space in the booklet is taken up by discussions of I/O routines, re-entrancy, and interrupt-service routines. Following the skeletal BIOS listing is a complete IBIOS for a Sol-20. The Sol BIOS is interesting in that it includes some model functions, such as write protecting disks with a single keystroke, toggling printer echo at any point in any program, and using the machine in typewriter mode, where all keyboard characters are simply transmitted to the printer.

All the listings are well commented. Anyone with some exposure to assembly language and BIOS hacking can implement these techniques easily. The question is, do you need this kind of capability? If you are bringing up CP/M on new hardware, it could be a handy asset. And if you are doing assembly language programs that go where DDT cannot follow, the IBIOS techniques may enable you to stop and have a look around in memory or ports. If, however, you have never run anything but application programs and do all your programming in high-level languages, it is not likely to prove useful. The insights into how CP/M ticks and its shortcomings in handling some types of real-time applications are also instructive.

IBIOS is priced at \$19.95 in the U.S., Canada, Mexico; \$29.95 overseas (prices include shipping). For information, contact:

Miken Optical Company
 53 Abbett Avenue
 Morristown, NJ 07960
 (201) 267-1210

Bill Machrone is a systems designer with wide experience in putting business applications on mainframes, minis, and micros. His special interest is database management systems for micros—doing a big job on a small machine.

Bill Machrone, Box 291, Fanwood, NJ 07023

Are you getting the most from your business computer?

Get the best source of information available on microcomputer use:
Small Business Computers

It pays to consult *Small Business Computers* before you or your company expand your software capabilities, look at new peripherals, or even consider your first office microcomputer.

Here's why:

We write only for people who are professionally involved with business microcomputer systems. You won't find any space games or home budget programs in our pages.

Instead, you will find feature after feature on business hardware and software,

You'll also evaluate a wide range of hardware and peripherals, including video display terminals, disk storage equipment, printers (dot matrix and daisy wheel) and modems.

Every evaluation and review in *Small Business Computers* is conducted by our own panel of 21 top computer-science experts.

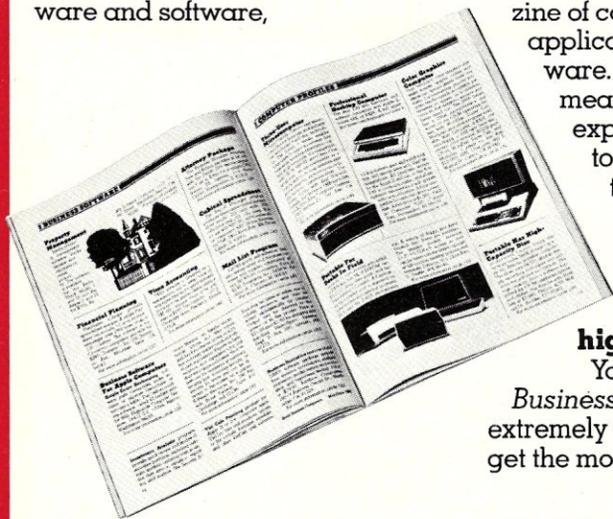
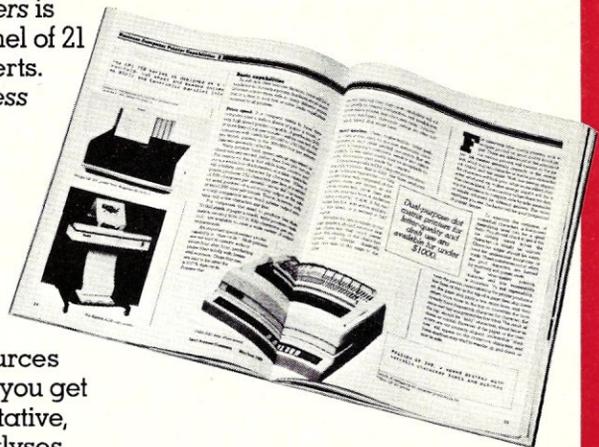
What's more, *Small Business Computers* comes to you from the publishers of *Creative Computing*, the Number One magazine of computer

applications and software. All of which means we have the expertise and resources to guarantee that you get the most authoritative, up-to-date analyses and advice available anywhere.

Cost effectiveness: high value plus low price

You can see why *Small Business Computers* will be extremely effective in helping you get the most from a business

computer system. Now for the "cost" part: You can subscribe to *Small Business Computers* for as little as \$14.97 and save 25% off the full 12-issue subscription rate. Or take 24 or 36 issues and save up to 35%!



Whatever your level of involvement with business microcomputers, it makes sense to get the best source of practical information around. Why not take a moment to fill in and mail the coupon now?

plus applications you can use right now, and later as your needs grow.

SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTERS critically reviews a variety of software packages for:

- Accounting
 - Word processing
 - Data base management
 - Business planning
 - Financial modeling
 - Spreadsheet analysis
 - File and record handling
- and much more, from list management to project control.

Your subscription to SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTERS may be tax deductible. Check with your accountant.

SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTERS CN 1988, Morristown, New Jersey 07960

YES! Enter my subscription to **SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTERS** for:

- 12 issues at \$14.97—I save 25%.
- 24 issues at \$27.97—I save 30%.
- 36 issues at \$38.97—I save 35%.

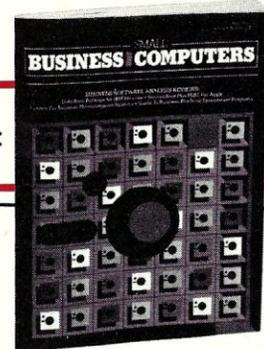
Savings based on full 12-issue subscription rate of \$19.97. Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

NAME _____ (please print full name) 8H15

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____



CHECK ONE:
 Payment enclosed.
 Purchase order enclosed.
 Bill me later.

Extended Memory for the Exidy Sorcerer

by Thomas Ceska

The Exidy Sorcerer microcomputer can be expanded internally to 48K of read/write memory (RAM). With the S-100 expansion unit and an 8K memory card, the amount of memory can be increased to 56K. Is this the limit? No. In this article I will describe how to add additional memory to the Sorcerer and how to control it using a bank select scheme. The bank select scheme requires a hardware modification to the Sorcerer that involves the addition of four ICs costing less than five dollars.

Why add more memory? The primary reason is to increase the speed in processing data. If data records are stored on disk or, worse yet, on cassette tape, it takes a long time to put data in memory, update it, and restore the records. If all data records are resident in memory, then execution times are reduced

(fewer input/output processes). This is particularly important in business applications where time is important.

The Sorcerer's memory can be expanded via its S-100 bus. Any memory card that has a bank select feature can be used for expansion. What is bank select? The Z80 microprocessor can directly access 64K of memory (2^{16} addresses). If one has an additional 64K of memory, the only way for the Z80 to address it is to fool the Z80 into thinking that it is addressing the extended memory in the same 64K window. The way to do this is to shut off the first bank and activate the second. Thus the *physical* addresses are the same but the *logical* addresses are different.

First, I will describe the necessary hardware modifications. Then, I will show how to access extended memory using two methods—a single word store/restore method, and window mapping. Access to extended memory can be accomplished at the level of

934 Stewart Ave., Apt 12 Ithaca, NY 14850

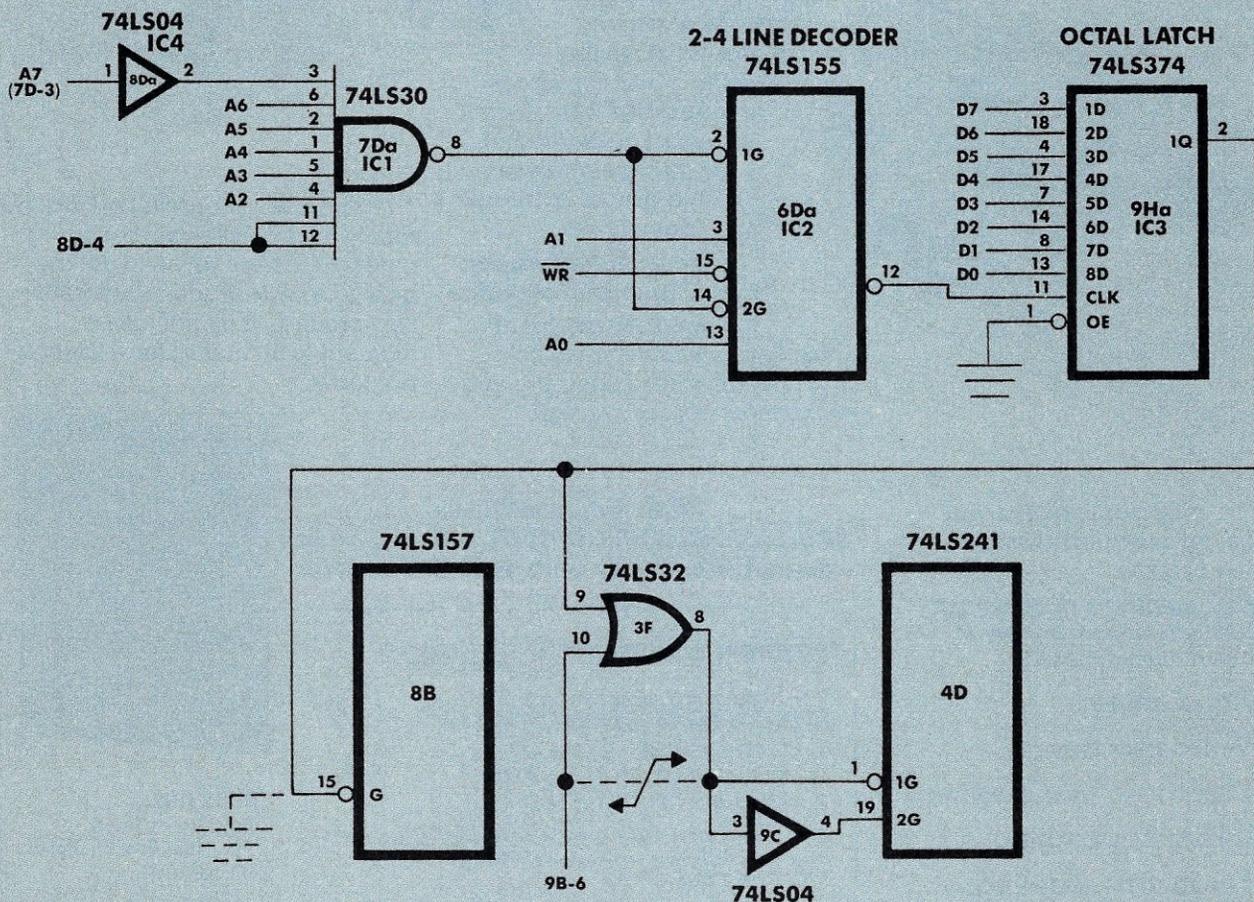


Figure 1. Circuitry to add a memory bank select circuit to the Exidy Sorcerer. Note that dashed lines represent cut traces.

Professionals Prefer Q/C.

For only \$95, Q/C is a professional, fully-supported C compiler for CP/M. Q/C supports a large subset of C, and is upward compatible with the UNIX Version 7 C compiler from Bell Labs. The Q/C library includes over 50 input/output and other support functions, all written in C.

When you buy Q/C, you get a working compiler that generates assembly language. You also receive the complete source code for the Q/C compiler and the function library. The Q/C compiler is written in C, with a few functions hand-coded in assembler to enhance performance. Most compiler options can be customized to suit your taste by using the configuration program we supply.

What really sets Q/C off from the competition is our 138-page *User's Manual*. The tone of the manual is informal and personal. Jim Colvin (the author of Q/C) tells you how to use the compiler, and clearly describes each library function. There's even a chapter that explains in detail the "internals" of Q/C.

Q/C is a fully-supported professional product. We continue to develop and enhance Q/C, and provide updates at a nominal cost. Write or call for details of Q/C Version 2.0.



5266 Hollister
Suite 224
Santa Barbara, CA 93111
(805) 683-1585

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.
UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.

CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BACK ISSUES OF Microsystems

Add to your *Microsystems* collection today, while copies are still available. The more complete your library of back issues, the more authoritative and useful it will be to you.

The earliest available issue is January/February 1980. Order any issues you wish, being sure to specify the month and year for each. If a particular issue is out of stock, your payment will be refunded promptly.

Back issues of *Microsystems* are priced at \$4.00 each, postpaid. Outside the U.S.A., \$5.00 each.

Microsystems

Dept. NB3Q, 39 East Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send volumes of *Microsystems* listed below:

Month & Year	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price

PAYMENT ENCLOSED \$ _____ (NJ residents add 5% sales tax.)

Mr. / Mrs. / Ms. _____
(please print full name)

Address _____

City / State / Zip _____

Software Associates

now introduces a new line of
affordable, quality software

\$35⁰⁰
EACH

DATABASE SYSTEM

A user-friendly file management system. Includes:

- On-screen design of input and report formats
- Multiple field keys with capability to search on any field
- Query language included for easy retrieval of file information

SORT PACKAGE

A stand-alone, easy to use sorting package using fast heapsorting. Includes:

- Sorting on up to 10 keys
- May be parameter file driven
- A separate file merge capability

INDEX CARD FILE

A computerized index card file with user designed format. Includes:

- 60-column x 14-line size
- Search for any keyword(s) within file
- Sort "cards" into smaller categories
- Perform mathematical functions on given portions of a card

SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES

38A W. Oakland Avenue
Oakland, N.J. 07421
(201) 337-2002

Formats: IBM PC (PC-DOS or CP/M-86); Osborne; NorthStar; Altos. Call about the availability of other formats.

Requirements: CP/M-80, CP/M-86, IBM PC-DOS (MS-DOS); 64K RAM; Addressable cursor terminal; Printer capable of 132 column.

Terms: Money order, cashiers check, Visa, MasterCard, personal or company check (allow 14 days to clear), COD (add \$4.00) - Include \$5.00 for shipping and handling. N.J. residents add 6% sales tax. All software shipped UPS (ground). UPS Blue Label add \$3.00 per item.

Trademarks: Software Associates; IBM, IBM PC-DOS - International Business Machines, Inc.; CP/M-80, CP/M-86 - Digital Research, Inc.; MS-DOS - Microsoft, Inc.; Osborne - Osborne Computer Corporation; NorthStar - North Star Computers, Inc.; Altos - Altos Computer Systems.

© 1983 SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES

CIRCLE 264 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Extended Memory for the Exidy Sorcerer continued . . .

assembly language or using the higher-level languages, Pascal and Basic.

Hardware modification

In order to select a memory bank on the S-100 bus, one must first be able to shut off the Sorcerer's internal memory and release the address space. An I/O port can be used to control which memory bank is selected. The Sorcerer has a user parallel port (address 0FFH) which could be used for this purpose. However, tying up the user port to control extended memory was not feasible for me since I use it to drive my printer. I therefore elected to add another parallel port with a different I/O address (see Figure 1). IC1, IC2 and IC3 were added and placed on top of their sister chips (7Da, 6Da and 9Ha).

The port address is decoded by the 74LS30 8-input AND gate (IC1). The Sorcerer's user port address is 0FFH. I selected output port address 07FH, since it requires a minimum change in the circuitry, and I could control the extended memory board via this I/O port address. IC4 inverts A7 so that 01111111B is recognized as the port address. The hex inverter (IC4) can be used to select almost any port address desired. I use the most significant bit that comes out of IC3 (bit 7, pin 2) to switch memory on and off. This signal operates on inputs to the 74LS157 (8B-15) and 74LS241 (4D-1).

IC1, 74LS30: Bend pins 3 and 8 90 degrees outward. Solder a wire wrap jumper to pin 3 of chip 7D in the Sorcerer. Carefully solder the remaining pins of the 74LS30 to its sister chip. Solder one pin at a time and allow the chip to cool down before continuing. The new 74LS30's location is now designated 7Da.

IC4, 74LS04: Bend all pins except 7 and 14 up. Solder pins 7 and 14 to pins 7 and 14 of 8D. Solder the jumper from 7D-3 (chip 7D, pin 3) to 8Da-1, which is the input to the inverter. Solder a jumper from 8Da-2 to 7Da-3.

IC2, 74LS155: Bend pins 1, 2, 4, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12 and 14 up. Solder the rest of the pins to its sister chip at 6D. Jumper pin 2 to pin 14. Solder a jumper from pin 2 (6Da-2) to the output of the 74LS30 (7Da-8).

IC3, 74LS374: Bend pins 2, 5, 6, 9, 11, 12, 15, 16 and 19 up. Solder the rest of the pins to its sister chip at 9H. Connect a jumper from 6Da-12 to 9Ha-11.

Next remove pin 15 of 74LS157 (8B) from the PC board. Solder 2 jumpers to 9Ha-2, output bit 7 of the parallel port. Attach one jumper to 8B-15, the other to 3F-9, one input to a 74LS32 OR gate. Cut the trace from 9B-6 to 9C-3 (under the board). Wire a jumper from cut trace 9B-6 to the second input of the OR gate, 3F-10. A jumper from the output of the OR gate 3F-8 to the trace going to 9C-3 completes the modification.

To test the modification, power up the Sorcerer. Everything should be normal. Move the Sorcerer's stack and monitor work area so that the top of memory is 0FFFFH.

```
LXI H,0FFFFH
```

```
JMP 0E006H
```

will do this. Deselect the Sorcerer's memory by issuing the instructions

```
MVI A,0FFH
```

```
OUT 07FH
```

```
RET.
```

A system reset at this point will reboot the Sorcerer with top of memory at 0FFFFH. A dump of lower memory will show all 0FFHs. Issue the instructions

```
SUB A
```

```
OUT 07FH
```

```
RET.
```

This should reactivate memory with the data intact. These testing routines can be entered at 0FE00H.

Accessing extended memory

Extended memory can be accessed a byte at a time by using the routines EXMPUT and EXMGET shown at the bottom of Listing 1. Note that these routines must be located above C000H, so that they will still be resident after internal memory is switched off. For assembly language programming, access at this level is adequate. For Basic and associated assembly language routines for one-word access, see Listing 2 and BWORDGET/BWORDPUT in Listing 1. Note that extended memory is used as a single large array. The memory can also be accessed blocks at a time, as in Listing 3. I chose a 2048 byte block (512 floating-point words) arbitrarily. These blocks could be logical records where alphanumerical (string) and numerical data were mixed. The principle for transferring the data is the same, but the locations to where the data is transferred to/from would change. These addresses would be application dependent. A similar routine for block transfer in tiny Pascal (K. Chung & H. Yuen, see reference below) is shown in Listing 4.

Conclusion

In this article I have shown how to modify the Exidy Sorcerer so that extended memory access is possible. Routines to transfer bytes, words and blocks are given in assembly language, Basic, and Pascal to facilitate user access to this memory. Since larger memory size gives a computer more "power," the Sorcerer can now be programmed to handle copious amounts of data in memory.

I am using this extended memory in graphics applications. I did not mention that the memory board I am using is actually a graphics board. But that is another story.

Acknowledgement

I would like to thank Charlie Bergren for helpful discussions about the Sorcerer's hardware modification.

Reference

The Byte Book of Pascal, B. Liffick, Editor, Byte Publications. USA 1979, pp 59-89.

Is the Sorcerer's memory limited to 56K? No—you can add more and control it with a bank select scheme.

DataVu™

A COMPLETE DATA MANAGEMENT FACILITY

Everyone has heard that the cost of computing is going down, but by the time you're finished with a Database Management System you can rely on you've spent hundreds and maybe thousands of dollars. At Thinkers Soft Inc., the price of computing is more reasonable than you think. Data-Vu™ by Thinkers Soft Inc., has four features which makes it one of the most powerful data management facilities available.

1. Automatic Form Generator

Allows you to generate forms on the screen and use them as a personalized tool to enter data on the data base.

2. Relational Database Manager

Designed for the small firm or professional who would like a convenient but inexpensive data base management system.

3. The Report Generator Program

Specifically designed to retrieve information from the data base with simple statements, perform arithmetic operations, print reports, and more.

4. Automatic Menu Generator

Allows you to generate menus and use them as a personalized tool to run your application programs.

ALL THIS FOR

\$149

 (Disk & Manual)

I.B.M. P/C
CP/M* Compatible

Specify Diskette Format.
\$2 additional shipping costs per diskette.
Prices subject to change without notice.

*Registered trademark of
Digital Research, Inc.

Thinkers Soft, Inc.

Call Today

Dealer Inquiries Invited

P.O. Box 221, 221 Clinton Rd.,
Garden City, NY 11530

(516) 294-8104

We Accept Master Charge

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE CATALOG!

Just let us know and we'll mail you a FREE *Creative Computing* Catalog - 16 pages filled with books, buyer's guides, magazines, and more!

To get your FREE catalog, write to: *Creative Computing* Catalog, Dept. NA1X 39 East Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950.

Creative Computing BUYER'S GUIDE TO PERSONAL COMPUTERS, PERIPHERALS AND ELECTRONIC GAMES

Send \$5.00 (\$3.95* plus \$1.05 postage and handling) to:

Creative Computing
1983 Buyer's Guide

P.O. Box 555, Morris Plains, N.J. 07950

*NJ residents add 5% sales tax.
Outside U.S.A. \$6.00.

Speaking of Computers

THE SOUNDING BOARD

- S-100/IEEE 696
- unlimited vocabulary
- CP/M software included
- numerous applications (talking terminals, morse code training, electronic music...)

For more information, call or write:

Cygnus Systems
(303) 393-6526

1245 Columbine #402
Denver, CO 80206

WE LISTEN!

CIRCLE 312 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SIMPL-SIMON SOFTWARE

EXPLORING CP/M

Explore the mazes of the CP/M operating system with this menu-driven 8-inch disk which allows you to (1) look into every hidden cranny of a CP/M disk; (2) change any ASCII or hex byte; (3) recover erased files; (4) create "autoload" disks; (5) find and lock out bad sectors; (6) reconstruct files from crashed disks. And more! \$39.95.

Hard-copy instructions included. For recommended parallel reading: CP/M PRIMER by Murtha and Waite, \$14.95. Send check for prompt shipment. Add \$2.25 per order for shipping. Return for refund if not satisfied. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. Requires two drives, 32K.

TELEPRINT, INC.

P.O. Box 10B, Sylvania, Ga 30467

CIRCLE 270 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAL/80® and SAL/86™

do for assembly language what RATFOR does for FORTRAN but emits

OPTIMALLY DENSE code.

SAL/8X includes console I/O primitives which trivialize the task of writing complex interactive user interfaces. Improves programmer productivity by a factor of two and program maintainability by an order of magnitude.

Extensively documented, available for all CP/M compatible disk formats.

PROTOOLS®

"Software Tools for the Professional"

24225 Summerhill Avenue
Los Altos, CA 94022
(415) 948-8007

CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD

C SCREEN EDITOR

CSE: A full-screen text editor written in C

- Powerful command set includes cursor control, find/replace, block move, file inclusion, and nested macro commands
- Installation program allows easy customization for most popular terminals
- Available for CP/M-86¹, MP/M-86¹, CP/M 2.2¹, MS-DOS², and IBM PC³
- Requires 64K CP/M-86 or equivalent MP/M-86; 56K CP/M 2.2; 64K MS-DOS; 64K IBM PC
- Includes object code, C source code, and manual
- Available in 8" SSSD format for CP/M-86, MP/M-86, CP/M 2.2, MS-DOS
- \$60.00, including UPS; additional versions \$20.00 each

8080 SIMULATOR

SIM80: An 8080 simulator for the 8086/8088

- Run CP/M object code (.COM files) on any CP/M-86 or MP/M-86 system: ASM, DDT, dBase II⁴, C/80, MBASIC, etc.
- Retain applications software when upgrading from CP/M to CP/M-86
- Develop and debug CP/M software on CP/M-86
- 8K overhead, TPA can be 61K
- 1/3 to 1/10 as fast as a 5 Mhz 8085 (not recommended for highly interactive programs such as Wordstar⁵, or for very large, slow interpreted BASIC programs)
- Includes object code, ASM-86 source code, and manual
- Available in 8" SSSD format for CP/M-86, MP/M-86
- \$50.00, including UPS

Both CSE and SIM80 for \$90.00

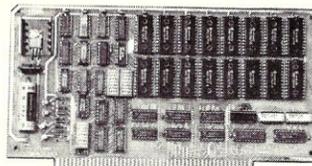
NMD Northwest
Microsystem
Design

P.O. Box 10853 • Eugene, OR 97401 • (503) 484-7129

¹tm, Digital Research; ²tm, Microsoft; ³tm, IBM; ⁴tm, Ashton-Tate; ⁵tm, Micropro

CIRCLE 253 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BATTERY BACKUP 32K
CMOS RAM/EPROM
S-100 MEMORY BOARD
8 or 16 BIT DATA PATH
\$199 KIT, \$279 A&T



- * 6MHz
- * IEEE 696 (S-100) compatible
- * all address and data lines are buffered
- * window selection at 2K boundary
- * EPROM can be mixed with RAM
- * bank select
- * activity indicator

Yang Electronic Systems, Inc.

307 Compton Avenue, Laurel, MD 20707

(301) 776-0076

CIRCLE 232 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Listing 1. Assembly language routines to access extended memory.

These utility routines illustrate methods for accessing data in extended memory. The routine BWORDGET and BWORDPUT allow a 512 element BASIC array to act as a window into extended memory. The bank of extended memory mapped to this window is stored at WINDIN. The routine PWIND allows similar access from Pascal or other languages. Alternatively, single words of data in extended memory may be stored or retrieved via BASIC and the routines BWORDGET and BWORDPUT. Single bytes may be transferred using the primitive routines EXMPUT and EXMGET.

```

ADDR B1 B2 B3 B4 E LINE LABEL          OPCODE OPERAND
-----
0000          0000          ORG 0B500H
B500          0010 * BWORD - BASIC WINDOW
B500          0020 * - ACCESS DATA IN EXTENDED MEMORY FROM BASIC
B500          0030 * AN ARRAY OF 512 FLOATING POINT ELEMENTS MUST
B500          0040 * BE FIRST ARRAY DECLARED (DIM) IN BASIC PROGRAM
B500 B500      0050 BWORD EQU $
B500 2A B9 01  0060 LHL D, B9H ;POINTS TO ARRAY SPACE
B503 11 07 00  0070 LXI D, 7 ;CALC ADDRESS OF 512-
B506 19        0080 DAD D ; ELEMENT ARRAY
B507 22 14 B5  0090 SHLD INADR
B50A 18 0C     0100 JMPR MSWAP-$ ;SWAP BLOCKS
B50C          0110 *
B50C          0120 * PWIND - PASCAL WINDOW
B50C          0130 * - ACCESS DATA IN EXTENDED MEMORY FROM PASCAL
B50C 21 00 A0  0140 PWIND LXI H, 0A000H ;SPECIFY ADR OF
B50F 22 14 B5  0150 SHLD INADR ; CURRENT 2K BLOCK
B512 18 04     0160 JMPR MSWAP-$ ;SWAP BLOCKS
B514          0170 *
B514 00 00     0180 INADR DW 00 ;ADR OF ACTIVE BLOCK
B516 FF        0190 WINDIN DB 0FFH ;BLOCK TO GET
B517 FF        0200 WINDOUT DB 0FFH ;BLOCK IN USE
B518          0210 *
B518          0220 * MSWAP - SWAPS 2K BLOCKS OF DATA FROM INTERNAL MEMORY
B518          0230 * TO EXTENDED MEMORY. IT AUTOMATICALLY UPDATES
B518          0240 * THE LAST 2K BLOCK TRANSFERED BEFORE IT
B518          0250 * READS IN THE DESIRED NEW BLOCK.
B518 3A 17 B5  0260 MSWAP LDA WINDOUT ;WHICH BLOCK IN USE?
B51B A7        0270 ANA A ;IF M THEN NONE
B51C FA 29 B5  0280 JM GETDAT ;YET IN USE
B51F CD 3C B5  0290 CALL TIMES2048 ;CALC ADR OF 2K BLOCK
B522 ED 5B 14 B5  0300 LDED INADR ;START SAVE FROM HERE
B526 CD 43 B5  0310 CALL PUTTOEXM ;SAVE CURRENT BLOCK
B529 3A 16 B5  0320 GETDAT LDA WINDIN ;WHICH BLOCK TO LOAD?
B52C A7        0330 ANA A
B52D FB        0340 RM ;IF M THEN NONE
B52E 32 17 B5  0350 STA WINDOUT ;NEW CURRENT BLOCK
B531 CD 3C B5  0360 CALL TIMES2048 ;CALC ADR OF 2K BLOCK
B534 ED 5B 14 B5  0370 LDED INADR ;LOAD BLOCK HERE
B538 CD 55 B5  0380 CALL GETFEXM ;GET BLOCK
B53B C9        0390 RET ;RETURN TO USER
B53C          0400 *
B53C          0410 * TIMES2048 - HL=A*2048
B53C 67        0420 TIMES2048 MOV H, A
B53D 2E 00     0430 MVI L, 0 ;*256
B53F 29        0440 DAD H ;*512
B540 29        0450 DAD H ;*1024
B541 29        0460 DAD H ;*2048
B542 C9        0470 RET
B543          0480 *
B543          0490 * PUTTOEXM - PUT 2K BLOCK TO EXTENDED MEMORY
B543          0500 *
B543 06 08     0510 PUTTOEXM MVI B, B ;8 PAGES OF 256 BYTES
B545 C5        0520 PNEXTPAGE PUSH B

```

```

B58F          1090 * EXMPUT - PUT BYTE FROM C REGISTER TO AT HL
B58F          1100 * IN EXTENDED MEMORY
B58F          1110 ORG 0F010H
B58F          1120 EXMPUT MVI A, 0FFH ;BANK SELECT
B58F          1130 OUT 7FH ; EXTENDED MEMORY
B58F          1140 MOV M, C ;STORE BYTE

```

```

ADDR B1 B2 B3 B4 E LINE LABEL          OPCODE OPERAND
-----
B54E 23        0560 INX H ;NEXT BYTE
B54F 10 F7     0590 DJNZ PNEXTBYTE-$ ;REPEAT FOR EACH BYTE
B551 C1        0600 POP B
B552 10 F1     0610 DJNZ PNEXTPAGE-$ ;REPEAT FOR EACH PAGE
B554 C9        0620 RET
B555          0630 *
B555          0640 * GETFEXM - GET 2K BLOCK FROM EXTENDED MEMORY
B555          0650 *
B555 06 08     0660 GETFEXM MVI B, B ;8 PAGES OF 256 BYTES
B557 C5        0670 GNEXTPAGE PUSH B
B558 06 08     0680 MVI B, 0 ;COUNT 256 BYTES/PAGE
B55A CD 19 F0  0690 GNEXTBYTE CALL EXMGET ;GET BYTE FROM
B55D 79        0700 MOV A, C ; EXTENDED MEMORY
B55E 12        0710 STAX D ;STORE IN BLOCK
B55F 23        0720 INX H
B560 13        0730 INX D
B561 10 F7     0740 DJNZ GNEXTBYTE-$ ;REPEAT FOR EACH BYTE
B563 C1        0750 POP B
B564 10 F1     0760 DJNZ GNEXTPAGE-$ ;REPEAT FOR EACH PAGE
B566 C9        0770 RET
B567          0780 *
B567          0790 * BWORDGET - GET BASIC WORD FROM EXTENDED MEMORY
B567          0800 * - EXPECTS INDEX AT 0000H
B567          0801 * RETURNS VALUE AT 1BFH
B567 2A 00 00  0810 BWORDGET LHL D, 0000 ;GET INDEX
B56A 29        0820 DAD H ;CALC ADDRESS IN
B56B 29        0830 DAD H ; ALTERNATE MEMORY
B56C 06 04     0840 MVI B, 4 ;4 BYTES / BASIC WORD
B56E 11 BF 01  0850 LXI D, 1BFH
B571 CD 19 F0  0860 GNXTBYTE CALL EXMGET ;GET FROM
B574 79        0870 MOV A, C ; EXTENDED MEMORY
B575 12        0880 STAX D ;PUT BYTE IN
B576 23        0890 INX H ; INTERNAL MEMORY
B577 13        0900 INX D
B578 10 F7     0910 DJNZ GNXTBYTE-$ ;REPEAT FOR EACH BYTE
B57A C9        0920 RET
B57B          0930 *
B57B          0940 * BWORDPUT - PUT BASIC WORD INTO EXTENDED MEMORY
B57B          0950 * - EXPECTS VALUE AT 1BFH, INDEX AT 0000H
B57B          0960 BWORDPUT LHL D, 0000 ;GET INDEX
B57E 29        0970 DAD H ;CALC ADDRESS IN
B57F 29        0980 DAD H ; ALTERNATE MEMORY
B580 06 04     0990 MVI B, 4 ;4 BYTES / BASIC WORD
B582 11 BF 01  1000 LXI D, 1BFH
B585 1A        1010 PNXTBYTE LDAX D ;GET DATA BYTE
B586 4F        1020 MOV C, A
B587 CD 10 F0  1030 CALL EXMPUT ;PUT INTO
B58A 23        1040 INX H ; EXTENDED MEMORY
B58B 13        1050 INX D
B58C 10 F7     1060 DJNZ PNXTBYTE-$ ;REPEAT FOR EACH BYTE
B58E C9        1070 RET
B58F          1080 *

```

Extended Memory for the Exidy Sorcerer continued . . .

BARE BOARDS, KITS OR A&T S-100

4Mhz Z80 CPU w/ I/O BB 45,
KIT \$245, A&T \$275 UFDC-1
reads/writes most soft sectored
formats

BB 60, KIT \$245, A&T \$275

64K-1M Memory w/64K

BB \$70, KIT \$360, A&T \$395

SPECIAL

A&T SYSTEM Board Set CPU,
UFDC ss/sd, ds/dd Disk Con-
troller R/W most soft sector for-
mats and 64K Memory with
BIOS/Monitor in ROM

\$895

w/CP/M2.2 system
configured

\$1050

GSR Computers

60—10 69th Street
Maspeth, NY 11378
(212) 476-2091

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We're no longer the
best kept secret in the
universe. The Martians
have landed in La Mesa,
Ca. with a complete line
of CP/M software.
Let us know your
computing problems,
maybe we've solved them
already.



Timin FORTH RELEASE 3.1 \$99.95
Supplied with a visual editor, CP/M utility
package, floating point, and 8080/2-80
assembler.

Timin ROMable FORTH \$199.95
Produces applications in ROM. Contains all
vocabulary of Release 3.1 Stand alone
applications as small as 5K.

Timin DUAL-TASKING FORTH \$239.95
Simultaneous execution of two programs. Plus
all the features of Release 3.1

"The Last NAD" \$99.95
Client/mail list management system. Source
code and documentation provided (requires
dBase II).

CP/M USER'S GROUP INDEX GUIDE \$19.95
Abstracts and documentation from volumes 1-78
of public domain software.

Martian Technologies

8348 Center Dr. Ste. F La Mesa Ca. 92041

VISA **619-464-2924** MC

CIRCLE 246 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Creative Computing BUYER'S GUIDE TO PERSONAL COMPUTERS, PERIPHERALS AND ELECTRONIC GAMES

Send \$5.00 (\$3.95* plus
\$1.05 postage and handling) to:

**Creative Computing
1983 Buyer's Guide**

P.O. Box 555, Morris Plains, N.J. 07950

*NJ residents add 5% sales tax.
Outside U.S.A. \$6.00.

MIDWEST MICRO WAREHOUSE

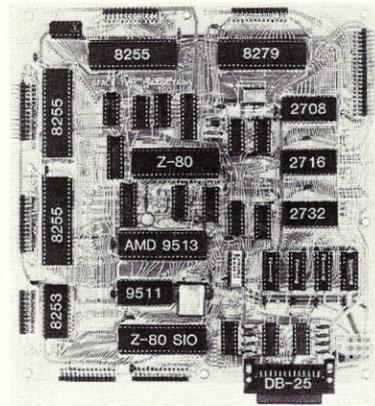
3437 Holmes • Kansas City, MO 64109 • Phone (816) 753-1304

LIST	MMW		LIST	MMW
IEE-696 S-100 (PURE!) SYSTEMS:				
COMPUPRO SYSTEM A	5495.	4295		
COMPUPRO SYSTEM B	7995.	4995		
COMPUPRO SYSTEM C	8995.	7195		
SEATTLE GAZELLE	5995.	4395.		
PRINTERS:				
DIABLO 620	1595.	1175.		
NEC 3510, 3515	1975.	1385.		
OKIDATA 83-A	995.	707.		
OKIDATA 84-A	1395.	995.		
TERMINALS:				
HAZELTINE ESPRIT I	595.	489.		
TVI 925	995.	725.		
TVI 950	1195.	925.		
VISUAL 200	1295.	975.		
VISUAL 300	1195.	975.		
VISUAL 50	745.	675.		
8" MS-DOS SOFTWARE:				
MS-DOS 1.2X IO.ASM FOR COMPUPRO				
DISK I & SCP CARDS (MMW/COMPUIVIEW			150.	135.
PRODUCTS)				
ASCOM (DMA-THE ULTIMATE MODEM			195.	160.
PROGRAM)				
ASHTON-TATE DBASE II-86			700.	420.
MICROSOFT MULTIPLAN			500.	345.
MICROSOFT BASCOM 86			400.	270.
MICROSOFT FORTRAN77			400.	270.
MICROSOFT PASCAL			400.	270.
EM-86 (LIFEBOAT)			75.	70.
SUPERCALC 86 (RUNS				
W/EMULATOR-86!!!)			295.	165.
SORCIM SUPERWRITER (BETTER				
THAN WORD!)			395.	247.
COMPUIVIEW VEDIT-86			195.	175.
PERFECT WRITER (PERFECT SOFTWARE)			395.	280.
WATFIV FORTRAN '66 (SUPERSOFT)			425.	325.
S-100 EQUIPMENT:				
COMPUPRO 256-K (STATIC) MDRIVE)	1595.	1445.		
PARADYNAMICS PRONTO	1595.	1355.		
HAYES SMARTMODEM (1200 BAUD)	695.	549.		
TEI DFD-0 (DEMO)	595.	445.		
COMPUPRO APPROVED 20 MB HD				
SUBSYSTEM	3695.	3295.		

TAPE DRIVES, SEATTLE & COMPUPRO CARDS, NORTH STAR ADVANTAGE, MS-DOS
FOR COMPUPRO 8/16 SYSTEMS, ETC. **IT'S HERE! CALL!!!**
TERMS: COD CERTIFIED CHECK OR CORPORATE PURCHASE ORDER W/BANK REFERENCE

CIRCLE 251 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE BASIC Z-80 BOARD COMPUTER



The MASTER CONTROLLER BOARD contains:

- Z-80 Microprocessor
- 72-Parallel I/O lines; three 8255s
- Keyboard controller: 8279
- 12K-EPROM: three sockets for
2708, 2716, 2732
- 2K-RAM: 2114s
- 8-Sixteen bit counter timer
channels: one 8253 and one
AMD 9513
- 2-Serial I/O ports; one Z-80 SIO
chip. One port is RS-232
W/DB-25
- 1-High speed arithmetic
processor: AMD 9511

A bus expansion connector is
provided

**All this on one board less than
nine inches on a side**

Bare Controller Board with Doc. **\$49.95**

Free Controller Basic is a public domain
Tiny Basic that can IN and OUT ports,
PEAK and POKE RAM, CALL assembly
language programs, and use either
DECIMAL OR HEXIDECIMAL numbers. In a
2716. Requires 2k RAM,SIO,8253 (baud gen.)
With the BARE BOARD **\$14.95** Alone **\$19.95**
TDL monitor program allows a CRT or TTY
to control the MASTER CONTROLLER
BOARD. Requires 2k RAM,SIO,8253 (baud
gen.), 4Mhz XTAL. Includes Complete
Listing on a 2732 **\$69.95**

Assembled TINY BASIC CONTROLLER
BOARD has 2k RAM,SIO,8253 (baud gen.),
8255. This arrangement gives 24 I/O lines, 2
spare counter timer channels, and a serial
channel available after using one counter
timer channel as a baud gen. and one serial
channel to talk to a terminal or computer.
Functions can be expanded by adding
additional RAM/ROM, I/O and processing
chips. EXPANDABLE SPECIAL **\$299.99**

OEM & Dealer Inquiries Welcome
USA & CANADA include \$4.95
postage & handling. We ship
World Round. Please include 20%
for shipping plus \$5 handling
we refund the excess.

SPACE-TIME PRODUCTIONS
2053 N. Sheffield
Chicago, Illinois 60614
(312) 327-0391

CIRCLE 301 ON READER SERVICE CARD

```

B546 06 00      0530      MVI B,0      ;COUNT 256 BYTES/PAGE
B548 1A         0540 PNEXTBYTE LDAX D      ;GET BYTE FROM BLOCK
B549 4F         0550      MOV C,A
B54A CD 10 F0   0560      CALL EXMPUT  ;PUT INTO
B54D 13         0570      INX D      ; EXTENDED MEMORY

ADDR B1 B2 B3 B4 E LINE LABEL      OPCODE OPERAND

F015 97         1150      SUB A      ;RESTORE
F016 D3 7F     1160      OUT 7FH   ; INTERNAL MEMORY
F018 C9         1170      RET
F019           1180 *
F019           1190 * EXMGET - GET BYTE FROM AT HL IN EXTENDED
F019           1200 * MEMORY. RETURN BYTE IN C
F019 3E FF     1210 EXMGET MVI A,0FFH   ;BANK SELECT
F01B D3 7F     1220      OUT 7FH   ; EXTENDED MEMORY
F01D 4E         1230      MOV C,M    ;GET BYTE
F01E 97         1240      SUB A      ;RESTORE
F01F D3 7F     1250      OUT 7FH   ; INTERNAL MEMORY
F021 C9         1260      RET

```

ERRORS THIS ASSEMBLY 0000

Listing 2. BASIC single word transfer.

The word transferred is at 1BFH, the location of the USR variable. The index of the variable is POKED into locations 0000 and 0001 of memory.

LIST

```

10 REM BASIC SINGLE WORD TRANSFER
20 INPUT "NUMBER OF VALUES TO XFER ";N
30 FOR I=1 TO N
40 INPUT "INDEX,VALUE ";IND,ELE
50 GOSUB 11000 :REM PUT VALUE INTO EXTENDED MEMORY
60 NEXT I
70 REM RETRIEVE SELECTED VALUES
80 INPUT "INDEX ";IND
90 GOSUB 12000 :REM GET VALUE
100 PRINT " ";ELE
110 GOTO 80
120 END
11000 REM PUT WORD INTO EXTENDED MEMORY
11010 REM IND=INDEX, ELE=VALUE
11020 POKE 0,IND-INT(IND/256)*256:POKE 1,IND/256
11030 POKE 256,123:POKE 261,181
11040 Z=USR(ELE)
11050 RETURN
12000 REM GET WORD FROM EXTENDED MEMORY
12010 REM IND=INDEX, RETURNS VALUE IN ELE
12020 POKE 0,IND-INT(IND/256)*256:POKE 1,IND/256
12030 POKE 260,103:POKE 261,181
12040 ELE=USR(IND)
12050 RETURN
READY

```

```

RUN
NUMBER OF VALUES TO XFER ? 4
INDEX,VALUE ? 0,34
INDEX,VALUE ? 1,45
INDEX,VALUE ? 2,56
INDEX,VALUE ? 3,67
INDEX ? 0
34
INDEX ? 1
45
INDEX ? 2
56
INDEX ? 3
67
INDEX ?
BREAK IN 80
READY

```

Listing 3. BASIC memory mapped transfer.

The 512 element array AR is mapped into 2K blocks in extended memory. The blocks of memory need not be accessed sequentially. The last block accessed is automatically updated before the next block is transferred.

LIST

```

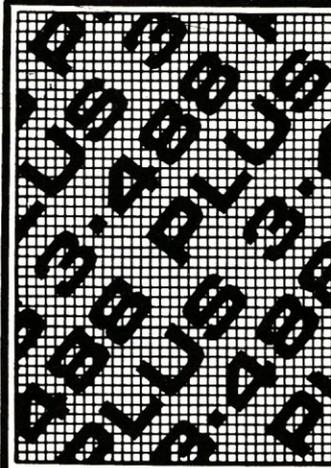
10 REM BASIC WINDOW TRANSFER
20 DIM AR(512):REM FIRST ARRAY DECLARED
30 FOR I=1 TO 512
40 AR(I)=I
50 NEXT I
60 POKE 260,0:POKE 261,181:REM GO ADDR B500H
70 POKE -19177,0:REM B517H FIRST BLOCK
80 Z=USR(Z):REM XFER 2K BLOCK
90 FOR I=1 TO 512
100 AR(I)=I+512
110 NEXT I
120 GOSUB 1000 :REM PRINT A COUPLE VALUES
130 POKE -19177,1:REM SECOND BLOCK
140 POKE -19178,0:REM B516H GET BLOCK 0
150 Z=USR(Z):REM SWAP 'EM
160 GOSUB 1000
170 POKE -19178,1:REM GET BLOCK 1
180 Z=USR(Z):REM SWAP 'EM
190 GOSUB 1000
200 END
1000 PRINT "AR(1),AR(300) ";AR(1),AR(300)
1010 RETURN
READY

```

```

RUN
AR(1),AR(300) 513      812
AR(1),AR(300) 1      300
AR(1),AR(300) 513      812
READY

```



THE 488+3 IEEE 488 TO S-100 INTERFACE

IEEE-488



S-100

- Handles all IEEE-488 1975/78 functions
- IEEE 696 (S-100) compatible
- MBASIC subroutines supplied; no BIOS mods required
- 3 parallel ports (8255A-5)
- Industrial quality; burned in and tested
- \$375

(Dealer inquiries invited)

D&W DIGITAL

1524 REDWOOD DRIVE
LOS ALTOS, CA 94022 (415) 966-1460

CIRCLE 66 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WORD PROCESSING — PLUS SPELLBINDER

A Word Processor for CP/M and MS-DOS Systems, with built-in mail list, sorts by zips, alpha and cues, forms generator, column addition and more.

LIST	PLAN-A	PLAN-B	PLAN-C
\$495	\$356	\$321	\$285

Other CP/M, MS-DOS and Apple software available with same terms. Write or call for full spec sheets or further information.

PLANS:

- A - Phone support, exchange privilege, 90 days
- B - Phone support, exchange privilege, 30 days
- C - Support limited to supplied documentation, no exchange except for bad disk replacement.

Additional support available at \$20/hour.

TERMS:

Prices include cash discount. Add 4% for charge or COD orders. Add \$5 shipping and handling.

Suite 14-03
3322 Mem.
Pkwy., S.W.



(205) 883-8113
Huntsville,
AL 35801

CIRCLE 214 ON READER SERVICE CARD

80 CHARACTER VIDEO BOARD — S-100



All This on ONE BOARD:

- Keyboard port with TYPE-AHEAD buffer
- 8275 CRT controller with light pen port
- Two 2716's — program & character rom's
- Optional 2716 for CHARACTER GRAPHICS
- All screen & keyboard ram
- SIMULTANEOUS I/O or Memory mapped
- Z-80 MPU — 2 or 4 Mhz system clock
- Easy to adapt Software
- Uses only EASY-TO-GET parts
- Use in any S-100 system
- 696 Bus Compliance: D8 M16 I8 T200
- Build for less than \$200
- iNow includes Crystal and Heat Sink, \$9.85 value.

Introducing The VDB-A
Bare board with Documentation \$49.50
+ \$2.50 s&h (Ill.res. add 6% tax)
Add 3% for MC & Visa

Simpliway PRODUCTS CO.
P.O. Box 601, Hoffman Estates, IL 60195
Dealer Inquiries Invited
312/359-7337

CIRCLE 67 ON READER SERVICE CARD

★ COMPLETE ★

\$100 EPROM PROGRAMMER & 16K MEMORY MODULE



- PROGRAMS
- COPIES
- VERIFIES
- CHECKS

Handles the most popular 5 Volt EPROMs (2758, 2516, 2716, 2532 & 2732).

FEATURES

- Adjustable 25 Volt supply
- External programming console (ZIF socket & cable included)
- Provision for up to 8 memory chips (EPROM or RAM)
- Memory addressing in 2K windows
- Memory management
- Fully documented
- 90 day warranty
- and more.

SOFTWARE

Optional support program (ESP 1.0) available on 8" CP/M format diskette.

PRICES

EPP/M (kit)	\$195
EPP/M (A & T)	\$240
ESP 1.0 Program	\$15
EPROM: 2716 (450 NS)	\$5.00
2732 (450 NS)	\$9.00
RAM: 2016 (150 NS)	\$10.25

Terms: Check, money order, COD, PO's on approval. Shipping add \$2.00. Calif. res. add sales tax. COD's add \$3.50

SIERRA COMPUTER PRODUCTS
Suite 205-317, 2864 Ray Lawyer Dr.
Placerville, CA 95667 • (916) 644-5932

CIRCLE 261 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Z-8000

ZAS the industry's best Z-8000 development tool, is now even better and still \$395.

Version 2 includes

- ZAS Relocatable Macro Cross Assembler. - 38 directives, nested macros, etc.
- ZLK Task Builder/Linker - resolves CALR's, section oriented.
- ZLD User - Modifiable Object Loader.
- ZEX Dual Processor Run - Time Support.

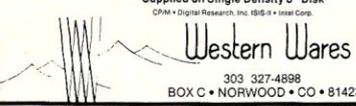
SOLAR

FREHEAT CSU's mainframe nodal passive solar simulation program is now available for all CP/M-80 microcomputers. This is the original, with source! \$175.

- 9 overlays produce detailed stats & plots.
- Aux heat, cool, trombe walls, direct gain, day/night cycles, over hangs, hourly TMY weather, window insulation, etc., etc.

ICX: Deluxe CP/M - ISIS utility package, \$89.

Supplied on Single Density 8" Disk
CP/M © Digital Research, Inc. 1989 © Intel Corp.



303 327-4898
BOX C • NORWOOD • CO • 81423

CIRCLE 275 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NORTH STAR USERS UNITE!

- ★ Get the information you need from the user's point of view
- ★ Over 150 pages of members newsletter articles last year
- ★ DOs and cp/m disk library for members
- ★ Solve problems
- ★ Get assistance
- Membership dues \$20

International North Star Users Association
P.O. Box 2789 M. Fairfield, CA 94533

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAGNOLIA MICROSYSTEMS

Makes the ZENITH 89/90 a REAL Business Computer



- The solid **Dependability** of the Z89/90 with the **Flexibility** to configure it the way you need.
- Memory Boards: 16-128 KBytes
 - Hard Disk Interfaces and Subsystems: 5-50 MBytes
 - Floppy Disk Controller: Mix 8" and 5" drives
 - MMS-Net™ Networking
 - High-Speed/High-Capacity Auxiliary Processor
 - The most powerful, flexible CP/M™ available

Ask your Zenith dealer about Magnolia products
MAGNOLIA MICROSYSTEMS, INC.
2264 15th Ave. West • Seattle, WA 98119
(206) 285-7266 (800) 426-2841
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Extended Memory for the Exidy Sorcerer continued . . .

Listing 4. Pascal memory, mapped transfer.
Pascal accesses 1024 integer words from 2K windows into extended memory. A more sophisticated method, that would save the contents of internal memory before swapping into extended memory, is possible. This would eliminate "wasting" of 2K bytes of internal memory.

```

CONST PWIND=%B50C;
VAR I: INTEGER;

FUNC ELEMENT(I); {0 TO 1023}
  {GETS ELEMENT FROM 2K WINDOW}
VAR J: INTEGER;
BEGIN
  IF I>1024 THEN BEGIN
    WRITE(' ELEMENT OUT OF BOUNDS ', I#) END
  ELSE J:=I#2;
  ELEMENT:=MEM[J#A000]+256*MEM[J+1#A000]
END;

BEGIN
FOR I:=0 TO 1023 DO
  BEGIN {INITIALIZE 2K BLOCK 1->1024}
    MEM[I#2+#A000]:=I MOD 256;
    MEM[I#2+1+#A000]:=I DIV 256
  END;
MEM[%B517]:=0; {SET CURRENT BANK TO 0}
CALL(PWIND); {XFER TO EXTENDED MEMORY}
FOR I:=0 TO 1023 DO
  BEGIN {INITIALIZE 2K BLOCK 1025->2048}
    MEM[I#2+#A000]:=(I+1024) MOD 256;
    MEM[I#2+1+#A000]:=(I+1024) DIV 256
  END;
MEM[%B517]:=1; {SET CURRENT BLOCK TO 1}
WRITE(' ELEMENT 1,500 ', ELEMENT(1)#, ' ', ELEMENT(500)#);
WRITE(10,13); {LF CR}
MEM[%B516]:=0; {SELECT BANK 0}
CALL(PWIND); {SWAP MEMORY}
WRITE(' ELEMENT 1,500 ', ELEMENT(1)#, ' ', ELEMENT(500)#);
WRITE(10,13); {LF CR}
MEM[%B516]:=1; {SELECT BANK 1}
CALL(PWIND); {SWAP MEMORY}
WRITE(' ELEMENT 1,500 ', ELEMENT(1)#, ' ', ELEMENT(500)#);
END.

```

W&A

Workman & Associates
112 Marion Avenue, Suite 3B
Pasadena CA 91106
(213) 796-4401



THE TRANSPORTER...Now your CP/M machines can have one-sided conversations! One copy of the Transporter (on the sending machine) will transfer any file from one computer to another. It requires matching ports (serial or some parallel) or modems. Detailed manual included. The Transporter is \$69.50.

"A Primer on Pascal for CP/M Systems"

Full of examples and suggestions to make learning Pascal easier. Contains both a disk and a detailed manual with a glossary and an error-correcting guide. Pascal Primer -- 5-1/4" \$89.50 -- 8" \$79.50

The Pascal Primer is for either Pascal/M or MT+. The programs are from Grogono's "Programming in Pascal" and Kernighan & Plauger's "Software Tools in Pascal", \$20.00 each (not included).

BDS's C COMPILER

Leor Zolman's BDS C Compiler -- generates compact 8080 code FAST! Comes with a 200-page manual and example programs. Other disks of useful C programs will be available soon. \$130.00 from W & A

Disk formats include: 8", Apple CP/M, NorthStar, Osborne, KayPro, Xerox, Monroe, and Otrona. All U.S. orders are postpaid. Catalog on request.

CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RESET AND RUN COMPLETE S-100 SYSTEMS FEATURING:

Integrand Enclosures
Mitsubishi 8" Drives
Ampex H.D. Options
CP/M © Installed

Teletek Systemaster
Choice of Terminal
2 Serial Ports
2 Parallel Ports

ACCESS I	10 slot mainframe	\$2995
ACCESS II	7 slot, with wood sides	\$3050
ACCESS III	4 slot, 1/2 high drives	\$2950
ACCESS IV	5 slot rackmount	\$2950

For hard disk option, add to above prices
5M-\$995 10M-\$1150 15M-\$1295 25M-\$1650
Multi-user/processor options available with Turbodos ©

COLOR GRAPHICS PACKAGES (S-100)

512 x 480 res. Plot-10 Calls
CAD Packages Business Graphics

Complete subsystem with Amdek II and 4 color plotter
(includes business graphics)-\$3000
Optional CAD Drafting Package \$900
Bit pads and other plotters available
Daisywriter 2000 48k buffer \$1100

Many other items available - all discounted
Call or write for a catalog.

TOTAL ACCESS, Suite 202, 2054 University Ave.
Berkeley, California 94704
415-540-8066

CIRCLE 272 ON READER SERVICE CARD

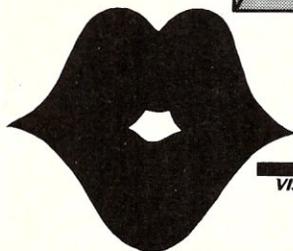
Now You Can Afford Another 64K...

Especially when it's less than
a half cent per bit!

Specifications:

- Fully Static Operation
- Supports S-100 IEEE-696 Standards
- Uses Popular 2716 Pinout Type Static RAM's
- Board Access Time Under 200nS
- 150nS RAMS Standard
- No Wait States Needed at 6.000MHz
- High Quality FR-4 Type PC Board
- Switch Selectable Phantom Line
- All Data, Status and Address Lines Fully Buffered
- Gold Plated Contact Fingers for Low Contact Resistance and Long Life
- Switch Selectable Extended Address Lines For Up To 16 M-bytes
- Extreme Low Power Dissipation (<500mA Typical)
- Top 8K May Be Switched Disabled and/or Interchangeable with 2716 Type EPROM's

COEX 64K S-100 CMOS
STATIC RAM BOARD
\$299⁰⁰
only
Assembled & Tested



"Have You Kissed Your Computer Lately?" **Components Express, Inc.**

1380 E. Edinger • Santa Ana, Calif. 92705 • 714/558-3972

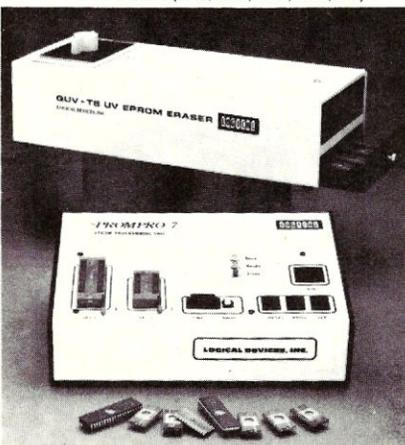
Terms of Sale: Cash, Checks, Credit Cards, M.O., C.O.D. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax.



CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UV EPROM ERASER

- ★ Erases over 15 EPROMS - 15 minutes erase time
- ★ Element life 7700 hours
- ★ Intensity: 12Ws 1/2cm² at 1"
- ★ Erases all UV EPROMS (2716, 2732, 2516, 2532, etc.)



\$49.95*

*HOBBY MODEL

INDUSTRIAL MODEL

QUV-T8 / 2N

\$68.95

WITH TIMER AND
SAFETY SWITCH

QUV-T8 / 2T

\$97.50

INTELLIGENT PROGRAMMER STAND ALONE RS-232

- ★ RELIABLE
- ★ EASY COPY (No external equipment needed)
- ★ USER FRIENDLY

COMPATIBLE:
IBM PC, TRS-80, APPLE, CPM,
FLEX, TEKTRONICS, MDS

(MCS-48)
PROGRAMMING

PRICE INCLUDES
PERSONALITY MODULE

\$489.00

SOON TO BE RELEASED:

PROMPRO-8 128K Version \$689.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

LOGICAL DEVICES INC.

781 W. OAKLAND PARK BLVD. • FT. LAUDERDALE, FL 33311

Phone Orders (305) 974-0967 • TWX: 510-955-9496

SEE US AT COMDEX SPRING - BOOTH #3019

CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HAWKEYE GRAFIX
23914 Mobile, Canoga Park, Ca 91307 U.S.A. • 213 348-7909

Contact Your Local Dealer or Call or Write For Free Brochure

the FRIENDLY COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE that has been EASY TO USE since 1978

- Auto Dial + Answer Turnkey package with BBS
- Bulletin Board System w/ Data File Manager
- COMM Smart Terminal and File Transfer w/ Utilities included for KeyMacros + Sort Dir
- Mainframe Protocols, CRC16, BLSync + Batch
- Fortran available for Mainframe BLSync
- CONSOLX Remote System Access Controller
- Detailed User Manual Available For \$20
- CPU License \$150 Object or \$900 Source
- Electronic Mail

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In the Public Domain

by Chris Terry

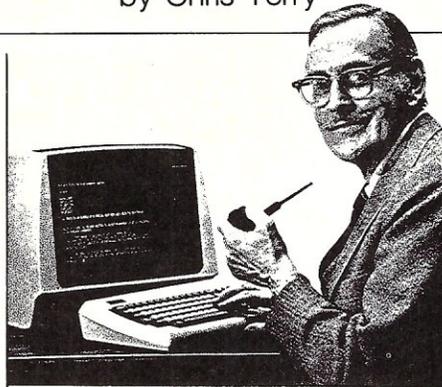
Although by far the largest number of public domain programs are system utilities or operating system enhancements of one kind or another, there are nevertheless a significant number of file and database managers available. Some of these are designed to accommodate almost any kind of information you might wish to record; the remainder are special-purpose programs.

General-purpose systems

There are three large systems which deserve special consideration: a database seed program by Dr. Kenneth Bowles (SIG/M Vol. 25); Dan's Information Management System (DIMS, SIG/M Vol. 61); and the Tarbell database system (CPMUG Vol. 28) written in EBasic and set up for inventory control and similar applications.

The **database seed** (written in UCSD Pascal) is a partially completed database manager which formed the basis of team assignments in one of Dr. Bowles's courses. A student team was expected to write specifications for an improvement to the seed program, and to carry out the work during a two-week period after approval of the specifications. Four modules were provided: DBUNIT, a library of primitive software tools to simplify writing database handlers for a variety of purposes; SCUNIT, a screen control unit; STARTER, containing the main logic; and DBTEST, which duplicates the interface portions of the other three units and facilitates the testing of changes. It should be emphasized that this contribution is a *teaching tool*, not a fully operative database manager; much work would have to be done to adapt it to a particular purpose. Equally, any such adaptation would bring an enormous amount of learning about databases in general.

DIMS, on the other hand, is a fully functioning, versatile



file manager that allows the creation of 128-byte records with up to 15 fields, or 256-byte records with up to 30 fields. It is written in MBasic version 5.2, but with certain modifications can be run with version 4.x. In its current form it uses dynamic array dimensioning, and therefore cannot be compiled. In addition to the normal facilities for adding, deleting, changing, and listing or printing records, transient programs are provided for sorting the whole file or a range of records on any combination of fields, selecting records containing up to 10 selected words or phrases in various fields, or skipping records containing those words.

Extensive formatting facilities are provided for both the screen display and the printed output; fields can be hidden altogether or displayed at a particular column, and field names used for prompting in the basic format can be displayed or suppressed in the formatted display. The only restriction I have found is that fields to be displayed on the same line must be entered in approximately that order; you cannot, for example, create a double-column printout in the following format:

```
1. CUSTNAME      4. AGENCYNAME
2. CUSTADDR      5. AGENCYADDR
3. CUSTCITY      6. AGENCYCITY
```

To obtain such a display, the entry order would have to be CUSTNAME, AGENCY-NAME, CUSTADDR, AGENCYADDR...etc., which is not always convenient. This,

however, is a very minor disadvantage. One excellent feature is the ability to write a DIMS file to a standard sequential file and then bring the data back to another DIMS file with a different field structure. Thus, if you want to change the structure of your file, existing data can be loaded into the new file with very little trouble.

If the file contains names and addresses, these fields can be written out as mailing labels in one of three forms. The current version formats the labels one-up, but it would not be difficult to adapt the label printer program to use three-up or four-up label sheets.

At *Microsystems*, we have been using the DIMS system for our article log, author file, and various other purposes for several months. I see two outstanding virtues in it: the programs are constructed in very modular fashion, and the documentation is both comprehensive and clear. Thus, changes and enhancements are relatively easy. Further, the system automatically maintains a backup file on a different drive from the main file—you very seldom have to give an explicit backup command.

Dan Dugan, of Dugan Sound Design, in San Francisco, is to be congratulated on a really fine system and deserves thanks from all of us for making it available. If you can't afford dBase II, use DIMS!

The **Tarbell database system** on Vol. 28 of the CPMUG Library was contributed by Don Tarbell and is also available on the Tarbell public domain disk #1 supplied by Tarbell Electronics, Inc. It is written in EBasic and consists of four programs: DBSETUP, for the creation of new file structures and indexes; DBENTRY for the initial entry or addition of items to the end of a file; DBQUERY, for data retrieval and for making changes to existing items; and DBMAIN, a transaction entry program that updates several different files

\$100

Div. of 696 Corp



Est. 1977

COMPUTERS:

- COMPUPRO** 8/16 Systems CALL
- COLUMBIA** (LIKE IBM-PC)
128K RAM/2 Drives \$2546.00
- EAGLE II** w/software 2339.00
- MICRODECISION** w/2 Drives
& 8 S.W. Pkgs. 1185.00
- SD SYSTEMS**
DISK-LESS COMPUTER CALL

BOARDS:

- ADV. DIGITAL**
Superquad & Slave CALL
- CALIF COMP SYSTEMS**
Z80 CPU 259.00
- COMPUPRO** 64K
STATIC RAM 374.00
- CROMEMCO** DPU
68000/Z80 839.00
- SCION'S** Microangelo Graphics
MA520 986.00
- SD SYSTEMS** 3 BD SET
w/1 yr warranty:
SBC 200 W/MONITOR PROM
VERSAFLOPPY II w/CP/M 3.0 & BIOS
256 K EXPANDORAM III 1295.00
- SEATTLE** IBM-PC 64K
RAM + w/ serial 359.00
- SSM** (2 para/2 serial) I/O 4 232.00
- TARBELL** DD FD Controller 396.00

MONITORS/TERMINALS:

- ADDS** VIEWPOINT A3 475.00
- LIBERTY FREEDOM** 100
(emulates Tele. 925) 535.00
- TELEVIDEO** 950 915.00

PERIPHERALS — ETC.

- EPSON'S** NEW FX80 CALL
- CROMEMCO** Z2X Box w/o
ZPU BDS 845.00
- HARD DISK SUBSYSTEMS** CALL
- HAYES** Smartmodem 1200 519.00
- INTEGRAND** 800 DB/2F
w/options 497.00
- MORROW** Floppy Subsystems CALL
- OPEN SYSTEMS** S/W 500.00 ea.
- PARA DYNAMICS**
2018R Mainframe 675.00
NEW PRONTO 1225.00
- TECMAR** 5 MEG Cartridge for
IBM-PC 1525.00
- VOTRAX** Speech Synth. 275.00
- TANDON** 100-2 DS/DD Drives
for IBM-PC 245.00
- QUME** 8" Drives D.S./DD
Thinline 242 445.00
Standard 842 445.00

**FULL DEALER SUPPORT
VISIT OUR SHOWROOM**

Hrs. 9:00 A.M.-5:30 P.M. M-F

Subject to Available Quantities

Prices Quoted Include Cash Discounts

Shipping & Insurance Extra

S-100

14425 North 79th Street, Suite B

Scottsdale, Arizona 85260

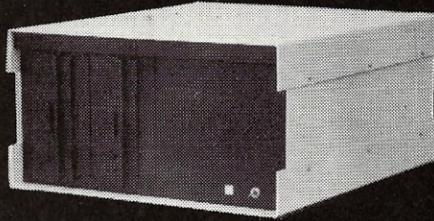
SALES 800-528-3138

TECHNICAL 602-991-7870

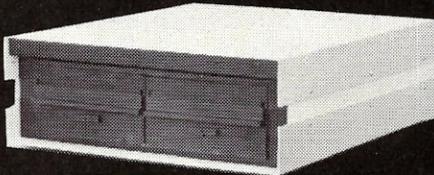
TELEX 165025

Main/Frames Main/Frames from \$200

- 30 Models of Enclosures
- Assembled and tested
- Quasi-Coax Motherboards
- Power Supply
- Card cage and guides
- Fan, line, cord, fuse, power & reset switches



8" Floppy Main/Frame
\$482



8" Disc Enclosure
\$250



\$525
Phase/80 8" Floppy Mainframe



\$900
Phase/80 Desk + Mainframe

Write or call for our
brochure which includes our
application note:
"Building Computers —
A Recipe"

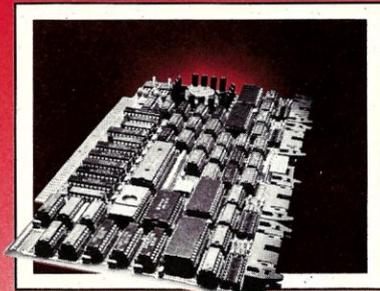
INTEGRAND

8620 Roosevelt Ave. • Visalia, CA 93291
209/651-1203

We accept BankAmericard/Visa
and MasterCard

THE ULTIMATE IEEE-696/S-100 MULTI-USER SERIAL I/O CARD WOULD BE...

- **DMA DRIVEN**—Designed with fast, direct memory access for all output transfers.
- **POWERFUL**—256 character FIFO input buffer allows simultaneous high-speed traffic on all channels without any lost characters.
- **SMART**—On-board 8085 micro-processor off-loads the 68000 cpu.



SIO4-DMA

- **FLEXIBLE**—Four RS-232C serial channels, each individually configurable as either DCE or DTE.
- **SOLID AND RELIABLE**—Each board is dynamically burned-in for 168 hours to insure stable performance.

AND WOULD...

- **HAVE SOFTWARE PROGRAMMABLE BAUD RATES** of 50 to 38,400 Baud on each channel.
- **INCREASE THROUGHPUT** significantly in multi-user configurations.

The SIO4-DMA has been field proven in DUAL's System 83, a 68000/UNIX®, multi-user, multi-tasking system.

SIO-4-DMA \$695

*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories

DUAL

DUAL SYSTEMS CORPORATION

2530 San Pablo Avenue • Berkeley
CA 94702 • (415) 549-3854 • 172029 SPX

from a single transaction entry. This is the most specialized of the programs and would require extensive work to modify it for applications other than inventory control. However, it is instructive to read the code, which is well commented.

Mailing list programs

A number of specialized mailing list programs are available, though none of them are as extensive or as flexible as DIMS.

The program used by CACHE (Chicago Area Computer Hobbyists' Exchange) for their mailings to members is written in EBasic and first appeared in Vol. 6 of the CPMUG library: an updated version in Vol. 28. A mailing list program set up to facilitate the exchange of QSO reports by ham radio operators appears in CPMUG Vol. 41; this is also written in EBasic. A set of programs to maintain a ham station log and

generate mailing labels, written in CBasic, appears in SIG/M Vol. 26, together with another simple mailing list system written in EBasic. Other similar systems appear in SIG/M Vols. 24 (NAD-4), 28 (NAD), and 63 (NAD-3); all of these are written in Pascal-Z, but .COM files are provided. A mailing list system in Cromemco Structured Basic appeared in CPMUG Vol. 80.

Disk catalog

Ward Christensen's CATALOG system for cataloging CP/M files (CPMUG Vol. 40) is a comprehensive file management system that provides a wealth of information. Each floppy disk (or 8MB "drive" on a hard disk) is identified by a directory entry (relating to a zero-length file) of the form "-SYSTEM.001." The FMAP program creates an alphabetically sorted list of all the files on a disk named in this way and can display not only the filenames but also the blocks occupied by each file. A command line option allows this list to be written to a temporary file. The UCAT program (or QCAT for one-drive systems) then reads the temporary file to update the master catalog file, adding filenames which have not previously appeared for that disk and deleting those no longer on the disk. The CAT program accesses the master catalog file, displaying either all filenames and the disks on which they reside, or a range of disks or filenames specified by wildcard characters in the command line. Thus, one can create a complete list of all one's files and find them easily.

The only snag about this excellent system is that there is no provision for annotating the master catalog entries—great care is needed in selecting filenames that are relevant to the contents of the files. If it is essential to have annotations, a commercial version of the system by SRX Systems may be preferred, since the SRX Catalog system allows 60 bytes of text to be added to each entry

JANUS Ada

!!Thank You!!

We have received an overwhelming response to our introductory demo package offer and would like to say thanks to all our satisfied customers.

Take a sample ride with our hottest product before you make your choice. Our demo package allows you to experience the power of **JANUS/Ada**.

JANUS/Ada is a subset implementation of Ada that includes many features not found in any other micro-processor programming language. These include true modular programming, full error messages in English, error walk-backs, and re-entrant initialized variables. These and more features are described in greater detail in our informative brochure.

Take up to 30 days to experience the power of **JANUS/Ada**. Make sure it does what you want. Then if you find it isn't right for you, send it back and we'll return your money, no questions asked. But we're sure you'll want the complete package after experiencing part of the power of **JANUS/Ada**. Best of all, you still can buy our demo package for \$50.00.

Information

Call, write or circle our reader service number to receive our informative brochure.

Ordering

Please specify your microcomputer, CPU, disk format and operating system.

JANUS/Ada Demo Disk and Manual

Contains evaluation compiler, linker and example programs.
Available on 8" MS-DOS, 8" CP/M® Apple softcard
and IBM-PC \$50.00
\$50.00 can be applied to full **JANUS/Ada** package.

JANUS/Ada Package

Contains complete compiler, linker, assembler, example programs, manual and more Prices from \$300
Available on most disk formats. Call for your system price.

The language that is based on the past but looks to the uses of the future.

CP/M, CP/M-86, MP/M-86 are trademarks of Digital Research, Inc.
* ADA is a trademark of the U.S. Department of Defense
MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft
Apple Softcard is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc.
©Copyright 1983 RR Software



specialists in state of the art programming

P.O. BOX 1512 MADISON, WISCONSIN 53701

(608) 244-6436

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Public Domain

continued . . .

in the master file. This, too, has a snag: a master catalog file may not contain more than 255 entries because only the extension number (FOO-BAR.123) is significant. The public domain system by Ward Christensen, on the other hand, can handle thousands of disks because -FOOBAR.123 is differentiated from -SYSTEM.123, and disk numbers in any named disk group can run from 001 to 999.

The effect on the user is that the public domain system allows you to group your disks by topic in a single catalog file, but does not provide detailed information about individual files; whereas the commercial system allows you detailed comments on files, but forces you to create a new catalog file for each group of up to 255 disks.

Next time I will take a look at several CP/M enhancement programs.

BURN EPROMS USING CP/M	
EPROM PROGRAMMING SYSTEM RUNS UNDER CP/M	
COMMAND SUMMARY	
-PROGRAM EPROM(S) FROM DISK FILE	-READ EPROM INTO RAM
-PROGRAM EPROM FROM RAM	-DISPLAY/MODIFY RAM
-READ DISK FILE INTO RAM	-VERIFY EPROM IS ERASED
-COMPARE EPROM W/RAM	-COPY EPROM
FEATURES	
-STAND ALONE SINGLE BOARD (6X7.5) PROGRAMS 2708, 2758, 2716, 2732, 2732A AND 2764 EPROMS.	
-NO PERSONALITY MODULES OR DIP SWITCHES TO CHANGE - 100% ELECTRONIC SWITCHING OF EPROM TYPES.	
-INTERFACES THROUGH ONE 8 BIT INPUT PORT AND ONE 8 BIT OUTPUT PORT. 16 WIRES - NO SPECIAL HANDSHAKE LINES.	
-ALL SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED - YOU WRITE NOTHING!	
-SIMPLE CONFIGURATION TO YOUR COMPUTER USING DDT.	
-DESIGNED WITH LOW COST EASY TO GET PARTS.	
-OPERATES WITH ANY COMPUTER THAT RUNS CP/M AND HAS A PARALLEL PORT.	
-COMPLETE ON BOARD SUPPLY - NO BACKPLANE CONNECTIONS.	
-SUPPLIED WITH 25 PAGE USER/ASSEMBLY MANUAL.	
Now you can afford to build a professional EPROM programmer.	
BARE P.C. BOARD WITH COMPLETE DOCUMENTATION AND SOFTWARE ON AN 8" SINGLE DENSITY DISKETTE-\$75.00	
TO ORDER SEND CHECK, MONEY ORDER OR CALL	
WRITE OR CALL FOR MORE INFO. 513/752-7218	
Add \$3.00 for C.O.D. Ohio res add 5.5% tax	VISA OR M.C. ACCEPTED
† AndraTech 1235 VILLAGE GLEN BATAVIA, OHIO 45103	

CIRCLE 199 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE CATALOG!

Just let us know and we'll mail you a FREE Creative Computing Catalog - 16 pages filled with books, buyer's guides, magazines, and more!

To get your FREE catalog, write to: Creative Computing Catalog, Dept. NA1X 39 East Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950.

What's wrong with CP/M®?

Hard to operate • Too many commands and options • Too many ways perfectly good programs can fail • Not enough specifically helpful messages...

It needs OKARA™!

In 1981-82, many vendors marketed CP/M user interfaces (also called front ends, shells or menu drivers).

All of them (save one) were mastodons: slow, clumsy, inflexible, disk-hungry, hard to install and overpriced. Their buyers usually tried them, sighed, shelved them and forgot them.

OKARA, on the other hand, is a gazelle. Once you have tried OKARA, you will never willingly go back to bare CP/M. Why? Because OKARA is

- Incredibly fast:** It operates at memory speed.
- Automatic** and nearly invisible in operation.
- Flexible** and programmable - You decide how it communicates and just how much control it exercises.
- Immediately usable** by the most casual beginner, yet powerful enough for the most demanding OEM.
- In some ways **more capable than CP/M 3.0**, yet it runs on CP/M 2.2.
- Field proven** in many real-world applications.
- Low priced:** \$39.95.

This is the same first-quality software package we used to sell for \$150. We now proudly join the industry-wide trend toward reasonable software prices.

OKARA runs on any standard CP/M 2.2 system. We distribute it in CP/M-standard 8" SSSD, Northstar SSDD, and Osborne SD formats.

Order today. We're sure you'll be delighted, and we have stacks of testimonial letters to prove it. We are...

KIAI
systems

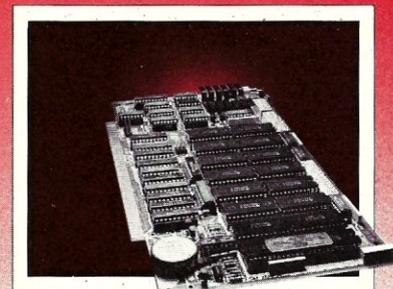
180 Grand Ave.
Suite 900
Oakland
CA 94612
(415) 654-8671

California residents add sales tax. Add \$3.00 for COD's, \$10.00 for net 30. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE ULTIMATE IEEE/S-100 MEMORY WOULD...

- **BE NONVOLATILE**, holding data for up to eight years with the power off.
- **RUN AT 6MHZ** without wait states.
- **HAVE EXTENDED 24-BIT ADDRESSING** and bank select.
- **HAVE DYNAMICALLY MOVABLE WRITE PROTECT AREAS** to prevent accidental erasure of programs and critical data.
- **GENERATE POWER-FAIL** interrupts for orderly system shutdown & power failure recovery.



CMEM

AVAILABLE NOW FROM DUAL SYSTEMS, the CMEM memory boards combine high-speed CMOS memories with a new 5-8 year lithium battery. The CMEM offers the nonvolatility of an EPROM board while retaining the instant writability of a high-speed read/write RAM. These industrial grade boards are subjected to a 168-hour burn-in and a 1000-cycle power interruption test to insure data retention and the highest degree of reliability possible.

CMEM-32K, 32K Bytes \$695
CMEM-16K, 16K Bytes \$595
CMEM- 8K, 8K Bytes \$495

PRICES SLASHED!

DUAL

DUAL SYSTEMS CORPORATION

2530 San Pablo Avenue • Berkeley
CA 94702 • (415) 549-3854 • 172029 SPX

CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Book Review

by Don Libes

A User Guide to the UNIX System

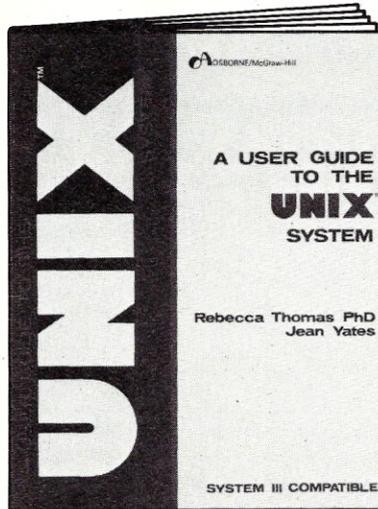
The tradition of UNIX is towards terse and concise information, whether it be from interaction at the terminal or reading the documentation supplied with the system. This is one of the reasons that UNIX has in the past been a system enjoyed solely by experienced computer users.

The *User Guide* will not make UNIX any easier to use; however, it does contain basic (and I mean basic) material that would help a novice learn about the system and computers in general. About half the book is spent explaining how to use the basic tools of UNIX. The other concerns itself with reference material on UNIX—its history, its uses today, and listings of companies selling UNIX and related software or literature.

This juxtaposition of novice material and where to feed one's UNIX habit must be a mistake. As a book salesman, I might be tempted to rip the book in half and sell each half to a novice and an expert. In fact, the *Guide's* "tutorials" are poorly written. As an example, before "ls" and even "cat" are mentioned, directories are explained (page 63):

"A directory is a file containing a list of 16-character lines. Each line corresponds to one file in the directory. The first two characters of a line refer to a number that identifies a specific file. This is called the i-number. The next 14 characters are for the filename."

The concept of i-number is not explained until much later in the book and has no place showing up here. Similarly, mentioning that the length of



A User Guide to the UNIX System, by R. Thomas and J. Yates. Osborne/McGraw-Hill, Berkeley, CA, 1982; 510 pages. \$15.99, softcover only.

filenames is 14 is also strange, being implementation-dependent. Commands are explained, one after the other, as in a listing. The next command to be explained was "cat" followed by, of all things, "ln"!

In the second half of book, the authors elaborate about suitable uses for UNIX and, in particular, office automation. They fail to mention that using UNIX only to prepare text and send interoffice mail would be analogous to buying an expensive set of tools and then using the heavy toolbox as a doorstop. I consider telling what UNIX is not suited for just as important as what UNIX is suited for.

This might have filled

a chapter, but was completely absent.

Addresses of companies dealing in UNIX are listed in the last chapter of the book and the appendices. One can easily find names and addresses of companies who sell, for example, a payroll system under UNIX on a Z8000 or whatever else you're interested in. (However, no reviewing is provided upon the quality of these companies.) Of course, this kind of information goes out of date quickly, and one might be better served by one of the many UNIX newsletters available.

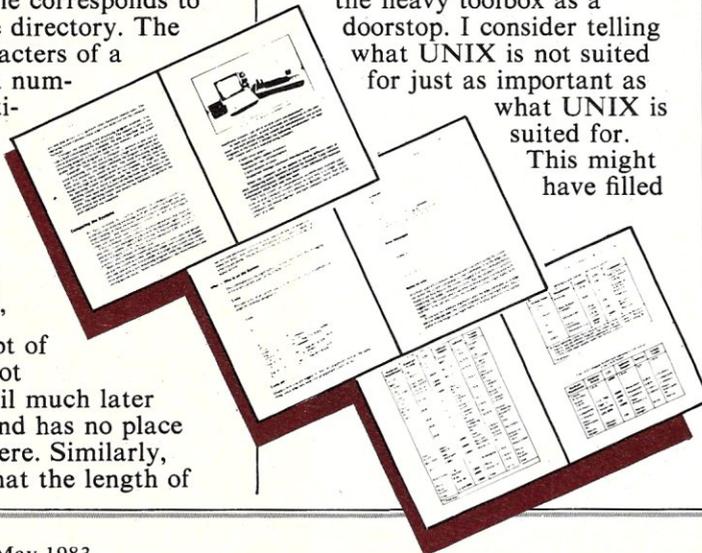
Appropriately, this book is titled a *Guide* because it is no more than that. It provides only cursory peeks at what UNIX is and leaves many stones unturned. No mention is made of C or any other of the substantial programming tools. One might guess that the author's only experience with UNIX was editing the book with "Ed" (an old, line-oriented editor) as this received the most space of any topic in the book.

As educational material, I find it does not come close to the quality of the original UNIX documentation. In particular, I recommend that people interested in learning the basics of UNIX read *Unix for Beginners* by Brian W. Kernighan. For people hungry for material with even more depth, try "The UNIX Time-Sharing System", by Dennis M. Ritchie. This paper appeared in the *Communications of the ACM*, Vol. 17, No. 7, July 1974.)

Also available

Les Hancock and Morris Krieger: *The C Primer*, McGraw-Hill, 1983, 235 pp.; \$14.95. An excellent introduction to the C language, with many examples.

Thomas Plum: *Learning to Program in C*, Plum Hall Inc. (1 Spruce Ave., Cardiff, NJ 08232), 1983, 372 pp.; \$25. A comprehensive textbook, with exercises and examples. □



Don't Re-Invent the Wheel - Use Ours!

Blaze/lib™

A solid, time-tested core of linkable modules providing buffer manipulation, string/number conversions, directory search, character I/O, and screen formatting functions in Pascal/MT+™. The Terminal Dependent Library provides full screen control for Lear-Siegler, Soroc, Xerox 820, TRS-80 II, Televideo, and Heath terminals.

.ERL \$75

Source \$200

Blaze/IO™

All Pascal/MT+ file I/O and UTILMOD functions, completely rewritten in optimized 8080 assembly code. Typically 40% faster and 50% smaller than the original MT+™ routines written in Pascal. Blaze/IO™ can lop 5-7K off a 25K .COM file! Also includes APPEND(F) function for text files, and TAB(X) and COLUMN(X) functions for formatting text output.

.ERL \$75

Source \$2500

Phonedex I™

\$49.95

Personal phone/mailling list data base. Prints mail labels 1-4 up, address book pages. Data can be queried on any field and extract files created. Phone numbers can be dialed through D.C. Hayes Smartmodem™. Dumb terminal function allows communication with CBBS/timesharing systems.

ANOVA/Plus™

\$69.95

Step up from two-level "T" tests to full 5-factor ANOVA, with an option for comparison of individual mean levels through Scheffe's Contrasts. Data files may be created and edited from within the program. In machine code Pascal for lightning speed beside versions in BASIC.



**STARSLIDE
ENGINEERING**

PO Box 18306 • Rochester NY 14618 • (716) 461-1027



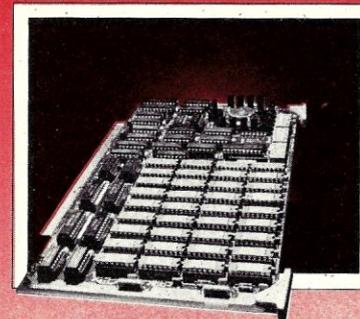
Please add \$3 shipping/handling for all orders. NYS add 7% tax.

CIRCLE 266 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUARTER MEGABYTE OF RELIABLE MEMORY WITH PARITY

- 8/16 BIT DATA PATHS
- 24 BIT EXTENDED ADDRESSING
- 230 nS ACCESS TIME (from pSTVAL)—Runs in 4 MHz systems with no wait states.

FOR 16 BIT IEEE-696 SYSTEMS



DMEM

- TWO INDEPENDENTLY ADDRESSABLE 128 KB REGIONS.
- PARITY ERROR DETECTION—Programmable read options: Latched vectored, pulsed vectored, bus error signal generated.
- TRANSPARENT REFRESH, continuous operation w/o wait states or arbitration delays.
- DATA INTEGRITY with added byte parity check-bit.
- CERTIFIED RELIABLE: 168-hour burn-in dynamic memory test.
- 64K DYNAMIC MEMORY CHIPS with large cell geometry delivers low soft error rate.
- FIELD PROVEN—used in all Dual System 83 series 68000-based computer systems with UNIX*.

DMEM-256KP \$1295

*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.

DUAL

DUAL SYSTEMS CORPORATION
2530 San Pablo Avenue • Berkeley
CA 94702 • (415) 549-3854 • 172029SPX

CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GET FULL VALUE FROM YOUR VICTOR 9000™

with the UCSD p-SYSTEM™ IV.1

Get the most from your VICTOR 9000 as well as from your software development efforts. The power and portability of the UCSD p-System is available for the VICTOR 9000 from TDI.

The Standard Development System Includes:

- Full Screen Editor, Filer, Assembler and other Utilities
- The UCSD Pascal Compiler
- Native Code Generator
- Ram Disk Support Above 128K
- Turtlegraphics—full use of VICTOR screen (800 x 400)
- Complete documentation

Options:

- Fortran 77 and Basic compilers
- Hard disk support



TDI SYSTEMS, INC
620 HUNGERFORD DR.
ROCKVILLE, MD 20850
(301) 340-8700

TDI LIMITED
29 ALMA VALE RD.
BRISTOL, U.K. BS8 2HL
0272 742 796

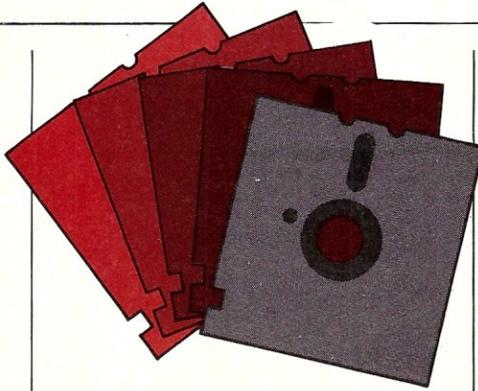
VICTOR 9000 is a trademark of VICTOR TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
UCSD p-SYSTEM and UCSD PASCAL are trademarks of the Regents of the University of California

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**NEW
HARD
DISK
SUPPORT**



Software Directory



Program name: WASH

Hardware system: Any CP/M 1.4 or 2.2 system

Language: Object code

Description: WASH is a CP/M utility to CLEAN up directory listing and file handling. The user just tags file names (shown alphabetically on screen) and the program copies them all to another disk. The same approach applies to ERasing files (though the program gives you a second chance if you change your mind).

To RENAME a file only the new name has to be entered. The size of any file and the space remaining on a disk may be displayed. To view a file on the console or list it on the printer, just select the file name and enter the command.

You can move forward or backward through the list to select a specific file from the file name list. A ZIP ahead command moves in a forward direction 10 file names at a time to permit rapid access to a given file.

The program first displays the command menu with selected disk drive file names shown in alphabetic order. It contains error messages such as: Name Already Exists, Directory Full, Not Found, etc.

WASH may be installed for use with any 80 x 24 screen console that has cursor control, or may be used with a scrolling console or hard copy terminal.

When released: November 1982
Price: \$49.94 plus \$1.50 S&H; CA residents add tax

Included with price: 8" SSD or 5 1/4" soft sectored or North Star SD or DD disk and installation instructions.

Where to purchase it:

Elliam Associates
24000 Bessemer St.
Woodland Hills, CA 91367
(213) 348-4278

CIRCLE #346 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Program name: IM/80 information manager

Hardware system: CP/M-80

Minimum memory size: 64K

Language: Microsoft Basic 5.x

Description: IM/80 consists of programs designed to create, retrieve, edit, post, soft, calculate, and report a randomly accessible database. IM/80 is easily learned and used. The User's Manual contains a tutorial and many examples. A selection of sample configurations such as mail list, inventory record, employee record and more are included.

Database size is limited only by disk storage capacity (32,767 records max.). Databases can be configured with up to 255 characters/field, 511 characters and 511 fields/record. Fields can be string (alpha, numeric, symbols, or combinations), or numeric including integer (-32768 to +32767), single precision (up to 6 digits), and double precision (up to 12 digits).

When released: July 1982

Price: \$199.95

Included with price: IM/80 program in both compiled and source code; comprehensive manual.

Where to purchase it:

Advent Products, Inc.
965 North Main St.
Orange, CA 92667
(714) 997-0800

CIRCLE #347 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Program name: ZAS Z-800 software development package
Hardware system: Any CP/M-80 system

Minimum memory size: 48K

Language: C

Description: Version 2 includes a Relocatable Macro Assem-

bler, supporting both segmented and nonsegmented code using standard Zilog instruction syntax. Using 34 directives, ZAS provides unlimited Macro redefinition and nesting, "include files" and nested conditional assembly, and supports external CALR references to allow shorter code without sacrificing modular programming. Program sections can be flexibly combined and renamed with included ZLK Task Builder. ZLK, accepting commands from console or a "command file," can be directed to convert program sections into absolute form. Multiple ZLK operations can be used to build complicated overlay programs for the Z-8000. The ZLD family of object code manipulation utilities facilitates downloading, translation to Intel HEX format, and host system memory loading to support dual processor configurations. The ZEX runtime monitor supports any dual processor system with CP/M-80, and is supplied in both source and object form.

When released: Version 2: October 1982

Price: \$395

What is included: ZAS (cross assembler), ZLK (task builder), ZLD (object utilities), and ZEX (runtime monitor), with unlimited bug maintenance and free 1-year update service.

Where to purchase it:

Western Wares
P.O. Box C
Norwood, CO 81423
(303) 327-4898

CIRCLE #348 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Program name: RHESUS® Erased-File Recovery System
Hardware system: 8080/Z80 CP/M

Minimum memory size: 20K

Language: Machine code

Description: RHESUS recovers accidentally erased files that have not been overwritten by subsequent disk operations. It works with standard CP/M 2.0 or later systems, including those with hard disks, and is in-

tended for nonprogrammers.

Features of RHESUS include both automatic and user-controlled recovery procedures, directory listings for both erased and active files, maps of recovery alternatives, file dumps in both hex and ASCII for both erased and active files, renaming of both erased and active files, HELP screens, and error messages in plain English.

Release: November 1982

Price: \$65.00

Included with price: Software on 8" SSSD (standard IBM 3740 format) or 5¼" Micro-polis Mod II disk and printed manual.

Where to purchase it:

Olsen Software
P.O. Box 91
Van Nuys, CA 91408

CIRCLE #347 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Program name: BackRest

Hardware system: At least one floppy and hard disk

Minimum memory size: 48K

Language: 8080 assembler

Description: BackRest will backup only files that were modified since the last time BackRest was run so only a few floppy disks will be used per backup. A report is created showing what has been done and statistics about hard disk usage and bad files. Exceptions can be described in a control file such as files that should be skipped even if they were modified, or USER areas that should be skipped. Restoration of the entire hard disk, any single USER, or any single file can be requested through the menu-driven system.

When released: December 1983

Price: \$99.95

Included with price: Software on 8" CP/M disk and manual

Where to purchase it:

Stok Software, Inc.
17 West 17th St.
New York, NY 10011
(212) 243-1444

CIRCLE #350 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Program name: Millionaire

(stock market simulation)

Hardware system: 64K, 1 disk drive & terminal

Minimum memory size: 64K

Description: An educational/recreational simulation program creates newspaper headlines and graphs. Stocks perform according to headlines, not random numbers. Games allow margins, puts, calls, and borrowing on new worth. User is charged interest on loans and tax on profits, plus commissions

on all transactions.

When released: October 1983

Price: \$99.95

Included with price: Disk and manual

Where to purchase it:

Blue Chip Software
19824 Ventura Blvd.,
Suite 125
Woodland Hills, CA
91364
(213) 881-8288

CIRCLE #337 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We Solve Billion Dollar Data Security Problems For Less Than A Thousand Dollars.

First time available . . .
complete security systems for
micros and micro main frame
networks:

- plug-in security board for micro computers
- secure terminals
- secure intra branch communications
- secure electronic funds transfer
- host security processor
- SNA network solutions

For information write or call Mr. Dan Myers, toll free 800/251-5112 (inside California — 800/251-5111)

JONES FUTUREX, INC.

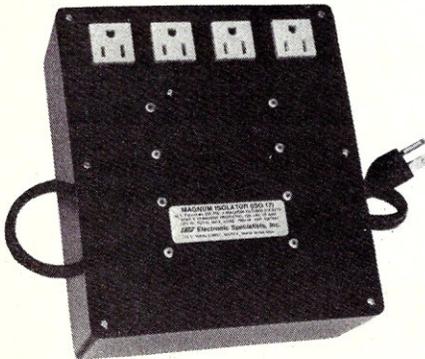
9700 Fair Oaks Boulevard, Suite G
Fair Oaks, California 95628
(916) 966-6836

CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New Products

Software pollution control

Magnum Isolator, made by Electronic Specialists, Inc., is designed to control severe electrical pollution. Incorporating heavy-duty spike/surge suppression, the Magnum Isolator features four individually quad-Pi filtered AC sockets. Equipment interactions are eliminated and disruptive/damaging power line pollution is controlled. The Magnum Isolator will control pollution for an 1875W load. Each socket can handle a 1000W load. The



model ISO-17 Magnum Isolator eliminates severe AC power line pollution for smooth program operation.

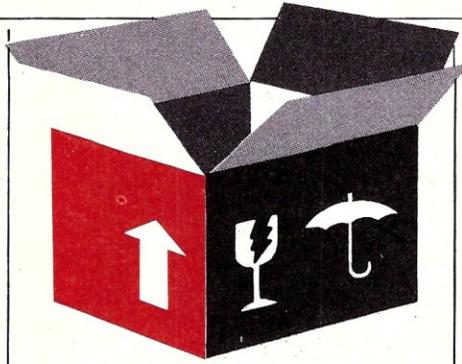
Price: \$200.95.

Electronic Specialists, Inc.,
171 S. Main St., P.O. Box 389,
Natick, MA 01760; (617) 655-
1532.

**CIRCLE #338 ON READER
SERVICE CARD**

FILETRAN for Osborne 1 computer

FILETRAN for the Osborne 1 incorporates a number of new features not found in earlier versions. The most important of these is the addition of the new CP/M-to-CP/M file transfer module. This new capability transfers files from virtually any "alien" CP/M format to the "host" format—in this case, the Osborne 1 disk format. This module takes advantage of the full capabilities of the WD1793 disk controller chip available in the Osborne 1 computer, which includes the standard IBM 3740 and Sys-



tem 34 formats, with variable number of bytes per sector, in both single and double-density modes, and some non-IBM formats. This new module allows automatic input of a variety of logical parameters such as skew factors, number of sectors, CP/M block size, and others which are variable depending on the particular CP/M manufacturer. These variables are contained in an easily updated text file included with the system.

A "wildcard" file transfer feature allows selected groups of files to be transferred with just a single "wildcard" file specification, greatly reducing operator input time.

The "alien" CP/M directory display has the features of the CP/M XDIR function and always displays the total capacity of the disk, the block size used, the file names, the size of each file, and the remaining space available on the disk.

The operator interface takes full advantage of the Osborne 1 screen enhancement features to make the visual displays clear and informative. Data routing options allow the user to route data to the CRT, the line printer, or both. A new disk contents display allows the HEX/ASCII side-by-side display to be presented on a file basis.

The manual now includes a new section that discusses the incompatibilities between Level II Basic and MBasic 5.x, and suggests methods by which these incompatibilities may be easily removed. Included in this new section is a simple, one-line function that transforms the Level II Basic "PRINT@"

statement into its equivalent for MBasic 5.x.

Price: \$99. FILTRAN Operations Manual, \$20.

Business Micro Products,
311½ 8th St., Suite 400, Glen-
wood Springs, CO 81691; (303)
945-8166 or (800) 547-5995
ext. 8080.

**CIRCLE #339 ON READER
SERVICE CARD**

Error-correcting S-100 hard disk controller

The Advanced Digital Corp. Model HDC-1001 is an S-100 based controller capable of operating up to four 5¼" or 8" hard disk drives.

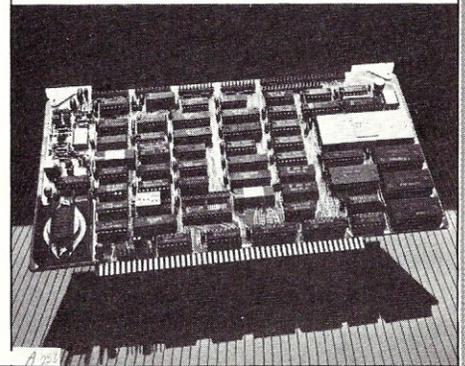
A unique error-correcting capability includes a 32-bit computer-generated polynomial to detect and correct errors (up to 8-bit single-burst correction; multiple-burst detection; and programmable correction/detection span).

The Model HDC-1001 is completely S-100/IEEE-696 compatible and provides control for up to four drives and up to 8 R/W heads. It has built-in data separation and features data rates of up to 5 MB/sec, 256 sector addressing range, CRC generation/verification in ID fields, unlimited sector interleave capability, automatic retries on all errors and automatic restore and reseek on seek error. It comes with a CP/M BIOS disk.

Price: \$500.

Advanced Digital Corp.,
12700 B Knott Ave., Garden
Grove, CA 92641 (714) 891-
4004.

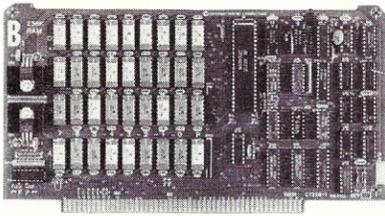
**CIRCLE #340 ON READER
SERVICE CARD**



New Products continued . . .

64K to 1MB S-100 DRAM memory board

The Compu/time CT256-I is an IEEE-696 S-100 dynamic RAM memory board with parity generation that can be configured from 64K to 1MB of RAM. Using 64K x 1 DRAM ICs, the maximum memory capacity of the board is 256K. However, jumpers exist which allow the configuration to be extended to 1MB.



Designed for 8-bit microprocessors, on-board memory management allows addressing a full MB of RAM for systems generating only a 16-bit address. Also supported are the 24-bit addressing lines, Phantom and Error Trap options. Memory mapping can be performed on either 16K or 64K boundaries. A parity generation and detection scheme uses a Parity Latch and LED error indicator, interrupt on parity error, Error Trap on parity error or under software control. Parity errors can be examined on an input port.

The dynamic RAM refresh is controlled by the DP8409 DRAM controller chip. With the use of this IC, refresh cycles are performed transparently to system operation. As such, the dynamic RAM refresh can also be enabled during processor wait states or reset via a jumper option. An M1 wait state generator is available.

A unique feature of this memory board is the use of mapping registers. These mapping registers are organized as 4 words of 6 bits and are accessed through I/O ports. Depending upon the I/O port selected and the data value, the user can access up to a full MB of memory per board. Also, because of this board's configura-

bility, a maximum of 3 CT256-I's may be used per system. This means that an 8-bit microprocessor could have access to 3MB of memory.

Prices: Kit, 64K, \$400; 128K, \$500; 192K, \$600; 256K, \$700. A&T: 64K, \$450; 128K, \$550; 192K, \$650; 256K, \$750.

GSR Computers, 60-10 69th St., Maspeth, NY 11378.
CIRCLE #341 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hard disk subsystems

Pragmatic Designs has introduced three hard disk subsystems for OEMs and systems integrators. While usable with many different disk controllers, the units are designed specifically for use in CompuPro computer systems equipped with CompuPro Disk II hard disk controller.



The PD-10M (10MB) and PD-20M (20MB) are based on the Fujitsu 2300 series 8" hard disk drives. The units are powered by a heavy-duty power supply, housed in a heavy-gauge steel chassis, and painted to match the CompuPro enclosures. Standard 19" rack-mounted units are also available. Units are fully assembled, tested, burned in, retested and formatted, and include all necessary cables and instructions. One-year warranty. Also available to CompuPro computer system users are the PD-20MS and PD-40MS—fully configured systems including disk drive subsystem, CSC CompuPro Disk II controller, all cabling, CP/M 2.2 and CP/M-86. CompuPro's MP/M 8-16 is available as an option.

Prices: PD-10M, \$3,895; PD-10M, \$4,295; PD-10MS, \$5,695. Rack mount is an additional \$75 per unit.

BRIDGE GRAPHICS

PLOTPAK™ is a complete plotting library that runs under FORTRAN-80 and performs a variety of functions:

windowing, linear print arrays, automatic polygon drawing, annotations, plotting symbol/line selection, labeling, coordinate conversions.

PLOTPAK can drive a screen and plotter simultaneously and includes your choice of the following drivers:

SCREENS

- MicroAngelo MA 512
- ADM + Retrographics
- TEK 4010 Compatible Terminals

PLOTTERS

- Houston Instruments DMP-4
- H.P. Plotters 7225B & 7470
- Radio Shack Printer/Plotter

PLOTPAK (.REL file) two drivers \$275
PLOTPAK (source code) two drivers \$365

BRIDGE™
Computer Company
DIVISION OF SEA DATA CORPORATION
ONE BRIDGE ST., NEWTON, MA 02158
PHONE (617) 244-8190

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRO TALKER

High Quality Voice Digitizer/Synthesizer
At A Great Price!

- Crisp, clear voice reproduction - even music, sound effects
- 5100 compatible board with jacks for microphone, speaker
- Unlimited vocabulary - record and store any words or messages
- Switch selectable data rates 15, 2, 2.25, 3.4k bytes/second
- Complete manual with software source code listings

ONLY \$149.50

PRO TALKER model PT-S1 \$149.50
Manual only (credit on first order) \$11.50

add any applicable sales tax, add 350 ship/handling on PT-S1 orders, send check or money order to:

ZENCOM, INC.

2885 Homestead Road
Santa Clara, CA 95050
for VISA or MC orders, or for more information, call
(408)244-8552

Another ZENCOM First!

CIRCLE 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CP/M ON THE SS50 BUS

META LAB
Z809 SOFTBOARD SYSTEM
CP/M SOFTWARE ON SS50 BUS

FEATURES

- RUN CP/M ON YOUR SS50 COMPUTER
- INCLUDES CP/M 2.2 WITH EDITOR
- ASSEMBLER, DEBUGGER, UTILITIES
- FULL SOFTWARE SUPPORT AND USER DOCUMENTATION
- COMPLETE CP/M REFERENCE MANUALS
- STANDARD CP/M DISK
- Z80A MICRO OPERATING AS A CO-PROCESSOR TO YOUR 6809
- ALL I/O THRU SS50 SYSTEM DEVICES
- EASY TO INSTALL
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY • \$595

Available on Gimix DMA68 and SWTP DMAF2 56K
Contact us about other configurations

OTHER PRODUCTS ON SS30 BOARDS

- ADC 1200 12 BIT ADC, 16 CHANNELS, 25 uSec \$795
- DAC 1220 12 BIT DAC, 2 CHANNELS, 10 uSec \$395
- GPIB 4800 IEEE 488 CONTROLLER

These are Industrial Quality Products,
Dealer Inquiries welcomed.

META LAB

(303) 449-1711
6825 COUNTY LINE ROAD 1
LONGMONT, CO 80501

CIRCLE 189 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Microsystems Mart

ATTENTION! Superstars of the Future

As a firm representing such fine artists as: Harry Blackstone, Jimmy Walker, Rupert Holmes, Richie Havens, Sherman Hemsley, Beatlemania, Blood, Sweat & Tears and many others, we have realized that the INCREDIBLY TALENTED ARTISTS of the software industry desire and need expert representation.

Whether you have already received acclaim or are a budding new artist, please call or write so that we may discuss your potential further.

Contact: Valerie Koob Ass't. to the President
Software Superstars Management
Div. of Spotlight Entertainment Enterprises, Ltd.
221 West 57th Street, New York, N.Y. 10019
(212) 586-6750 TELEX 640552 SPOTLITE NYK



S-100 COLOR GRAPHICS MUSIC SYNTHESIS DUAL I/O PORTS

SINGLE BOARD DESIGN USES ONLY 22 IC'S

COLOR GRAPHICS

- TMS 9918A Video Display Processor -On board RF Modulator
- 256 x 192 pixel resolution -NTSC composite video connector
- 16 unique colors -1 text and 3 graphic modes
- 16K of display RAM (4116's) -32 sprites for 3D simulation

COMPLEX SOUND GENERATION

- AY-3-8910 Prog. Sound Generator -16 level amplitude control
- 3 programmable channels -Noise generator
- Produces 3-note chords -Envelope shape/cycle control
- Tones from 33.5Hz to 128KHz -Special sound effects

The AMUSIGRAF system is offered as an affordable package which includes the following:

- Bare S-100 P.C. Board -AY-3-8910 data manual
- TMS 9918A data manual -Complete user's documentation
- CP/M compatible 8" disk with test and demo software

ORDER by mail through:
FORESIGHT TECHNOLOGY
Write or call for more information

ORDER by phone through:
ADCOM MKTG. SERVICES
(513) 831-1561

AMUSIGRAF SYSTEM
Introductory offer

Visa \$95⁰⁰ Master Card

FORESIGHT
TECHNOLOGY

Add \$3.00 for C.O.D.
Ohio res. add 5.5% sales tax
Send certified check or money order
for immediate delivery
Personal checks allow 2 wks.

1016 Huffman Ct.
Cincinnati, Ohio 45231

* CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

ISIS ↔ CP/M®

Full bi-directional file transfer capabilities are provided in the ISIS-CP/M utilities package. Written in machine language and running under CP/M, these utilities permit the CP/M user to read or write files direct to/from an ISIS Diskette. They will run under any version of CP/M without regard to diskette density. The complete package is \$250.00 including user's manual. Write for free brochure on other CP/M software.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research
ISIS is a trademark of Intel Corporation



SOUTHERN
COMPUTER
SYSTEMS, INC.

P.O. Box 3373A
Birmingham, AL 35255
(205) 933-1659

PROGRAM EPROMS FROM CP/M OR MP/M[†] USING EPM

EPM IS A SOFTWARE MONITOR THAT INTERFACES HOMEBREW OR COMMERCIAL EPROM PROGRAMMERS TO CP/M OR MP/M. BINARY OR HEX FORMAT. MEMORY OR I/O MAPPED EPROM PROGRAMMING HARDWARE INTERFACED THROUGH SIMPLE I/O ROUTINES. SKELETAL I/O ROUTINES ARE PROVIDED IN SOURCE FORM FOR BINARY AND HEX FORMAT PROGRAMMERS.

FEATURES OF EPM:

- EPROM programming from CP/M or MP/M disk files
- EPROMS can be read to a disk file for archiving
- Programming without address or EPROM length calculations
- Menu operation and extensive operator messages for ease of use
- Blank EPROM verification before programming
- Verification of EPROM after programming
- User written I/O routines can be installed for varying hardware
- Virtually any EPROM type can be programmed using EPM
- EPROM editor option permits byte level modifications
- HEXROM utility can convert a hex file OR'd anywhere in memory
- Runs under CP/M version 2.x or MP/M II with at least 24 K of RAM

EPM ON 8 INCH 5.25 DISK WITH COMPLETE DOCUMENTATION - \$75

EPROM EDITOR OPTION - \$45

SHIPPING - \$2.50

C.O.D. - \$2.50

For More Information Contact:

DANTEK
SOFTWARE, INC.
4580 SCHOOLHOUSE ROAD
BATAVIA, OHIO 45103
(513) 752-1921

† CP/M and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research

FOR

CompuPro

IT'S
COMPUTER HOUSE



501 "B" Street
San Rafael, Ca. 94901

(415) 453-0865

We specialize in CompuPro products at excellent prices.

Call or write for Price List.

Computer House is an authorized CompuPro Systems Center.

I WILL BEAT ANY COMPETITOR'S PRICE PROVIDED IT IS NOT BELOW MY COST. TRY TO BEAT THESE IC PRICES:

DYNAMIC RAM

64K	200 ns	\$4.79
64K	150 ns	4.99
64K	120 ns	5.90
16K	200 ns	1.25

EPROM

2764	250 ns	\$9.90
2732	450 ns	4.15
2716	450 ns	3.25
2532	450 ns	4.70

STATIC RAM

6116P-3	150 ns	\$4.24
2016	100 ns	4.00
2114	200 ns	1.60

Z80A FAMILY

CPU, CTC, or PIO	\$3.39
DART	8.25
DMA or SIO/0	12.50

MasterCard/VISA or UPS CASH COD
Factory New, Prime Parts

MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED

24,000 South Peoria Ave.
BEGGS, OK. 74421
(918) 267-4961

Prices 3/1/83

Prices subject to change. Call for volume prices. Subject to available quantities. Shipping & Insurance extra. Cash discount prices shown.

Electronic Circuit Analysis

- DC and AC analysis
- Very fast, machine language
- Infinite circuits on multiple passes
- Worst case, sensitivity analysis
- Dynamic modification
- 64 Nodes, 127 branches
- Compare circuits
- Log or linear sweep
- Full file handling
- Frequency response, magnitude and phase
- Complete manual with examples
- CP/M \$150.00

Tatum Labs
P.O. Box 722
Hawleyville, CT
06440
(203) 426-2184

COMPUPRO NOW RUNS MS-DOS

- MSPRO permits CompuPro systems to run the MS-DOS operating system. The MSPRO subsystem supports your existing 8" DDSS drivers and can add up to 4 5/4" drives for transferring files to 5 1/4" systems. This means that CompuPro users can now run many of the programs intended for the IBM/PC.

No reconfiguration required for standard CompuPro systems.

- MS-DOS 8" disk with special Computer House IOSYS for CompuPro and CP/M disk with BOOTMS programs\$395.
- S/100 controller for up to 4 5 1/4" drives \$350.
- 5 1/4" disk drives [Power Supply]
 - single-sided 48tpi \$325.
 - double-sided 48tpi \$395.

AVAILABLE NOW!

COMPUTER HOUSE is an authorized CompuPro Center, 501 "B" Street, San Rafael, Ca. 94901 (415) 453-0865

MSPRO is a registered trademark of Computer House Inc.

CompuPro is a registered trademark of Godbout Electronics Inc.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Inc.

MORROW DESIGNS MICRO DECISION

Includes Wordstar, Logicalc, Spelling corrector, CP/M 2.2, MBasic, N/Star, Basic & Pilot programs plus smart terminal. *includes personal pearl, Data Base value to \$295.00.



See February Microsystems

1 drive [200K]	\$1,590.
2 drive [400K]	\$1,990.
2 dr. D/sided [768K]	\$2,290.
Extra drive	\$ 350.

Specify Morrow or Liberty Terminals

11 Mb Winchester	\$2,200.
22Mb Winchester	\$2,750.
Okidata 82A	\$ 450.
Okidata 83A	\$ 650.

COMPUTER MARKETPLACE
1708 Yankee Trader Plaza
Stuart, Florida 33494
(305) 692-2455, V, MC, AE
We export worldwide!

SOURCE SOFTWARE

A professional-quality, CP/M compatible Z-80 assembler in a 200-page manual containing complete source listing.

Advanced techniques fully explained in accompanying tutorial include Radix 40, binary search of symbol table, expression processing by recursive descent, etc.

Modular construction for flexibility and easy revision as a cross assembler.

Manual alone - \$25, ppd. in U.S.
(foreign orders add \$2 surface, \$10 air)

Source also available on standard format 8" SSSD diskette for \$10 plus \$2 shipping

KING SOFTWARE

PO Box 208
Red Bank, N.J. 07701
(201) 530-7245

NJ residents please add 6% sales tax
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

classified ads

CLASSIFIED RATES: Per Word, 15 Word Minimum. **REGULAR:** \$1.00. **EXPAND-AD:** \$1.50. **GENERAL INFORMATION:** Prepayment discounts available. Payment must accompany order except credit card — Am. Ex., Diners, MC, VISA (include exp. date) — or accredited ad agency insertions. Copy subject to publisher's approval; must be typewritten or printed. First word set in caps. Advertisers using P.O. Boxes MUST supply permanent address and telephone number. Orders not acknowledged. They will appear in next available issue after receipt. Send order & remittance to: Classified Advertising, MICROSYSTEMS Magazine, 1 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Direct inquiries to: Kenneth L. Novotny (212) 725-3927.

COMPUTER NETWORKS

THE CRITICAL CONNECTION! Now you can buy an inexpensive ATARI-400, and have it use the disk drives, printer, and keyboard on your CP/M computer. Complete package \$175.00 **DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME.** USS ENTERPRISES, 6708 Landerwood Lane, San Jose, CA 95120, (408) 997-0264.

COMPUTER EQUIPMENT/SUPPLIES

GENERALIZED ASSEMBLER can assemble code for any computer. **AGENS** is a very powerful procedure-oriented MACRO assembler that runs on the Z-80 under CP/M. Special directives are provided to allow you to assemble any instruction set as well as your choice of pseudo-ops. Several classes of relocation and externals. Source for the link edit is included. **AGENS** on 8" SSSD diskette \$170.00. Manual only \$27. **RBB Software Products**, Box 2111/MS Yorba Linda, CA 92686. (714) 637-5965.

CORRESPONDENCE QUALITY dot matrix printer loaded with extras. 100 cps. 10, 12, 17, 5, 6, 8.5 cpi. 80, 96, 136, 163, 233 columns. Emphasized, double strike, continuous underline, descenders, backspace. 96 standard characters, 96 italics, 64 specials, 32 block graphics. Two densities of bit image graphics. Line feed to n/144". 2.3K print buffer. Plus much more. **Gemini-10**, parallel \$399 add serial \$484. **Gemini-15**, parallel \$549 add serial \$634. Special bonus: Graphics demo and WordStar interface (includes special WordStar keyboard interface) SSSD 8" diskette add \$20 with printer. \$50 without printer. CA residents add 6% tax. Smart autodial/answer direct connect modem available. **RBB Software Products**, Box 2111/MS Yorba Linda, CA 92686. (714) 637-5965.

CP/M-68K™ for the MC68000 from Digital Research, Inc. Call or write **COMPUTER DESIGN and SOFTWARE** for details. 212-241-8019. 50 Barlow Drive North, B'klyn., NY 11234.

New Products continued . . .

Pragmatic Designs, Inc.,
950 Benicia Ave., Sunnyvale,
CA 94086; (408) 736-8670.
**CIRCLE #342 ON READER
SERVICE CARD**

Winchester disk sub-systems

The **MARK-20 (20MB)**, **MARK-33 (33MB)**, and **MARK-46 (40 MB)** subsystems represent a significant breakthrough in disk speed, power consumption, and size. The drives are precisely the same size as a standard 5¼" floppy drive. These systems can be purchased as OEM versions or as complete subsystems assembled into a standalone or rack mount chassis. All subsystems use the **ATASI 30xx** series of drives.

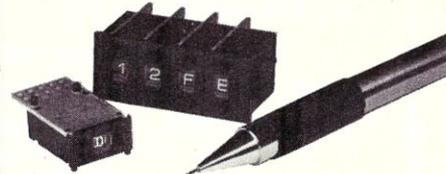


The subsystems include a smart controller with intelligent formatting and automatic alternate sectoring. Features include 30 msec average access speed; one-year parts and labor warranty on controller and disk unit (including heads and platter); 5½" floppy physical size compatibility; 20, 33, and 46MB disk capacities; heat dissipation less than 40 watts; interfaces to **DEC Q-BUS**, **S-100**, and **Z80** processor, **Apple**, **IBM-PC**, **TRS-80** and any 8-bit parallel port; complete software currently available for **CP/M**, **Apple**, and **TRS-80**; 5 megabit-per-second disk transfer rate; shock mounting and automatic head retraction to landing zone on power loss.

Price: **MARK-20**, OEM version, \$2664; standalone version, \$3333. **PH Associates**, 8720 Old Courthouse Road, Vienna, VA 22180; (703) 281-5762.
CIRCLE #343 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hexadecimal mini code switch

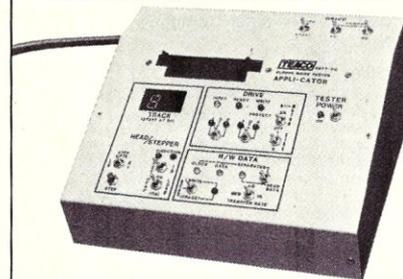
Alcoswitch's miniature **PICO** series now includes 16-position switch with hexadecimal output code. This switch measures 0.6" by 0.3" (15.2 mm x 7.6 mm), has snap-detended push-buttons, and magnifying read-out window for easy viewing (wheel characters are 0-9 and A-F). Heavy gold contacts are rated for logic levels (0.4VA at 20VDC), and an extended PC board with diode provision is available. All standard **PICO** accessories and connectors fit.



PICO-D-301-AK-2 is priced at \$5.78 for 100 pcs. **Alco Electronic Products, Inc.**, 1551 Os-good St., North Andover, MA 01845; (617) 685-4371.
CIRCLE #344 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk drive tester-exerciser

The **4077PC** is being added to the **APPLI-CATOR®** series of drive testers from **TEACO**. The **4077PC** is a one-piece test set for all 5¼ and 8" standard interface drives and is adaptable to new microdrives using nonstandard interfaces. These



include **IBM**, **Radio Shack**, **Osborne**, **Sony**, and others. Tests include stepper section, track "00", index, ready, read, write, erase, write protect, and motor on-off for minis.

Price: \$595. **TEACO, Inc.**, Box E, Michigan City, IN 46360; (219) 874-6234.
CIRCLE #345 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LYNC

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

**WHY BUY 3 PROGRAMS?
LYNC HAS ALL 3 IN ONE!**

- 1) FILE TRANSFER 2) REMOTE OPERATION
3) COMMUNICATE WITH TIME-SHARE

*Easy set up on most systems.
Menu driven install program.
Command Mode of operation
Help Screen for Lync & Term*



Z80 based CP/M \$155
PC DOS \$155 TRSDOS \$75

We're Not the Biggest, Just the Best.

International Software Alliance (805) 966-3077
1835 Mission Ridge Santa Barbara, CA 93103

* DEALER AND OEM INQUIRIES INVITED *

FORMATS: 8" Standard; IBM PC DOS; TRS-80 Mod II with CP/M; VectorGraphic;
Cromemco; North Star; Osborne; Xerox 820 (8" or 5"); SuperBrain; NLS KayPro;
TeleVideo; TRS-80 Model I or III; Zenith/Heathkit; Victor 9000; Sanyo; Altos;
Fujitsu; Otrona.

CP/M is a trademark of DIGITAL RESEARCH. LYNC is a trademark of MIDNIGHT SOFTWARE.

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICROSTAT® - Release 3.0 MICROSTAT® + baZic® = PERFORMANCE

The best just got better! MICROSTAT has been the leader in the statistics field for microcomputers since 1979, and the new release 3.0 outperforms and is noticeably faster than previous versions. Just a few of the features include:

GREATER ACCURACY

BCD with up to 14 digit precision;

PROGRAM ENHANCEMENTS

Missing data capabilities and many more;

FASTER EXECUTION

Calculation time greatly reduced;

DYNAMIC FILE ALLOCATION

Data can be inserted, added, or deleted;

SPECIAL PRICE:

For a limited time get MICROSTAT plus baZic complete with program disk and documentation for each for \$395.00, save \$50.00!

The MICROSTAT - baZic version requires: a Z80 CPU, CP/M™ and 48K of memory. Available formats: 8" SD disk or 5¼" North Star only. Check with your dealer for other formats. Also available for: Microsoft's Basic-80™, North Star DOS and IBM. For more information, call or write:

ECOSOFT INC.

P.O. Box 68602
Indianapolis, IN 46268-0602
(317) 255-6476

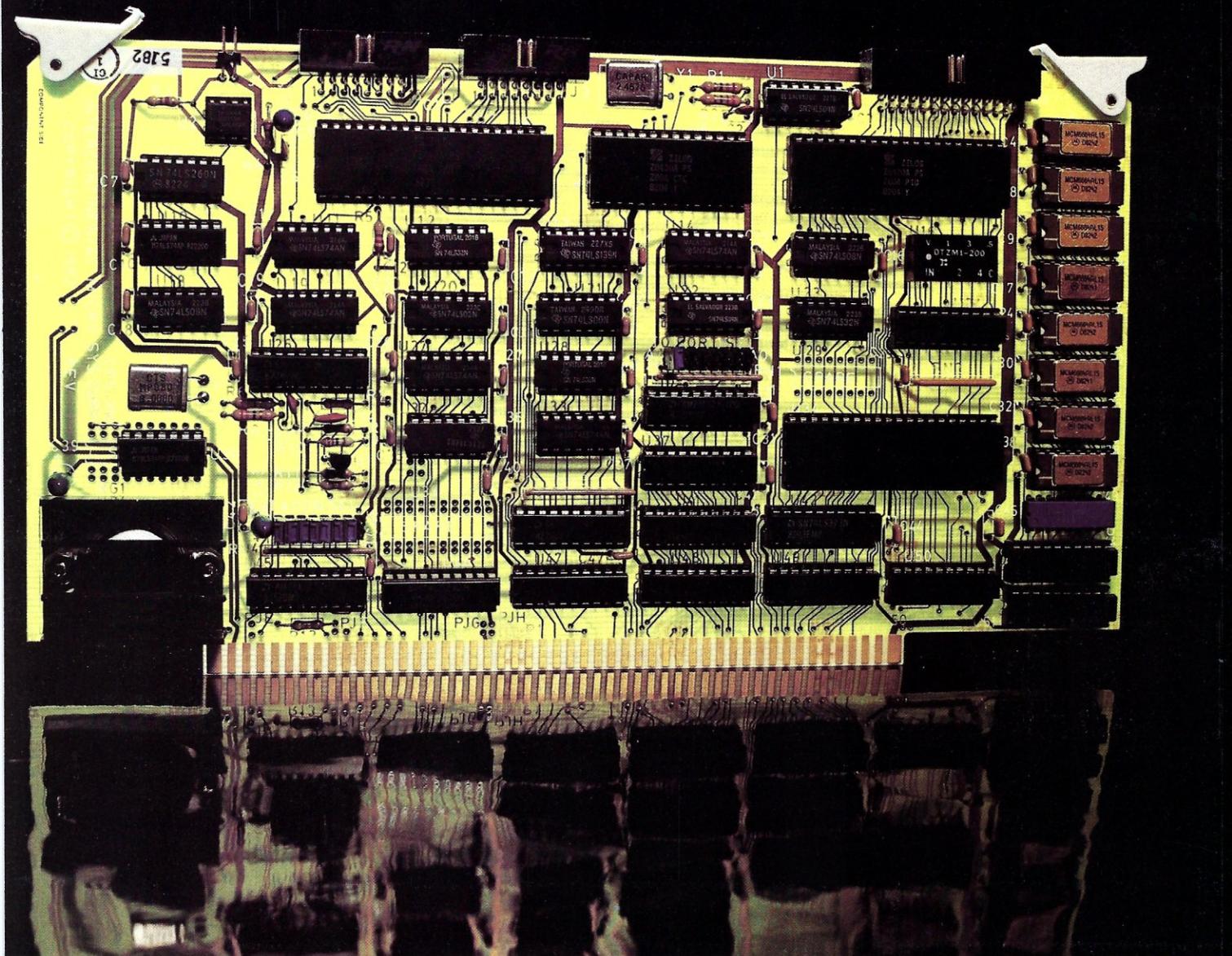


MICROSTAT is a registered trademark of ECOSOFT, INC.
baZic is a registered trademark of MICROMIKES, INC.
CP/M is a registered trademark of DIGITAL RESEARCH
Basic-80 is a registered trademark of MICROSOFT

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADVERTISERS INDEX

Reader Service	Advertiser	Page	Reader Service	Advertiser	Page	Reader Service	Advertiser	Page
149	A.B. Hutchinson	113	192	Hawkeye Grafix	131	175	Pion	97
196	ABM Products	99	194	Hunt	119	77	Plum Hall	119
169	Ackerman Digital Systems, Inc.	20				225	PMML	29
197	Action Computer Enterprises	99	217	Information Reduction Research	83	222	PCE	27
148	Advanced Digital Corp.	9	49	Integrand	133	186	Pragmatic	23
198	Alloy	33	203	International Microcomputer Brokers	28	185	Programming International	34, 35
166	Alpha Matrix	21	231	International Software Alliance	144	256	ProTools	133
150	American Planning Corporation	6	236	International North Star Users Association	129	257	RD Software	84
199	AndraTech	135	185	Intercontinental Microsystems	Cover 3	190	R.R. Software	134
182	Ashton-Tate	79	231	Ithaca Intersystem	65	176	Reston	93
200	Automated Control Systems	115	16	Jade Computer	62,63	258	Rosetta Stone, The	115
201	Avocet Systems	57	238	JC Systems	15	162	Sail Systems	44
			239	Jones Futurex	139	259	SC	32
202	BD Software	120	240	Key Microsystems	100	184	S-100	133
151	Blat R&D	15	241	Kiai	135	229	Scion	42
187	Bridge Computer Company	141	242	Konan	72, 73	172	SciTronics	105
						260	Sietz Technical	111
204	CDS, Inc.	14	116	Laboratory Microsystems	53	261	Sierra Computer Products	129
76	Cer-Tek	100	243	Lehigh Valley Logic, Inc.	95	262	Sierra Data Sciences	1
205	The Code Works	123	193	Lexisoft	7	67	Simpliway Products	129
168	Colonial Data Services	20	191	Logical Devices	131	263	Ski Electronics	18
167	Colorado OnLine	21	248	Lomas Data	59	264	Software Associates	123
211	Computer Potentials	131	28	Macrotech	67	265	Software Publishers	24
226	Components Express	Cover 4	244	Magnolia Microsystems	129	157	Software Techniques	10
81	CompuPro/Godbout Electronics	115	245	Manx Software Systems	111	301	Space Time	127
207	Compu-Draw	54	246	Martian Technology	127	266	Starside Engineering	137
208	Computer Components	89	98	Master Computing	107	267	Static Memory Systems	113
84	Computer Design Labs.	117	189	Memory Merchant	101	158	Stok Software, Inc.	43
209	Computer Innovations, Inc.	120	62	Meta Lab	141	163	Syscon	43
200	Comptime	17	156	Micro Dynamics	115	223	Tarbell Electronics	117
212	Computing!	125	247	Micro Resources	81	268	TDI	137
312	Cygnus Systems	129	250	Microsystems International	87	159	Teche	2
			247	Micromotion	118	269	Telecon	46
214	Daman	129	251	Midwest Microwavehouse	127	270	Teletprint	125
215	Data Access	113	183	Morrow Design	77	220,	174 Teletek	103, 4
216	Delphic Systems	32	252	Mullen	118	300	Thinkersoft	125
249	Digital Graphic Systems	75	171	Mycroft Labs.	109	272	Total Access	130
66	D&W Digital	129	225	New Generations	195	273	Ultimate Computer Systems	119
178	Discount Software	91	253	Northwest Microsystems Design	125	274	Unified Software	117
304	Dual Systems	133, 135, 137				230	United Computer Corporation	11
						160	Vectrix Corp.	Cover 2
219	Easi Software	117	188	Optronics	109	177	Wave Mate	92
154	Ecosoft	144	254	OSM	13	275	Western Wares	129
221	Electronic Control Technology	31	165	Para Dynamics	30	276	Whitesmith, Ltd.	69
	Emperical Research Group	39	61	Pickles & Trout	82	278	Workmen and Associates	130
227	Franklin Computer Corp.	41				170	WW Component Supply	19
						232	Yang Computer	125
173	Genesis Computer Corporation	85				233	Zencom	141
181	Gifford Computer Systems Company	83						
228	GSR Computer	127						
206	Great Lakes Computer	48, 49						



Leading Edge Z-80, S100 Distributed Processing.

\$475.00

Memory transfer rates of 517Kbytes/second, direct memory access, memory mapping and host to slave requests via interrupt control make the CPS-MX fast. And easy to integrate. Fully compatible with TURBOdos™. Intercontinental Micro System's slaves are available in four versions: synchronous or asynchronous serial port, 4Mhz or 6Mhz. The choice is yours. The CPS-MX also allows the bus master to utilize slave memory at the user's discretion. The slave then acts as a 64K RAM card.

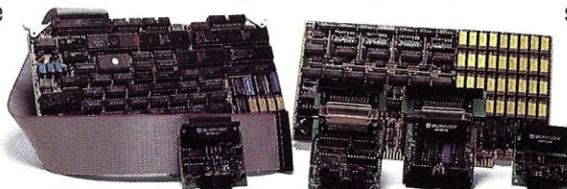
The CPS-MX is also easy to integrate with Intercontinental's full line of S100 products: CPZ-48000 SBC single board computer with

64K on board RAM, 4 I/O channels, memory management, on board floppy controller, DMA and vectored priority interrupts; and 256K bank selectable or contiguous memory. A complete line of personality boards allow easy interface to anything from a floppy to a winchester, including modems and printers, and

don't take up any S-100 bus space.

Best of all is the price. The CPS-MX starts at \$475.00. That's right, up to 65% less than what you have been paying for products that may not measure up.

Call Intercontinental Micro Systems today. We'd like to send you information on the S-100 slave alternative.



1733 South Douglass Road, Suite E, Anaheim, California 92806 (714) 978-9758 Telex: 678401-TAB-IRIN

TURBOdos is a trademark of Software 2000, Inc.

CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD

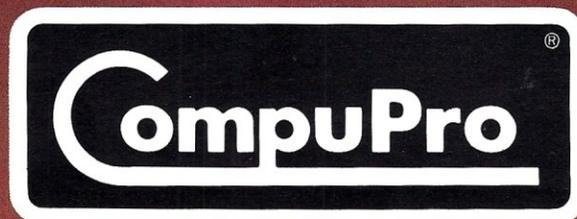
Software Aware Hardware

Much of today's finest CP/M® software was developed using **CompuPro** hardware and systems. Now the same systems used by major software developers—trend-setting systems which employ the latest in CPU, memory, and disk controller technology—are available for your business, scientific or industrial applications.

Operating systems? Choose from CP/M®, CP/M-86®, CP/M-68K, MP/M-86™, the trend-setting MP/M-816™ and Oasis 16™. Languages? All Digital Research languages and productivity tools are available configured for **CompuPro** systems. Applications software? **CompuPro** systems run the vast library of over 3,000 CP/M programs.

Whether you use 8 bit, 16 bit, or 8/16 bit software, in a single- or multi-user environment, you'll get where you're going faster (and more efficiently) with a **CompuPro** system. Call us for the name of your nearest **Authorized CompuPro Systems Center** today at **(415) 562-0636**. Call or write for information on CompuPro IEEE 696/S-100 components and systems.

CP/M and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research; OASIS is a trademark of Phase 1.
MP/M 8-16 is used under license from Digital Research.



CompuPro division, Godbout Electronics, Box 2355, Oakland Airport, CA 94614
CIRCLE 81 ON READER SERVICE CARD